758

VOLUME-10,330

INDEX OF PA SSENGER AND CREW LISTS

June-16-17-1930

DATE	STEAMSHIP	PORT	SHEET S
16	Samaria	Liverpool	47
	Westernland	Antwerp	39
	Minnetonka	London	25
	Cristobal	Cristobal C. Z	12
	Cerro Azul	Montevedeo etc.	3
	Davanger	Curacao	2
	Sacramento	Via San Francisco	1
	Silverwillow	Sunderland	2
	Macabi	Kingston Ja.	2
	Dungannon	Tampico Mex	2
	Panuco	Havana & Mexican Ports	2
	Drottingholm	Gothrnburg Sweden	27

10330

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10330
June 16-17-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this day of OCT 5 1943, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 5 1943
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No 225736 BILLED JUN 23 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samaria, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Cards Punched 6-25-30
Clerk
Cards Removed 6/26/30
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1930
at [illegible]

A. M. Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Samaria

Au 6-16-30

	TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Total
1st Cabin												
[illegible]	37				29	73	4			5	5	148
Steerage	122				22	22					15	181
Total	159				51	95	4				20	329

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

-10

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	75	73	148
Steerage	159	22	181
Total	234	95	329

47 Cabin
Quota
NY

10,330

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOYCE	THOMAS	16		M	S	School	Yes	1-1600 English	Yes	British	Irish	14 Northern Ireland	Belfast	11786	Belfast	April.23.1930	14 Northern Ireland	Belfast
2		DOBBIN	MARTHA E.	37		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	1-1600 English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co. Armagh	10691	Belfast	Feb.19.1930	Northern Ireland	Co. Armagh
3		HUNT	MIMA McC	19		F	S	Splicer	Yes	1-1600 English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	10606	Belfast	Feb.17.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
4		Lines 4 to 30 blank.																		
5												Morgan Insp			6/16/30					
6			Purser.													8 00 am				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		1																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

11

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—521

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th June, 19 30

2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Parents- Mr & Mrs Jeremiah Boyce 25 Keegan Street, Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt See 23.	$350 00 Yes	No	-	- Dest	Aunt- Mrs May Millette 3 Forall Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
2	Father- Mr Samuel S. Dobbin Keagh Milford Armagh	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	$600 00 Yes	No	T.A. for marriage	-	Fiancee- Mr Thomas Kennedy 331 McKee Place Oakland Pittsburgh Pa	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Brown mole left eye
3	Father- Mr Jos M. Hunt 30 Silvio Street, Belfast	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	$50 00 Yes	No	-	- Sister	Sister- Mrs Sadie Richardson 796 Hunterdon Street Newark N.J.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Malin MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* SAMARIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Malin
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June*, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden*, Surgeon of the* Samaria *,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June *, 193* ,

at New York

Montgomery

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Cabin
Visitors
NY

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	TURTLE	AUGUSTUS	65		M	M	Retired	Yes	English 1-1600	Yes	British	Irish	03-14 Northern Ireland	Anghalee	245 Nl Nec 3/2	Belfast	25th April 1930	Northern 14 Ireland	Lisburn
2	TRANSIT	" TURTLE	MARGARET B.	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	03-14-3 U.S.A.	Milfad Somerville	245	Belfast	25th Apr. 1930	Northern Ireland	Lisburn
3		Lines 3 to 30 blank.																		
4														Morgan Insp		8 30 am 6/16/30				
5																				
6			Purser.																	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			2																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-461

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th June, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nephew - Mr Lancelot Turtle Rosemount Knock Belfast	N.I.	Lisburn	Yes	Self $500.00	Yes	Yes	2 mths 1928	Denver Calif	Sister-in-law - Mr & Mrs Lee Ramsey 757 William Street, Denver Calif Colorado	No	about 3 mths 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
2	Nephew - Mr Lancelot Turtle Rosemount Knock Belfast	N.I.	Lisburn	Yes	Self	Yes	Born Yes	1928	Denver Calif	Sister - Mr & Mrs Lee Ramsey 757 William Street Denver Calif. Colorado	No	About 3 mths 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Brown	Brown	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SAMARIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Meali

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* June*, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samaria, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—60

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN. S. S. SAMARIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARMBY	MARION B.	47	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH 5/647	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	BOOTLE	90 .512	LIVERPOOL	12TH.MAY.30	U.S.A. 97	NEW YORK
2		BRADBURY	AGNES	37	-	F	W	WAREHOUSE WOMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	22 ENGLAND	BURSLEM	62067	LONDON	28TH.MAY.30	ENGLAND	BURSLEM
3		BRADBURY	JOYCE M.	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURSLEM	62068	LONDON	28TH.MAY.30	ENGLAND	BURSLEM
4		BRADBURY	KENNETH	1	-	M	S	INFANT	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURSLEM	62069	LONDON	28TH.MAY.30	ENGLAND	BURSLEM
5		COCKCROFT	JOHN D.	27	-	M	M	CHARTERED ACCNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05 ENGLAND	SHIPLEY 19	11269. 36	LONDON	23RD.MAY.30	ENGLAND	NORWICH
6		COCKCROFT	EMILY M.	23	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05 ENGLAND 15	ST.HELENS 29	11271. 36	LONDON	23RD.MAY.30	ENGLAND	NORWICH
7		CONWAY	CHARLES E.	24	-	M	S	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	MANX	ISLE OF MAN 15	DOUGLAS	22222	LIVERPOOL	24TH.FEB.30	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE
8		DILLON	ALICE M.	46	-	F	S	MILINERY DESIGNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	42324	LIVERPOOL	23RD.MAY.30	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
9		GUNTER	EDITH S.	27	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	45399	LONDON	20TH.FEB.30	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
535628 8/7/ 10		GRIFFIN	MONICA	32	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND 15	IBSTOCK	45393	LONDON	5TH.APL.30	ENGLAND	MANSFIELD
11		HALFPENNY	PATRICK J.	24	-	M	S	GROCERS ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND 14	BELFAST	41484	LIVERPOOL	13TH.FEB.30	ENGLAND	WALLASEY
12		LEYLAND	JESSIE	26	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	HAYDOCK	41551	LIVERPOOL	21ST.FEB.30	ENGLAND	EARLESTOWN
13	VL-292-190	LUND	FRANK L.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	19223	LIVERPOOL	5TH.MAY.30	ENGLAND	BRADFORD
14		REEDMAN	MARY M.	23	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EASINGTON LANE	23530	LIVERPOOL	12TH.MAY.30	ENGLAND	EASINGTON LANE
15		REEDMAN	DEREK C.	3	-	M	S	INFANT	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EASINGTON LANE	23531	LIVERPOOL	12TH.MAY.30	ENGLAND	EASINGTON LANE
16		RUSHMERE	EDITH L.	40	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LOWESTOFT	37891	LONDON	14TH.MAR.30	ENGLAND	LOWESTOFT
17		SCANES	THOMAS B.	32	-	M	M	IND T.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	37935	LONDON	10th Mar. 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
18	U.S.	SCANES	MARIE J.	31	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	LIVERPOOL	--------	U.S.CITZ.	--------	England	London.
19		SHEACH	ELIZABETH H.	50	-	F	S	LIBRARIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND 16	DUNDEE	18156	LONDON	13th Mar., 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
20		SMITH	LOUISE	23	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	12999	LONDON	13TH.MAY.30	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
21		TOMPSON	MABEL	19	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	I.F.S. 13	DUBLIN	7371.	LIVERPOOL	4TH.APL.30	ENGLAND	WELSHPOOL
22		WALSH	MARY A.	23	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	SHEFFIELD	47509	LIVERPOOL	24th Apr., 1930	ENGLAND	BOLSOVER
23		WILLIAMS	GLADYS H.	34	-	F	S	PRIVATE SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW-IN-FURNESS	39080	GLASGOW	14TH.MAR.30	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
24		BENNETT	DORIS M.	28	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	18679	LONDON	4TH.APL.30	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
25		COX	HERBERT E.	53	-	M	W	PAPER EXPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	45297	LONDON	25TH.MAR.30	ENGLAND	RICKMANSWORTH
26		HIGGINS	BERNARD	24	-	M	S	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	WARRINGTON	42286	LIVERPOOL	19TH.MAY.30	ENGLAND	EARLSTOWN
27	Lines 27 to 30 Blank.																			
28																				
29		Purser.																		
30																				

99484/370- to Abandoned Domicile 5/28/38

Completed [illegible] a.m. S.V. Kelly [illegible]

3

17

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~15th~~ 16th JUNE, 1930.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.A.CARROLL.BERWYN. LLANARMON. NR.MOLD.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1914/ 1928.	NY.	HUSBAND.A.W.BARMBY. 143.W.73RD.ST.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.BRAMMER.67. PLEASANT ST.BURSLEM.STAFFS.	NJ.	TRENTON	YES	SELF	$150 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	COUSIN.MR.G.COLLINSON.838. SPRUCE ST.TRENTON.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	L.B.	GREY	NONE
3	G/MOTHER. DO.	NJ.	TRENTON	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR.	L.B.	BRN	NONE
4	DO. DO.	NJ.	TRENTON	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	L.B.	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER.ERNEST EGBERT.COCKCROFT.5.GRANGE DRIVE.ECCLESTON HILL. ST.HELENS.	NY.	ROCHESTER	YES	J.& J.COLMAN LTD. NORWICH	$290 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	~~FRIEND.MR.H.A.SLATER.~~ CANTERBURY RD.ROCHESTER.NY.	YES	~~INDEFINITE~~ duration of status	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER.JOSEPH SMITH.WESTLANDS.HARD LANE.ST.HELENS.	NY.	ROCHESTER	YES	DO.	~~YES~~	NO	-	-	Mustard St Rochester NY DO.	YES	~~INDEFINITE~~ duration of status	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER.THOMAS CONWAY. 23.DURHAM ST.ROCHDALE.	OH.	SPRINGFIELD	No ~~YES~~	SISTER SEE 23	$45 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	SISTER.MAE YODER. ~~W.MAIN ST~~.SPRINGFIELD.OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	DRK	BRN	INDEX FNGR L.H. MISSING.MARKS UNDER CHIN.
8	BROTHER.MR.C.DILLON.25. HOBBINGFORD ROAD.AIGBURTH. LIVERPOOL.	NJ.	RAHWAY	YES	SELF	$150 ~~YES~~	YES	1919 1927.	NY.	BROTHER.MR.ANDREW DILLON. 79.W.HAZELWOOD RD.RAHWAY.NJ.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
9	~~SISTER.MRS.RICHMOND.~~ 259.TENNAL RD.HARBORNE.B/HAM.	FLA.	JACKSONVILLE	NO	~~FIANCE~~ SEE 23	~~YES~~	NO	-	-	~~FIANCE.J.H.GAWSEY.HYDE PARK~~ COUNTRY CLUB.JACKSONVILLE. FLORIDA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
10	Brother W.GRIFFIN.29.RUSHIN AVE.LONG EATON.NOTTS.	NJ.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	$250 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	SISTER.CATHERINE HICKEY.1032. GARDEN ST.HOBOKEN.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	AUB.	BRN	NONE
11	MOTHER.MRS.M.HALFPENNY.18. HARDING AVE.LR.BEBINGTON.	OH.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	75.00 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	AUNT. MRS.MC.KE[illegible] (1915, Loren Ave.) CLEVELAND.OHIO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	HZL.	NONE
12	FATHER.DAVID LEYLAND.36. WARGRAVE RD.EARLSTOWN.	NJ.	E. ORANGE	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.JOHN LEYLAND.88. N.18TH ST.EAST ORANGE.NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	L.B.	GREY	NONE
13	Aunt. MRS.VARLEY. 7.GIRLINGTON RD.BRADFORD.	MONT.	BOZEMAN	YES	MOTHER SEE 23	2800 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	MOTHER.MRS.CHARLOTTE LUND. CURRIER.RIALTO APTS.BOZEMAN.GALLATIN.MONTANA.	NO	PERM Has ticket to Montana; Dis to Mrs. H.S. Woodhead aunt 119 3rd St Livingston Mont	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
14	MOTHER.MRS.S.PRINGLE.30. LILYWHITE TCE.EASINGTON LANE.CO.DURHAM.	OH.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	$15.00 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.FRANK REEDMAN. 1447.E.115TH.ST.CLEVELAND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
15	G/MOTHER. DO.	OH.	CLEVELAND	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
16	FATHER.JAMES RUSHMERE. 14.WILSON RD.LOWESTOFT.	DEL.	WILMINGTON	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	~~YES~~	3 Mths. 1926	DAYTON	EMPLOYER.MRS.SYDNEY SCOTT. 2207.GRANT AVE.WILMINGTON.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	LT.	GREY	NONE
17	MOTHER.MRS.C.SCANES.90. GLOUCESTER TCE.HYDE PARK. LONDON.W.2.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$2000 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	~~FRIEND.MR.E.BANWELL.BLIND~~ ~~BROOK CLUB~~.PORT CHESTER.NY.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	D.B.	BRN	NONE
18	Mother-in-law. ~~6.WORTHING ROAD~~ ~~BARKING.LONDON~~. as above.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~	YES	ABOUT 10YRS	NY.	HOME.92.17.55TH AVE. ELMHURST.LONG IS.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	Brn.	Brn.	NONE
19	Sister MRS.FRANK YOUNG. 5.ALBANY TCE.DUNDEE.	ILL.	EVANSTON	NO	SELF	$200 ~~YES~~	YES	1911/ 1926.	NY.&C.	~~BROTHER.NORMAN SHEACH.1826.~~ ~~WESLEY AVE.EVANSTON.ILL.~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	BRN	NONE
20	MOTHER.MRS.TURNBULL. 30. ASHLEY RD.ERDINGTON.B/HAM.	PA.	PITTSBURG	NO	HUSBAND SEE 23	$100 ~~YES~~	~~NO~~	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.SMITH.341. REBECCA AVE.WILKINSBURG. PITTSBURG.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	D.B.	GREY	NONE
21	FATHER.A.A.TOMPSON. PHEASANT HOTEL.WELSHPOOL.	OH.	CHAGRIN FALLS	YES	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT.MRS.E.CORLETT.R.F.D.3. CHAGRIN FALLS,OHIO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
22	FATHER.THOMAS WALSH. CAVENDISH HOTEL.BOLSOVER.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$250 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	BROTHER.FRANCIS WALSH.366. WEST 55TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
23	Br/Law. MR.J.B.RICHARDSON. 39.WAVERLEY GDNS.GLASGOW.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$500 ~~YES~~	YES	1927/ 1930.	NY.	FRIEND.MRS.GARNER. 201.W.11TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
24	FATHER.H.P.BENNETT.33.ADDISON RD.KINGS HEATH.BIRMINGHAM.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	$120.00 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	Aunt. Mrs. H. Kirby. 537.EAST ELIZA ST.HAZEL PARK.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
25	FRIEND.MR.R.R.TAIT.MOREEN. RUISLIP. MDLX.	NJ.	E.ORANGE	~~YES~~	SELF	$275 YES	YES	1904/ 1920.	E.ORNGE.	Friend. Mr. Bedgate. 32.COTTAGE PLACE. EAST ORANGE.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
26	MOTHER.MRS.J.HIGGINS.115. WARGRAVE RD.EARLSTOWN.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$55.00 ~~YES~~	YES	AS SEAMAN		AUNT.MISS BELLA GLEESON. C/O.T.E.BROWN.TUXEDO PARK. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Dis to T.A. for [illegible]

J. & J. Colman U.S. Limited

Dis to T.A.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... **MASTER** *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* **SAMARIA**, *from* **LIVERPOOL**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Malin

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June, 1930

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ga. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samaria, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ga. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1910

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN. S. S. SAMARIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	CAPP	THOMAS I.	50		M	S	GRAZIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-18 AUSTRALIA	MILLIE	105 3/2 354. 3/3	Glasgow SYDNEY	27th May, 1930 78 31ST.MAY.30	AUSTRALIA	SINGLETON
2	[illegible]	ROBERTSON	ALICE M.	52		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	04-16 SCOTLAND	Glasgow	Canadian Citizen in Transit.			CANADA	VICTORIA
3		Lines 3 to 30 blank.											Compted 9 a m [illegible]							
4																				
5			Purser.																	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16th ~~18th~~ JUNE, *19*30.

8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BRO/LAW.MR.W.R.JONES. KURRABA RD.SYDNEY.N.S.W.	AUS.	SINGLETON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930.	TRNST.	Benilla Singleton, New South Wales.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	GREY	BRN	NONE
2	Mrs. Ferguson, (Sister) Otter House, Kilfinan Argylshire	CAN.	VICTORIA	YES	SELF	$100 YES	YES	1930	DO.	1350 Rocklan Ave., VICTORIA.B.C.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______ MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SAMARIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* June *,* 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samaria, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S A M AR I A" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	AVINS	WILLIAM T.	44	-	M	M	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-78 AUSTRALIA	PERTH	11535/1269	LONDON	27th Mar. 1930	AUSTRALIA	PERTH
2	[illegible]	BRADY	FURZA	48	-	M	S	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-78 AUSTRALIA	IPSWICH	11534/1268	LONDON	27th Mar. 1930	AUSTRALIA	PERTH
3	[illegible]	BUCKINGHAM	DORA L.C.	36	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	WINSLOW	8994	LONDON	29th APR. 1930	ENGLAND	WINSLOW
4		HILL	ANDREW G.	56	-	M	M	MFRS. AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02 ENGLAND	NORWICH	98	CAPETOWN	14 APR. 1930	S.AFRICA	CAPETOWN
5	[illegible]	HODNETT	ETHEL	36	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	SHELWICK	11399	LONDON	26th May. 1930	S.AFRICA	LUSAKA
6	[illegible]	JONES	THOMAS L.	44	-	M	M	DIRECT:	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	729	LIVERPOOL	5TH JUNE 1930	ENGLAND	WALLASEY
7	[illegible]	JONES	GIPSY R.S.	40	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	WALLASEY	728	LIVERPOOL	5TH JUNE 1930	ENGLAND	WALLASEY
8	[illegible]	JONES	THOMAS F.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	WALLASEY	728	LIVERPOOL	5th June. 1930	ENGLAND	WALLASEY
9	[illegible]	LOPEZ	ALEJANDRO	53	-	M	M	FINAN: AGENT	YES	SPANISH FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH-AMERICAN	01-96 COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	Diplomatic Visa 353	LONDON	3rd June 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	[illegible]	MARLAND	ALFRED	41	-	M	M	CO.DIREC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	OLDHAM	595	MANCHESTER	27th May, 1930	ENGLAND	BIRKDALE
11	[illegible]	MARLAND	CHARLOTTE	43	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	LONDON	596	MANCHESTER	27th May, 1930	ENGLAND	BIRKDALE
12	[illegible]	MITCHELL	DAVID	49	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	85	CALCUTTA	22ND APR. 1930	INDIA	CALCUTTA
13	[illegible]	NIGHTINGALE	PERCY H.	22	-	M	S	GOVT. CADET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	01-44 CHINA	SIEN-YU	9888	LONDON	9th May, 1930	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
14	[illegible]	PALAIRET	LIONEL C.H.	59	-	M	W	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	GRANGE OVER SANDS	94	PLYMOUTH	7TH MAY 1930	ENGLAND	EXMOUTH
15	[illegible]	PATON	GEORGE D.	32	-	M	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	04-16 SCOTLAND	PERTH	9647/1223	LONDON	8TH MAY 1930	EL SALVADORE C.A.	SAN SALVADO
16	[illegible]	SLIGHT	GEORGE M.	29	-	M	S	ELEC. ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	04-16 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	12092/1282	LONDON	2ND JUNE 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
17	[illegible]	THOMPSON	NELLIE	45	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	01-78 AUSTRALIA	LOCKHAMPTON	24130	LONDON	10th Oct. 1930	AUSTRALIA	CANBERNA
18	[illegible]	THOMPSON	EERSTE	25	-	F	S	H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	01-78 AUSTRALIA	ROCKHAMPTON	24132	LONDON	10th Oct. 1930	AUSTRALIA	CANBERNA
19	[illegible]	WHITAKER	SAMUEL H.	27	-	M	S	ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	WORTHINGTON	40	BRADFORD	17th May 1930	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN
20	[illegible]	WHITELEGG	ROBERT H.	53	-	M	M	LOCO: ENGR:	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	630	MANCHESTER	6th June 1930	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT
21	[illegible]	WRIGHT	WILLIAM J.	42	-	M	M	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-78 AUSTRALIA	BOURKE	11536/1270	LONDON	27th May 1930	AUSTRALIA	PERTH
22	[illegible]	CLAYTON	HELEN	32	-	F	S	REPRESENTATIVE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON	11931	LONDON	29TH MAY 1930	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON
23	[illegible]	EVANS	ERNEST J.	38	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	04-17 WALES	BRECON	In transit to Bermuda.			BERMUDA	HAMILTON
24		HOYBERG	JØRGEN	21	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	05-08 DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	682	VIENNA	6TH MAY 1930	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
25		NIELSEN	EIGIL	31	-	M	S	IMPORTER	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	05-08 DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	473	VIENNA	23 JAN. 1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
26	[illegible]	CRABTREE	HERBERT P.	31	-	M	M	WORKS MGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	NORTHFIELD	74	HULL	29TH MAY 1930	ENGLAND	HULL
27	[illegible]	WIGHTMAN	WILLIAM B.	30	-	M	M	ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CARLISLE	186	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	3RD JUNE/30	ENGLAND	CARLISLE
28	[illegible]	CATTELL	FRANK A.	49	-	M	M	BANK OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	12210	LONDON	3RD. JUN. 30	ENGLAND	WALLINGTON
29	[illegible]	LAW	GEORGE N.	30	-	M	S	BANK OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	12212	LONDON	3RD. JUN. 30	ENGLAND	LONDON
30	[illegible]	MC.CORMICK	BRIAN E.	28	-	M	S	BANK OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	12214.	LONDON	3RD. JUN. 30	ENGLAND	LONDON

JUN 1 6 1930

8

Total passengers - - - - ....
U. S. citizens - - - - ....
Aliens - - - - ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel; MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16th June, 1930

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE- MRS. AVINS 20 PARK ST. N. PERTH, PERTH	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	WIFE- 20 PARK ST. NORTH PERTH PERTH.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	GRY	GRY	NONE
2	MOTHER- A. BRADY, CUTHRIE ST. RANDMARK SYDNEY AUSTRALIA	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	OZONE HOTEL PERTH, W. AUSTRALIA	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
3	FATHER-J. BUCKINGHAM WINSLOW, BUCKS	ENG.	WINSLOW	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MR. HANCOCK, (Cousin) HARTSDALE NEW YORK, N.Y	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	Brh.	Blue	NONE.
4	BROTHER/LAW- PROF. EDGAR NEWBY, NEWLANDS CAPE TOWN, S. AFRICA	S. AFRICA	CAPETOWN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SMITH KIRKPATRICK & CO. INC. 115 BROAD ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	1 weeks ~~TRANSIT~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER- MR. H. HODNETT, ASHFORD, CARBONEL LUDLOW	S. AFRICA	LUSAKA	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND- MRS. CORNELIUS 6801 DARTMOUTH ST. FOREST HILLS, L.I. N.Y.	NO	6 weeks ~~TRANSIT~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	DRK BRN	DRK HZL	NONE
6	J. ROBERTSON DUNN (Employer) 19 JAMES ST. LIVERPOOL	ENG.	WALLASEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	8 Weeks 1921	N.Y.	E.C. ARTHUR, ARGONAUT S.S.CO. 26 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	FR	BLE	NONE
7	DO.	ENG	WALLASEY	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	
8	DO.	ENG.	WALLASEY	YES	AS ABOVE FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child.			FR	BLE	NONE
9	WIFE- MRS. ALEJANDRO LOPEZ 2 RANELEGH HSE, WESTBOURNE TERR. RD. PADDINGTON L'DON	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 Mth. 1916	N.Y.	FRIEND- JUAN L.Y LOZANO COLOMBIAN LEGATION WASHINGTON.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
10	SISTER-E. MARLAND, THE HOLM, CAPEL DR. PEACEHAVEN, SUSSEX	ENG.	BIRKDALE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 1925 1929	N.Y.	E. GRIFFITHS HUGHES INC ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	DRK	BLE	NONE
11	SISTER/LAW DO.	ENG.	BIRKDALE	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	1924-25/29	N.Y.	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	HZL	NONE
12	SISTER- MRS. GIBSON "MIDDLETON" BURDON LANE CHEAM.	England ~~INDIA~~	~~CALCUTTA~~	YES	A FORBES & CO LONDON	YES	YES	1921/24/28	BOSTON	C/- H.E. CROWLEY 176 FEDERAL ST. BOSTON, MASS.	NO	1 month ~~TRANSIT~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN GRY	BLE	SCAR ON NECK
13	FATHER- REV. SYDNEY J. NIGHTINGALE 83 NEWMARKET RD. CAMBRIDGE	FIJI	SUVA	YES	British GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	C/o Postmaster, Suva Fiji Islands.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR	BRN	HZL	DASH BRN R. EYE
14	SISTER-MISS E.M.K. PALAIRET WOODLANDS, SALTFORD BRISTOL	ENGL	EXMOUTH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1921	PHILA	C/o Cunard Line. 25, Broadway, New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BRN GRY	BLE	NONE
15	FATHER- DR. EDWARD L. PATON 2 ATHOLL PL. PERTH, SCOTLAND	EL SALVADORE	SAN SALVADO	YES	ANGLO S. AMER. BANK LD. LDON	YES	YES	1930	in Trans N. Y.	C/- ANGLO-SOUTH AMERICAN BANK LTD. SAN SALVADORE CENTRAL AMERICAN	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	BLK	BRN	
16	MOTHER- CHRISTINA M. SLIGHT LEAMINGTON TERR. NO.5 EDINBURGH	JAPAN	OSAKA	YES	THE MORGAN CRUCIBLE CO. LDON	YES	NO	-	-	The Morganite Carbon Co. OSAKA, JAPAN	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLE GRY	NONE
17	High Commissioner of Australia ~~AUSTRALIA~~ London.	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	YES	Canberra Australia HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	Canberra. SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
18	DO.	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	YES	above FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BRN	BRN	GRY	NONE
19	FATHER- S.N. WHITAKER 41 AUCKLAND RD. DONCASTER	NEW ZEALAND	Wellington	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/o. Thos. Cooks, Wellington. NEW ZEALAND	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	FR	BLE	NONE
20	WIFE- MR.S R.H. WHITELEGG WOODEND, BISLEY, CHES	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	GRY	BLE	NONE
21	WIFE- V.A. WRIGHT, 136 CHURCHHILL AVE, SUBIAEO, W. AUSTRALIA	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Home. 130 Church Hill Ave. Subiaco, W. Australia.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	BLK	DRK GRY	NONE
22	FATHER- J.W. CLAYTON, 23 AVENUE PARADE ACCRINGTON, LANCS.	ENG.	ACCRINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SHELTON HOTEL LEXINGTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLE	NONE
23	MAJOR SWINDELLS (Friend) GROSVENOR HOTEL London.	BERMUDA	HAMILTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	May 1930	Transit N.Y.	FOREST HOTEL, 46TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
24	FATHER- MR. HOYBERG, PALAGADE 8 COPENHAGEN	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	1170 BROADWAY (Business) NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	LGT	BLE	NONE
25	FATHER-MR. NIELSEN J. DRACHMAN, KANSTENGAAL 10 COPENHAGEN	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928/29	N.Y.	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	DRK	BLE	NONE
26	FATHER- JOHN CRABTREE WOODSIDE, NORTH FERRIBY YORKS	ENG.	HULL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	4 Wks. N.Y.	CONTINENTAL CAN CO. INC 42nd. St., New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BRN	GRY	1ST JNT 1ST FIN: 2 JNTS 2ND FIN. AMP.
27	MRS. MARY WIGHTMAN, WIFE 20 LANGDALE RD. VICTORIA PARK, MANCHESTER	ENG.	CARLISLE	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	WM. B. WIGHTMAN, C/- PASSAIC METAL WORKS CO PASSAIC, N.J.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	FR	GRY	MOLE L. CHEST. SCAR L. TEMPLE
28	WIFE. MRS. EDITH CATTELL. 3. CAREW RD. WALLINGTON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	BARCLAYS BANK LD. LONDON	YES	NO	-	-	THE AGENT. BARCLAYS BANK LD. Shelton Hotel N.Y.C. 44. BEAVER ST. NEW YORK. NY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	D.B.	HZL.	NONE
29	FATHER. JOHN LAW. 9. BOSCOMBE RD. LONDON. W.12.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	SCAR OVER LEFT EYE.
30	MOTHER. MRS. LOTTIE MC. CORMICK. 12. LAURADALE RD. FORTIS GREEN. LONDON. N.2.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	D.B.	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER *, of the* SAMARIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.G. [illegible]
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samaria, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 193

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 560A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN.

S. S. SAMARIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7th June, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CRICK	WALTER	45	-	M	S	Boot Manuftr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-15 England	Northampton	458	Birmingham	19th May/30	15 England	Northampton
2		CUBBON	JOHN HERBERT	42	-	M	M	Commissioner of Customs.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-15 I.O.Man	Douglas	7966	London	17th Ap/30	44 China	Ningpo
3		CUBBON	FRANCES M.	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-15-3 U.S.A.	New York	7968	London	17th Ap/30	44 China	Ningpo
4		CUBBON	ELIZABETH	6	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	Born U. S. A. Los Angeles.			China	Ningpo
5		CUBBON	JAMES MARTIN	4	-	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	03-44 China	Nanking	7968	LONDON	17th Apr.1930	44 China	Ningpo
6		HAMIDTON	GEORGE C. H.	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	12369	LONDON	4th June 1930	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
7		FRANKLIN	HARRY	58	-	M	W	COAL MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	12356	LONDON	4th June,1930	15 ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
8		Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																		
9																				
10		Purser.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		6																		

7

Total passengers . . . . ——
U. S. citizens . . . . ——
Aliens . . . . ——

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th June, *19* 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Bro.H.Crick,"Homegarth" Weston Way,Northampton.	Eng.	Northampton	Yes	G.T.Hawkins Ltd, N'hampton	Yes	Yes	4 mths. 1920	N.Y.	Hotel Vanderbilt, New York N.Y.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr.	brn	gr.	R.Elbow wound.
2	Bro.Joseph Cubbon,Westminster Bank,Ramsey.I.O.W	China	Shanghai	Yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1924	L.A.	Father in law.James Martin, 3445 Windsor Blvd.Los Angeles, Cal.	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	fr.	blue	none
3	Bro-in-law -do-	China	Shanghai	Yes	as above Husband	yes	yes	Born	L.A.	Father -do-	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	drk	brn	none
4	Uncle -do-	China	Shanghai	Yes	as above Father	-	Yes	Born	L.A.	Grandfather -do-	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	drk	drk	brn	none
5	Uncle -do-	China	Shanghai	Yes	do.	-	No	-	-	do. -do-	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fr.	fr.	blue	none
6	Wife. Mrs. Hamilton, The Wight House, Yarmouth I.O.W	Eng.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	2Mths 1929	N.Y.	BILTMORE Hotel, N.Y.	No	1 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Brn	Dark	None
7	Mr. H. Witt, (Cousin) 26 Hurton Ave. Cambridge	Eng.	CAMBRIDGE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	3 mths 1920	Various	C/o. Mayor of Cambridge Mass.	No	2 Weeks	No	No	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... MASTER *of the* SAMARIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. [illegible]

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June *, 1938*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is [illegible] to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption [illegible] be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samaria, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 193

at New York

W Montgomery

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Samaria

R.E.P

Form 548A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN. S. S. SAMARIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROWNBILL	THERESA M.	36	-	F	W	TRAINED NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	68-13 I.F.S.	BALLY-LINAN	575104	Washington	20th Mar.1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		DAVIES	MORGAN	41	-	M	M	IMPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES 17	CARMARTHEN	578665.	WASHINGTON	27th Mar.1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		SCOTT	ERNEST F.	62	-	M	M	PROFSSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	15 ENGLAND	TOWLAND	555991	WASHINGTON	23RD.DEC.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		SCOTT	ANNIE R.	58	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	16 SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK	555990	WASHINGTON	23RD.DEC.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		SCOTT	NORAH E.	24	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	16 SCOTLAND	PRESTWICK	531009	WASHINGTON	20 Sept. 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		CALLENDER	MABEL	65	-	F	S	NURSE	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	15 ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	578265	Washington	26th Mar.1930	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
7		PRYCE	OLIVE	32	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	67 S'Africa	Estcourt	~~57615~~	Washington	22nd Mar.1930	U.S.A.	Rye, N.Y
8		Lines 8 to 30 blank																		
9			Purser.																	
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

99

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th JUNE, 1930.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER.REV.E.L.MC.NAMEE. 27.HIGH PARK ST.LIVERPOOL.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY.	Friend. Mrs.S. White, 16 E. 98th St., New York.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	Business. 78.JOHN WILLIAM STREET. HUDDERSFIELD.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922 1930	NY.	WIFE.EVELYN DAVIES.90-22ND. ST.JACKSON HGTS.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	D.B.	BRN	NONE
3	Br/Law GEORGE DUNLOP.44. PORTLAND RD.KILMARNOCK.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1930	NY.	HOME.606.WEST 122ND.STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GREY	BRN	NONE
4	Brother DO.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1920 1930	NY.	DO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE
5	Uncle DO.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1920 1930	NY.	DO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	Sister. Mrs. Williams. Claremont, Heathfield Tower.	NY.	Brooklyn	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919 1930	Brooklyn	Home. 41 Sidney Place, Brooklyn	No	Indef.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	Grey	Blue	NONE
7	Mother. Mrs. Hellet 16 Wilmington Sq. Eastbourne	NY	Rye	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1930	Rye	Home. 20 Gracechurch St., Rye.	No	Perm	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	NONE.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SAMARIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. [illegible]

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* June, 1930

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAMARIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL., 7TH JUNE, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. ~~15th~~ 13 JUNE, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MC.KIMMON	HUGH	30		F	S	RALEIGH. N.C. 1ST.NOV.1898.		402. CAPITOL APTS. RALEIGH.N.C.
2	MUNROE	CHARLES S.	39	-	M	M	TRINIDAD.COLO. 10th May 1891.		5223.HARMONY DRIVE. NORTH HOLLYWOOD. CAL.
3	VALENTINE	MIMA M	37		F	S	PP No. 224325 Washington 6th May.1930		23 E 9th St. New York.
4	DOWLING	EILEEN	46	-	F	M	PP No. 182389 25th Mar. 1930		42 W 64th St., New York.
5	BEGGS	MARY E.	43		F	M	PP No. 189125 3rd April, 1930		42 W. 64th St., New York.
6	Chandler	Charles F.	50	-	M	S	Stafford Springs, Conn. 21st Oct., 1879		Stafford Springs, Conn.
7	Small	Kathleen	50		F	M	PP No. 188383 2nd April, 1930.		156-11 Oak Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
8	ROSE	GWENDOLINE H	53		F	M	PP Np. 144359 25th Nov. 1929		80 Lafayette Ave. Buffalo.
9	DOYLE	LOUIS	44		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. 4th Nov., 1885.		238 E. 45th St., New York.
10	~~PRYCE~~	~~OLIVE~~	~~32~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~20 Gracechurch St., Rye. N.Y.~~
11	TRONSTEIN	LENA	47	-	F	M	PP No. 149186	[illegible]	9613 Thorn Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.
12	MOLTER	CAROLYN	34		F	M	Louisville KY. 12 Jan. 1896		4451 N Meridian St., Indianapolis
13	Lines 13 to 30 blank.						[illegible]		
14	Line no. 10, Olive Pryce, deleted. (See Alien sheet no. 5, line 7.)								
15	Purser.								
16									
17									
18									
19							8		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. "SAMARIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15th June, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HAMILTON	GENEVIEVE M.	46	-	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 21ST SEPT. 1883		758 WILLOUGHBY AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	HAMILTON	LAURA M.	47	-	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 28TH MAY, 1882		DO.
3	JACKSON	ELVIRA C.	20	-	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 27TH JULY, 1909		1160 85TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	JACOBS	GUSSIE	58	-	F	W	CHILLCOTTE, MO. 29TH JAN. 1872		46 W. 61 ST. KANSAS CITY, MO.
5	KIMBALL	MARIAN	18	-	F	S	LEXINGTON, MASS. 29TH DEC. 1910		1359 MASSACHUSETTS AVE LEXINGTON, MASS.
6	LAWLOR	MARY L.	52	-	F	W	CHILLICOTTE MO. 26TH SEPT. 1878		MISSION BEACH SAN DIEGO, CAL.
7	MALDON	RICHARD J.	48	-	M	M	BURLINGTON, VT. 9th July, 1881		HOME - 3224, GRAND CONCOURSE N.Y.C. N.Y.
8	MALDON	ANNE T.	46	-	F	M	JAMAICA N.Y. 4th Sept., 1883		DO.
9	NEVANAS	HAROLD H.	54	-	M	M	Washington PP 203438 18th April, 1930		22 E. 36th St., New York City.
10	NEVANAS	CECILA	50	-	F	M	Washington PP 203438 18th April, 1930		Do.
11	~~PARDOE~~	~~DOROTHY~~	~~27~~	-	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~BROOKLYN FED CT. 9TH FEB. 1926~~	~~88 HANCOCK S.T. BROOKLYN, N.Y.~~
12	~~MOLLOY~~	~~MILDRED~~	~~29~~	-	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~JUNE 1900~~		~~422 MOTT AVE, BRONX, N.Y.C.~~
13	ROGERS	ALICE W.	67	-	F	W	DELHI, N.Y. 18TH MAY, 1862		C/- MAIN TRUST & BANKING CO. ME.
14	SEXTON	LEE	39	-	M	M	Port Clinton, Ohio. 14th Sept., 1891		C/- BINNEY & SMITH, EASTON PA
15	SHELDON	HARRIET	37	-	F	S	COLOMBUS, O. 29TH OCT. 1892		89 LEXINGTON AVE COLOMBUS, O.
16	WILLIS	ARTHUR N.	37	-	M	S	PITTSFORD, V.T 8TH AUG. 1892		FORT DA, RUSSELL, TEX.
17	WILSON	WALTER	42	-	M	M	PP 187548 1st April, 1930.	U.S. SUPREME CT.	155 LIVINGSTON AVE, YONKERS, N.Y.
18	WILSON	KATHERINE	30	-	F	M	Robey VA. 16TH JULY 1899		DO.
19	WOODALL	ROBERT N.	46	-	M	M	PP 181961 24th Mar., 1930	SUPERIOR CT. NOV. 1920	911 WARDEN ST. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH
20	HITCHON	GEORGE	64	-	M	M	Washington. PP 148293 10th Dec., 1929	DIST CT. NORWICH CONN	ALHAMBRA, CAL.
21	HITCHON	HELICE A.	60	-	F	M	Mayville W. Conn. 13TH NOV. 1870		DO.
22	OSBORNE	FLORENCE	27	-	F	S	LE SUEUR, MINN. 7TH AUG. 1902		839 LINCOLN AVE, ST. PAUL MINN.
23	YOUNG	VIOLET	27	-	F	S	Washington. PP 189417 3rd April, 1930.	SUPREME CT. 1923	104 E: 31ST ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	CARMAN	CHARITY	33	-	F	S	SAULT STE MARIE, MICH. 17TH SEP. 1896		MOTHER. MRS. M.C.F. CARMAN, 403 LAKE AVE. ROCHESTER. N.Y.
25	PADDOCK	CHARLES R	49	-	M	M	Colby, Wis. 26th Nov., 1886		204 FRANKLIN ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	SEAGRAVE	RACHEL H.	38	-	F	S	Rangoon, India. PP No. 25. 1st April, 1930	BY PARENTAGE	UNCLE. REV. S.R. VINTON, ROSELLE, N.J.
27	SULLIVAN	LAURA R.	42	-	F	M	Washington, PP 171052 5th May, 1930.		HOME. 530. LINWOOD AVENUE. BUFFALO. N.Y.
28	SULLIVAN	MARY A.	63	-	F	M	Washington. PP 173599 10th Mar., 1930.		DO.
29	SULLIVAN	JAMES R.	13	-	M	S	Buffalo. N. Y. 16th Feb., 1930.		DO.
30	TALTON	W. IRVING.	30	-	M	S	SMITHFIELD. N.C. 2ND. JLY. 1899		SMITHFIELD. N.C.

Lines Nos. 11 & 12, Miss Dorothy Pardoe & Miss Mildred Molloy, deleted
(Did not embark)

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. "SAMARIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15th June, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMS	ALBERT E.	59	-	M	M	CHILLICOTTE MO.	31ST AUG. 1871		3735 OCEAN FRONT MISSION BEACH, SAN DIEGO, CAL.
2	ADAMS	ELIZABETH H.	54	-	F	M	CHILLICOTTE MO.	25TH AUG. 1876		DO.
3	AYRES	ANNIE	46	-	F	M	PP 160318	1st Feb., 1930	GRAND ISLAND, NEB. 1917	HUSBAND- ALBERT WM. AYRES 1014 W. 3RD ST. KEARNEY, NEB.
4	AYRES	ROBERT S.	7	-	M	S	PP 160318	1st Feb., 1930.		DO.
5	BAILEY	SAMUEL L. JR.	55	-	M	M	TRENTON, N.J.	16TH AUG. 1874		124 W. PENN ST. GERMANTOWN, PHILA: PA.
6	BAILEY	FRANCES N.	55	-	F	M	PHILA: PA.	8TH SEPT. 1874		DO.
7	BARBOUR	ELLEN	18	-	F	S	LEXINGTON, MASS.	29TH DEC. 1910		54 HANCOCK ST. LEXINGTON, MASS.
8	BERKOWITZ	FANNIE	52	-	F	W	CLEVELAND, O.	10TH MAR. 1878		3122 KENSINGTON RD, CLEVELAND O.
9	BOARDMAN	ROSINA C.	52	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	18th Feb., 1930.		BROTHER- KENNETH BOARDMAN 57 E. 80TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
10	SCHWARTZ	CORNELIA	52	-	F	S	Albany, NEW YORK, N.Y.	28th May, 1881.		MOTHER- MRS. SCHWARTZ, LAKEWOOD, N.J.
11	BOOKSTAVER	MABEL L.	62	-	F	S	DUNKIRK, N.Y.	18TH AUG. 1866		156 3. 7TH ST. DUNKIRK, N.Y.
12	BOOTH	ELIZABETH W.	58	-	F	M	ROME, N.Y.	30TH JULY 1872		8404 12TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	BROOKS	WILLIAM F.	58	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	26TH FEB. 1872		48 HIGH ST. NEW BRITAIN, CONN
14	BROOKS	KATE M.	72	-	F	M	NEW BRITAIN CONN	7TH SEPT. 1857		DO.
15	BROWN	JEANETTE B.	26	-	F	S	ST. JOSEPH MO.	17TH DEC. 1903		519 NORTH 8TH ST. ST. JOSEPH MO.
16	BYRNE	JAMES	32	-	M	M	BOSTON, MASS.	3RD NOV. 1897		88 BROAD ST. BOSTON, MASS.
17	BYRNE	ALICE	33	-	F	M	BOSTON, MASS.	27TH APR. 1897		DO.
18	COYNE	SAMUEL F.	30	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	1st Sept., 1899		179 LINDEN BLVD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	CLEGG	MARY V.	47	-	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	14TH MAY. 1832		181 LEWIS AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	CRANDELL	KATHARINE	46	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	15TH SEPT. 1884		193 WOODLAND AVE NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
21	CRANDELL	PAUL M.	53	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	7TH JAN. 1877		DO.
22	FINCKE	CLARENCE M.	55	-	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	12th Oct., 1874.		44 WALL ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
23	FINCKE	ELISABETH W.	56	-	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	24th Nov., 1873.		DO.
24	FRAZIER	CARRIE	49	-	F	M	PHILA, PA	9th Jan., 1881		HUSBAND- JOHN W. FRAZIER JR 132, BEECH TREE LANE, WAYNE, PA
25	BAYLEY	MINNA	46	-	F	M	PHILA, PA.	7th Aug., 1883		WILLIAM E. BAYLEY 1707 LAKEWOOD AVE, LIMA. O.
26	GEIS	GEORGE J.	65	-	M	M	Ranggon India. PP 34.	24th April, 1930	FATHER'S PAPERS	67 HARVARD ST. ROCHESTER, N.Y.
27	GEIS	KATIE C.	64	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	16TH DEC. 1865		DO.
28	GORDON-SMITH	LAETITIA H.C.	55	-	F	M	PP 163755		BY MARRIAGE	66 EAGLE ROCK WAY MONTCLAIR, N.J.
29	GRATWICK	DOTHA	48	-	F	M	BUFFALO N.Y.	6TH MAR. 1882		22 CLEVELAND AVE. BUFFALO N.Y.
30	GRATWICK	FREDERICK	56	-	M	M	ALBANY, N.Y.	5TH MAR. 1874		DO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. "SAMARIA" sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15th June, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARRY	ADVIENNE	43		F	S	Washington. PP 172242 7th March, 1930.	U.S. Citizen Through Father	423 West 21st Street, New York City
2	~~MCGRATTAN~~	~~PATRICK~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~U.S. Citizen. Washington 3rd August, 1929~~	~~1427 6th Street, Alameda Calif.~~
3	FISHER	MARGARET B.	59		F	M	Born Lockport February 20. 1871 H. S. [illegible]		703 East Avenue Lockport New York
4	Line No .2, Patrick McGrattan, deleted. (Did not embark)								
5	Lines 4 to 30 blank.								
6									
7	Purser.								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Jamaica, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1930

at New York

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List BZ

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McQUOID	JOHN C.G.	20		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	20-15 England	Liverpool	11596	Belfast	April.10.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
2																				
3		CERTIFYING LINES 2 TO 30 ARE BLANK.																		
4																				
5																				
6			PURSER																	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20			12																	
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List B2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15TH.JUNE 1930, *19*30

20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Parents - Mr & Mrs John McQuoid 19 Whitewell Drive Belfast	Cal	Pasadena	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle- Mr James Gilmore Box E. LaCanada Park Pasadena Calif	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	.	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Malin Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Samaria*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.G. Malin
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* June*, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Lancastria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HILL	HAMILTON	48		M	M	Manu-facturer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	OK-14 Northern Ireland	Lurgan	13 X	Belfast	June 5. 1930	14 Northern Ireland	Belfast
2		HILL	MARY	36		F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	OK-13 Irish Free State	Gorey	13 X	Belfast	June 5. 1930	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast
3																				
4			CERTIFYING LINES 3 TO 30 ARE BLANK.																	
5																				
6																				
7								PURSER.												
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			13																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 22

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

B 3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15TH.JUNE 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. See footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother- Mr.Alfred E.Hill, Castleton Road, Belfast.	N.I.	Belfast	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son- Mr.William Hill, 1.Fernwood Road, Balmy Beach,Toronto.	No	7.days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father- Mr.Thomas Scott, Avoca,Dundela Pk., Belfast	N.I.	Belfast	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Son- Mr.William Hill, 1.Fernwood Road, Balmy Beach,Toronto.	No	7.days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Samaria *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Malin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* June *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samaria, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANS	McGUINNESS	KATE	51		F	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Oldcastle	284	Dublin	27 MARCH 1930	Irish Free State / 3	Garristown
2	TRANS	PLUNKETT	JAMES	60		M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Dublin	270	Dublin	15 MAY 1930	Irish Free State / 3	Dublin
3		REID	EMMA	64		F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland /4	Belfast	12108	Belfast	May.7.1930	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast
4		~~HILL~~	~~HAMILTON~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Manufacturer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Lurgan~~	~~13~~	~~Belfast~~	~~June.5. 1930~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Belfast~~
5		~~HILL~~	~~MARY~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish Free State~~	~~Gorey~~	~~13~~	~~Belfast~~	~~June.5. 1930~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Belfast~~
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

CERTIFYING LINES 4 AND 5 MR & MRS. H. HILL ARE TRANSFERRED TO SHEET B3 LINES 1 AND 2 AND THAT LINES 6 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

PURSER.

14

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—451

List B4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

21

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th. June 1930, *19*30

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Husband- Mr Peter McGuinness Cushunstown Garristown Co. Meath	I.F.S.	Garristown	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter- Mrs J. Andrew 654 Rogers Ave. Brooklyn	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	GREY	BLUE	None
2	Sister- Mrs A Murphy 41 George Avenue Blackrock Co. Dublin	I.F.S.	Dublin	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mr John McGovern 215 Winthrop St. Brooklyn	No	one mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
3	Son - Mr Thomas Reid 17 Lower Lecklires Street, Belfast	N.I.	Belfast	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1926	N.J. Visit only	Daughter -Mrs Catherine Ferguson 798 Hunterdom Street Newark New Jersey	No	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
4	~~Brother -Mr.Alfred E.Hill, Castleton Road, Belfast.~~	~~N.I.~~	~~Belfast~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Son- Mr.Wm.C.Hill, 1.Fernwood Road~~																	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G. Malin, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Samaria *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.G. Malin

Commander *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samaria sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1930.

at New York

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BREAKWELL	JANE	63		F	W	HOUSE KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	12982	LONDON.	8.MAY.30.	15 ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
2	49/153	CONWAY	MATHEW	50		M	W	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	13 I.F.S.	DRUMHEEL	17728	DUBLIN	15.MAY.30.	13 I.F.S.	ROCHARD.
3		REDFORD	[illegible]CELINE	30		F	S	MANAGER-ESS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	GLOSSUP	47511	LIVERPOOL.	25.APR.30.	15 ENGLAND	GLOSSOP
4	30/4/31	REDFORD	NELLIE	26		F	S	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GLOSSUP	47512	LIVERPOOL	25.APR.30.	ENGLAND	GLOSSOP
5		JIGGINS	AMELIA E.	53		F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	18413	LONDON.	24.FEB.30.	ENGLAND	LEAMINGTON.
6		JIGGINS	ISOBEL A.	23		F	S	SHORTHAND TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALRESFORD	18414	LONDON	24.FEB.30.	ENGLAND	LEAMINGTON.
7		JONES	FRANCIS ARTHUR	22		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	42248	LIVERPOOL.	12.MAY.30.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
8		BRADY	ATRICK JOSEPH	27		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	13 I.F.S.	BRAY	14640	DUBLIN	14.FEB.30.	13 I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
9		WORSELDINE	MARION F.	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	44-1 CHINA	SHANGHAI	5689	LONDON	8 APR. 30	15 ENGLAND	BECKENHAM
10		ORSELDINE	GEOFFREY W.H.	27		M	M	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	5688	LONDON	8 APR. 30	15 ENGLAND	BECKENHAM
11		PRITCHARD	GLADYS C.	25		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	16 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	46097	GLASGOW	5 JUNE 30	16 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
12																				
13		CERTIFYING LINES 12 TO 30 ARE BLANK																		
14																				
15																				
16		PURSER.																		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			15																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15TH.JUNE 1930, *19*30.

26

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON.MR.W.J. ROGERS, 55, COTTERELS LANE, ALUM ROCK, BIRMINGHAM	N.J.	UNION	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	DGHTER.MRS. WILKES, 2020, KAY AVE., UNION, UNION CO.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	BROTHER.THOMAS CONWAY, DRUMHEEL, VIRGINIA, C.CAVAN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SON SEE 23	YES	YES	1924-1928.	NEW YORK.	SON.PATRICK CONWAY, 382, PROSPECT PL.BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER.MRS.OLDFIELD, 124, VICTORIA ST., GLOSSOP.	ORE.	PORTLAND	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.LYTHGOE, 869E, 15TH SOUTH ST.PORTLAND, ORE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
4	DO.	ORE.	PORTLAND	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	SIST/L.MRS.E.WATKINS, "CART-REFF", RENWRATHAM RD.SANDERSTEAD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. J.H. CAVELL, 365, E, 66TH ST., NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BLK	GRY	NONE
6	AUNT. DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
7	FATHER.ARTHUR T.JONES, 24, NEW HALL LANE, NORRIS GRN. LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1929 AS. SEAMAN	N.Y.	FRIEND.G.H. HOPKISS, 34, WHITEHALL ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	BROTHER.MR. CHRISTOPHER BRADY, 22, ALBANY RD., RANELAGH, DUBLIN.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR. OWENS, 49, COLUMBIA ST., NEW YORK, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
9	MOTHER.ISABEL M.DOW.9 MONTAGUE AVE.BROCKLEY SE.4	CAL.	PASADENA	NO	HUSBAND AS BELOW	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN MR.R.SPICER.570 STH ORANGE GROVE AVE.GLENDALE, PASADENA, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
10	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	CAL.	PASADENA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRS.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE
11	FATHER.MR.ROBT PRITCHARD. 3 GILLESPIE PL.EDINBURGH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FRIEND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.McRAE.CAVE65 BROADWAY. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Healin Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Samaria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.G. Healin
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samaria sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BIRD	THOMAS	70	-	M	M	GROCER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	SMETHWICK	383	BIRMINGHAM	23RD.APRIL/30	N ENGLAND	SMETHWICK
2		BIRD	ELIZA	67	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEST BROMWICH	388	BIRMINGHAM	23RD.APL.1930	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK
3		BULL	KATE	62	-	F	S	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	DEWSBURY	362	BRADFORD	15.MAY 1930	ENGLAND	LEEDS
4		BROWN	ELIZABETH	55	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	16 SCOTLAND	LADYBANK	441	BIRMINGHAM	12 MAY 30	ENGLAND	LEICESTER
5	TRANSIT	LEVY	IDA	26	-	F	S	PRIVATE SECRTY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	10602	LONDON	16.MAY 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	TRANSIT	WOOLF	LOUIE	53	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	29 POLAND	CIEHOCINEK	10598	LONDON	16.MAY 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		ROBERTS	ROBERT	71	-	M	M	QUARRYN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	17 WALES	LLANBERIS	691	LIVERPOOL	23.MAY 1930	17 WALES	LLANBERIS
8		ROBERTS	JANE	67	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	17 WALES	LLANRUG	691	LIVERPOOL.	23. MAY 1930	17 WALES	LLANBERIS
9	TRANSIT	HULME	WILLIAM	69	-	M	M	TAPE SIZER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	577	MANCHESTER	19 MAY 1930	N ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
10	TRANSIT	HULME	SARAH A.	71	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	577	MANCHESTER	19 MAY 1930	N ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
11		~~WORSELDINE~~	~~MARION F.~~	~~25~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CHINA~~	~~SHANGHAI~~	~~5689~~	~~LONDON~~	~~8 APR.30~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BECKENHAM~~
12		~~WORSELDINE~~	~~GEOFFREY W.H.~~	~~27~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BANKER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~5688~~	~~DO~~	~~8 APR.30~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BECKENHAM~~
13		HUGHES	TREVOR G.	23		M	S	COMMER. TRAVLLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LEYTONSTONE	25601	LONDON.	23 OCT.29	N ENGLAND	LONDON
14		TOWERS	ELSIE	34	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	518	MANCHESTER	3 MAY 30	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
15		TOWERS	CHARLES E.	45		M	M	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NELSON	517	DO	3 MAY 30	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
16	TRANSIT	SORRELL	DORIS	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	721	LIVERPOOL	3 JUNE 1930	ENGLAND	BOOTLE
17	TRANSIT	BURROWS	CHARLES B.	21	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	WEST KIRBY	708	LIVERPOOL	2 JUNE30	ENGLAND	HOYLAKE
18	TRANSIT	WILSON	JOHN	67	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	16 SCOTLAND	FREUCHIE	707	LIVERPOOL	2 JUNE 1930	ENGLAND	BLUNDELLSANDS
19	TRANSIT	WILSON	MARY J.G.	59	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	16 SCOTLAND	KETTLE	707	LIVERPOOL	2 JUNE 1930	ENGLAND	BLUNDELLSANDS
20		BRIGGS	JOE	66	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	LEEDS	383	BRADFORD	28 MAY 30	ENGLAND	LEEDS
21		BRIGGS	LILY	67	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	338	BRADFORD	28 MAY 1930	ENGLAND	LEEDS
22	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	MAY	37	-	F	S	SECRTY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	418	SHEFFIELD	8 MAY 1930	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD
23	TRANSIT	HELLEWELL	MARION	37	-	F	S	SECTY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	419	SHEFFIELD	MAY 8 1930	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD
24	TRANSIT	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM W.F.	34	-	M	M	SECRTY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	12234	LONDON	3 JUNE 1930	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
25	TRANSIT	SHEPHERD	ISABEL	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	HEATLEY HEATH	12234	LONDON	3 JUNE 1930	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
26		PERRIN	MARY	41	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	17 WALES	BANGOR	515	MANCHESTER	2 MAY 1930	ENGLAND	ECCLES
27	TRANSIT	GIBSON	ELLEN M.	68	-	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	462	BIRMINGHAM	21 MAY 30	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
28	TRANSIT	OWENS	FREDERICK C.	58	-	M	M	DRAPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIGAN	541	MANCHESTER	8 MAY 1930	ENGLAND	WIGAN
29		HILL	MARY 16	67	-	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATLEY	387	BRADFORD	28 MAY 30	ENGLAND	LEEDS
30		JONES	JESSIE	62	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	BOLTON	730	LIVERPOOL	6.JUNE 1930	17 WALES	MENAI BRIDGE

CERTIFYING LINES 11 AND 12 MR & MRS. WORSELDINE ARE TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 2 LINES 9 AND 10.

PURSER.

3

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15TH. JUNE 1930, *19*30

28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON. MR.ERNEST BIRD.36 DURBAN RD. CAPEHILL, SUNDERLAND.	ENG.	SMETHWICK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DGHTR. MRS.W.POTTIFER, NORTH WEST BLVD.VINELAND, N.J.	NO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY.	BLUE	SHORT LEFT LEG
2	-DO-	ENG.	SMETHWICK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
3	BROTHER MR.C.N.BULL.61 GAYTHORNE TCE.LEEDS.	ENG,	LEEDS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER MRS.G.APFEL, 179 COURTLAND AV.BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	PLE.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
4	HUSBAND CHARLES BROWN.16 LAUREL RD.LEICESTER.	ENG.	LEICESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS.M. LAING 1414 CHRISLER AV.SCHENECTADY N.Y.	NO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK.	DRK.	GRY.	MOLE NR. MOUTH ON CHIN.
5	MOTHER.MRS.D.LEVY.13 MAYFIELD GDNS.HENDON N.W.4	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.R.A.BALZER. 211 CENTRAL PARK AV.NEW Y.	NO	1 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRS.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
6	HUSBAND MR.N.WOOLF.160 EVERING RD.CLAPTON E.5.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MOTHER.MRS.R.FRANKAL.98 PARKVILLE AV.EBROOKLYN NY.	NO	1 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	HOME.BRYN IDRIS CANARVON, NORTH WALES.	WALES	LLANBERIS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON MR.EMRYS ROBERTS.223 WEST 21ST ST.5TH FLOOR NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK.	GRY.	GRY.	SMALL TATTOO ON L.HAND
8	-DO- -DO-	WALES	LLANBERIS	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FR.	DRK.	DRK.	NONE
9	DGHTR.MRS.A.BRETHERTON.84 LLAMACH RD.BLACKBURN.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON. MR. HULME, 14 NEW ST. SHELTON, CONN.	NO	5 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
10	-DO-	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO- -DO-	NO	5 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BLUE	WHTE.	NONE
11	~~MOTHER.MRS.ISABEL M.DOW. 9 MONTAGUE AVE.BROCKLEY S.E.4.~~																										
12																											
13	FATHER.HERBERT H.HUGHES. 4 CLEVELAND TCE.HYDE PARK W.2	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929/ 1930	N.Y.	C/O THE LEXINGTON HOTEL. LEXINGTON AV.48TH ST.N.Y.	NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
14	GR'FATHER ROBT.GREENWOOD.11 ABBOTSFORD ST.HARPURHEY.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	HUSBAND AS BELOW	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	MOTHER MRS CLARA WILLIAMSON. 198 39 32ND AVE.BAYSIDE.L.I.	NO	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
15	-DO-	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
16	FATHER.MR.J.F.EDMONDS, 182 WOODHAM RD.BOOTLE.L'POOL.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND MR.J.E.GORRELL.C/O CUNARD CO.BROADWAY N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE
17	MOTHER.ETHEL W.BURROWS.11 ETHELWYN, THE PARADE, MEOLS	ENG.	MEOLS	YES	MOTHER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE.WILLIAM P.MONTGOMERY 250 RIVERSIDE DR.NEW YORK	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE
18	SON.MR.J.C.WILSON.RAMORNIE NICHOLAS RD.BLUNDELLSANDS	ENG.	BLUNDELLSANDS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	TOURING. HOTEL KNICKOBOCKER NEW YORK CITY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK.	GRY.	DRK.	NONE
19	-DO-	ENG.	BLUNDELLSANDS	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO- -DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	AUB.	DRK.	NONE
20	SON MR.C.BRIGGS.3 WINROYD GROVE.MIDGETT LANE, MOORTOWN, LEEDS.	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BRO/LAW.MR.HY.SLATER.541 N.WALLER AVE.AUSTIN, ILL.	NO	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRS.	DRK.	GRY.	NONE
21	-DO-	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRS.	DRK.	GRY.	NONE
22	MOTHER MRS.SARAH E.TAYLOR. 29 WOODSTOCK RD.NETHER EDGE, SHEFFIELD.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.HELLEWELL.6940 DITTMAN ST.TACONY, PHILAD.	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
23	FATHER.WALTER HELLEWELL. 27 BOWOOD RD.SHEFFIELD.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	~~FRIEND~~ -DO-	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
24	FATHER.WALKER SHEPHERD.134 STANLEY PARK AVE.ANFIELD L'POOL.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	TOURING. C/O. THOMAS COOK & SONS. NEW YORK CITY	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
25	FATHER.FRED INGHAM.WESTLANDS, HEATLEY HEATH, LYMM.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE	-	NO		-	-DO- -DO- -DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
26	HUSBAND.THOS PERRIN.16 ABBEY GROVE, ECCLES.	ENG.	ECCLES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.RICHARD LEWIS.115 ROYAL AVE.HAWTHORNE, N.J.	NO	84 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS.	DRK.	GRY.	NONE
27	BROTHER.MR.EDGAR J.PLANT. 107 GROVE RD.KINGS HEATH.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912 1928	BOSTON	FRIEND. MISS A.C.JACOBS, 130 E.19TH ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
28	WIFE.MRS.SARAH E.OWENS.12 EOLIN ST.DOUGLAS RD.WIGAN.	ENG.	WIGAN	NO	FRIEND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR LIVINGSTONE, 269 HAMILTON AVE.PATERSON N.J.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRS.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
29	SON.HARRY HILL.LORD NELSON INN.ST.PHILIP ST.LEEDS.	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BRO/LAW.JAMES MYERS.258 BURBANK AVE.GRANT MANOR, NEW DORP, STATEN IS.N.Y.	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
30	HUSBAND.JOHN JONES.1 HILL ST.MENAI BRIDGE, ANGLESEY.	WALS.	MENAI BRIDGE	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.ALFRED COOPER.540 S.HIGH ST.DENVER, COL.	NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Malin, Master *, of the* Samaria *, from* Liverpool *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Malin
Commander *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* June *, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West-Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Lancastria, sailed therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden. S

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1930
at New York

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HINCHLIFFE	EDITH	65	-	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	WAKEFIELD	374	BRADFORD	22 MAY 1930	15 ENGLAND	WAKEFIELD
2		RAMSDEN	ADA	57	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	OSSETT	375	BRADFORD	22 MAY 1930	15 ENGLAND	HORBURY
3		WILLIAMSON	ANNIE	40	-	F	S	SHOP ASSTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	16 SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK	946	GLASGOW	14 MAY 30	16 SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK
4		~~MACMAHON~~	~~NORAH~~	~~26~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H'HOLD~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~SUNDERLAND~~	~~195~~	~~NEWCASTLE~~	~~6 JUNE 30~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~SUNDERLAND~~
5																				
6			CERTIFYING LINES 5 TO 30 ARE BLANK, AND THAT LINE 4 MISS MACMAHON DID NOT EMBARK.																	
7																				
8								PURSER.												
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30			17																	

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15TH. JUNE 1930, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON. J.R.HINCHLIFFE.JENKIN RD. HORBURY NR.WAKEFIELD.	ENG.	HORBURY	YES	SELF	$30.00 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR.F.E.RAMSDEN.1010 EAST TREMONT AVE.BRONX N.Y.	NO	7 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
2	HUSBAND.A.RAMSDEN.FERNLEA WENSLEY ST.HORBURY NR.WAKE-FIELD.	ENG.	HORBURY	YES	SELF	$70.00 YES	NO	-	-	SON.MR.F.E.RAMSDEN. DO.	NO	7 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS.	BRN.	GRY.	MOLE L.EYE
3	MOTHER MRS.ANNIE WILLIAMSON 12 STEVENSON ST.KILMARNOCK.	ENG.	KILMARNOCK	YES	SELF	$250.00 YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.MARGT.WALLACE. REDFORD COTTAGE.STOCKBRIDGE	NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	~~MR.D.MACMAHON.45 FIRSHILL RD. SHEFFIELD.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~SUNDERLAND~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~FATHER MR.J.MACMAHON.ELLIS ISLAND HOSPITAL.NEW YORK~~	~~NO~~	~~2 WKS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~GRY.~~	~~NONE~~
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Irvin, Master *of the* Samaria*, from* Liverpool*, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Irvin
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* June*, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

31

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samaria, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—633

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OWEN	ESTHER c	53	-	F	S	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORKINGTON	476800	WASHINGTON	EXT. 26 APR. 29	U.S.A.	BOSTON
2		WORTHINGTON	FRANCIS	28	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KEARSLEY	576933	DO	24 MAR. 30	U.S.A.	PHILADELPH.
3		WORTHINGTON	MARY A.B.	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	576934	DO.	24 MAR. 30	U.S.A.	PHILADELPH.
4		HUGHES	MARY E.	68	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	505006	DO.	19 JUNE 29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		THOMPSON	NELLIE	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HORWICH	509041	DO.	28 JUNE 29	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH
6		HUGHES	MARGARET	71	-	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CRICCIETH	518211	DO.	2 AUG. 29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

CERTIFYING LINES 7 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

PURSER.

18

5

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16TH. JUNE 1930., *19*30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER. MRS.T EDDLE.26 CROWN ST. COCKERMOUTH.	N.Y.	CHITTENANGO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920/ 1929	N.Y.	COUSIN. MRS.H.BREEN.CHITTENANGO MADISON CO.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER-IN-LAW.MRS FITZPATRICK 15 CEMETARY RD.FARNWORTH LANS	PA.	PHILADELPH.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924/ 1930	PA.	HOME. 6204 LIMEKILN PIKE. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRS.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	DO.	PA.	PHILADELPH.	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE	-	YES	1926/ 1930	PA.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE
4	FRIEND.MRS. M. GRIFFITH "DOLFRYM" ROSE RD.COLWYN BAY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912 1929	N.Y.	SON/LAW. MR.R.P. HUGHES 44 QUARRAPAS ST.WHITE PLAINS	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	RUD.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.R.PENSION.42 WESTLEY ST.LYTHAM.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1920 1929	PA.	HUSBAND MR.JOHN THOMP- N.Y SON.306 WINSTON ST.HAZELWOOD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	COUSIN.MRS.LLOYD JONES.69 STANLEY PK.AVE.ANFIELD. L'Pool.	N.Y.	FOREST HILLS	NO	DGHTR SEE 23	YES	YES	1919 1929	N.Y.	DGHTR.MRS.E.J.LEWIS.67 107 ST.FOREST HILLS L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Meakin Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Samaria *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Meakin

Commander *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden *, Surgeon of the* "Samaria" *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 B

[illegible] POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE ENTER THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST. - , 7th June, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		~~Immigration Visa Number~~ Re-entry Permit Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GROGAN ✓	PATRICK	20 ✓		M	S	Electrician ✓	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	OS- 13 Irish Free State	Abbeyleix ✓	55241 — Ap 5 - 1479 ~~55211~~	Washington	Dec.4.1930	99 U.S.A.	New York
2		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																		
3																				
4		Wm Bennett PURSER.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed [illegible] [illegible] Kelly [illegible]

19

2 2nd

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—491

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE ENTER THE UNITED STATES

List 2/13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15TH JUNE, 19 30

31

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER-MR.P.GROGAN 113 RICHMOND ROAD, DUBLIN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927- 1930	New York	FRIEND-Mr Jack Duff 150 Sth Portland Ave. Brooklyn New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin *,* master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Samaria" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Malin
master ~~officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June *, 1930.*
at New York

Immigration Officer.

34—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. a. Goolden *, Surgeon of the* "Samaria" *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* June *, 19*30.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Not
Quota
Req ①

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISOR

List 3 B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AGNEW	MARY ELIZABETH	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English 3/6/1	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Dundalk	285	Dublin	May.27.1930	U.S.A. 99	New York
2		AGNEW	MARY B.J.		2	F	S	CHILD	No	-	No	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Dundalk	NO VISA			IRISH FREE STATE 13	DUNDALK
3		BRIERS	ESTHER	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	11251	BELFAST	14 MARCH 1930	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast
4		BRIERS	JAMES	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	11250	BELFAST	14 MARCH 1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
5		BRIERS	SARAH	9		F	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	11252	BELFAST	14 MARCH 1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
6		BOSWELL	JOHN	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	11709	Belfast	April.16.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
~~7~~		~~BROWN~~	~~MICHAEL~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Armagh~~	~~12132~~	~~Belfast~~	~~May.19.1930~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Newry~~
~~8~~		~~CONLON~~	~~CATHERINE~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~House~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish Free State~~	~~Armagh~~		~~Dublin~~		~~Irish Free State~~	~~Armagh~~
9		CROSSEY	HUGH	30		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Dromara	12041	Belfast	April.23.1930	Northern Ireland	Dromara
10		CALVERT	JOHN	30		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Tullyrevy	11705	Belfast	April.16.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
11		CANAVAN	SAMUEL G.	19		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Lurgan	10410	Belfast	Feby.8.1930	Northern Ireland	Lurgan
12		DEERY	MARY BRIDGET	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Dundalk	16500	Dublin	April.10.1930	Irish Free State 13	Dundalk
13		DUFFY	EDWARD	28		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	10693	Belfast	Feby.19.1930	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast
14		DALY	PATRICK C.	18		M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Portaferry	11296	Belfast	March.19.1930	Northern Ireland 14	Portaferry
15		DUFFY	MONICA	24		F	S	Mill worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Drogheda	17425	Dublin	May.9.1930	Irish Free State 13	Drogheda
16		FINNEGAN	JAMES	32		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Ballintemple	11733	Belfast	April.17.1930	Northern Ireland 14	Whitecross
17		FREEBORN	THOMAS	19		M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Larne	10477	Belfast	Feby.11.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
18		GIBNEY	JAMES	24		M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	11238	Belfast	March.14.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
19		HUGHES	ALBERT	26		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Cookstown	12052	Belfast	May.5.1930	Northern Ireland	Cookstown
20		HUGHES	THOMAS WILLIAM	34		M	M	Boiler Washer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Cookstown	11921	Belfast	April.28.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
21		HUGHES	MARY	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Cookstown	11922	Belfast	April.28.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
22		HUGHES	THOMAS A.	1		M	S	CHILD	~~Yes~~ No	-	No	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	11923	Belfast	April.28.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
23		HUGHES	MARGARET E. S.		2	F	S	CHILD	No	-	No	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	11924	Belfast	April.28.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
24		HILLAND	PATRICK	45		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	10766	Belfast	Feby.20.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
25		HALLIDAY	WILLIAM	41		M	M	Damask Tenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Armagh	37428	Belfast	Feby.27.1930	Northern Ireland	Milford
26		HAYES	THOMAS	30		M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	10647	Belfast	Feby.18.1930	Northern Ireland	Laurencetown.
27		KINSELLA	WILLIAM J.	27		M	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Tullow	534	LONDON	May.2.1930	England 16	London
28		KIRK	JAMES	35		M	S	Rivetter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	37388	Belfast	Feby.26.1930	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast
29		LOWRY	ELIZABETH 20	43		F	S	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	12083	Belfast	May.6.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
30		LURRING	ROBERT F.	25		M	S	Compositor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Dublin	1227	Belfast	Feby.17.1930	Northern Ireland	Banbridge

LINE 7 BROWN MICHAEL, NOT ON BOARD
LINE 8 CONLON CATHERINE NOT ON BOARD

Completed 11 a m 21 Kelly Insp.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

List 3 B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~15TH~~ 16th JUNE, 19 30

36

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother- Mrs Mary Traynor 25 John Street Dundalk	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband See 23	Yes	Yes	10 Oct 1929 1926 - 1929	New York	Husband - Mr Patrick Agnew 229 W. 203 Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Grand-mother- Mrs Mary Traynor 25 John Street Dundalk	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father See 23	-	No			Father- Mr Patrick Agnew 229 W.203 Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	Fair	Blue	None
3	Father- Mr James Feenan 8 North Street Belfast	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self #75	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- Mr John P. Feenan 143 Pine Street Cambridge Boston	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None
4	Grand-father- Mr James Feenan 8 North Street Belfast	Mass	Boston	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	Uncle- Mr John P. Feenan 143 Pine Street Cambridge Boston	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Grand-father- Mr James Feenan 8 North Street Belfast	Mass	Boston	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	Uncle- Mr John P. Feenan 143 Pine Street Cambridge Boston	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Father- Mr Thomas Boswell 35 Fleet Street Belfast	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	~~£10~~ 25	No	-	-	Uncle- Mr Paul Feenan 143 Pine Street Cambridge Boston	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
~~7~~	~~Sister- Miss Bridget Brown 48 Lower North Street Newry Co. Down~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~£10~~	~~No~~			~~Brother- Mr John Brown 8276 17th Street Detroit Mich.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanently~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
~~8~~	~~Parents- Mr & Mrs [illegible]~~	~~Mass~~	~~Newton~~	~~Yes~~	~~Aunt See 23~~	~~25~~	~~No~~			~~Aunt- Mrs Jessie A. Stone 22 Greenmount Street Newton Boston Mass~~	~~No~~	~~Permanently~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
9	Sister- Miss Mary J. Crossey Lurgan Co. Armagh	N. Y.	Jackson Heights	Yes	Self	$25 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Friend - Miss Mary Paterson 3708 92 Street Jackson Heights Long Island N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	Wife- Mrs Lydia C. Calvert 25 Pacific Avenue Belfast	N.J.	Kearney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- Mr Hans Calvert 85 Ivy Street Kearney N.J.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	Father- Mr Robert Canavan Bleary Portadown	N.Y.	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	£10 #35.00	No	-	-	Sister- Mrs Thompson 462 Locust Avenue Amsterdam N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
12	Parents- Mr & Mrs Wm. Deery Barleyfield Dundalk	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	£5 $50	No	-	-	Brother- Mr Peter Deery 89-16 N. Boulevard Jackson Heights Long Island N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
13	Brother- Mr Thomas Duffy 4 Scotland Street Belfast	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	~~£30~~ $150	No	-	-	Brother-in-law- Mr Patrick Toner 90 Terrace Street Roxbury Boston	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Father- Mr Arthur Daly Church Street Portaferry Co. Down	Mass	Malden	Yes	Self	~~£40~~ 25.	No	-	-	Uncle- Mr Patrick Flannigan 462 Eastern Avenue Malden Mass	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Father- Mr Terence Duffy Greenhills Drogheda Co. Louth	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ 25	No	-	-	Sister- Mrs Eliz. Fuller 786 Franklin Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
16	Mother- Mrs Louisa Finnegan Ballintemple Whitecross Co. Armagh	Mass	West Roxbury	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mr John Cunningham Weld Stock Farm West Roxbury Mass	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
17	Father- Mr James Freeborn 34 Oakland Avenue Belfast	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle - Mr Thomas N. Robinson 109 - 54th 123 Street Richmond Hill Long Island	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
18	Aunt- Mrs Ester Briers 41 Marine Street Belfast	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Self	~~£50~~ 25	No	-	-	Uncle- Mr Paul Feenan 143 Pine Street Cambridge Mass	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
19	Father- Mr Thos. Wm Hughes 47 Millburn Street Cookstown	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mr Joseph Sharpe Briarcliff Manor New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
20	Parents- Mr & Mrs Thos Hughes Millburn Street Cookstown	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	£30 $150	No	-	-	Sister-in-law- Miss Sarah Sharpe Briarcliff Manor New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	Father- Mr Joseph Slane 5 Albertville Drive Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	-	No	-	-	Sister- Miss Sarah Sharpe Briarcliff Manor New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
22	Grand-father- Mr Joseph Slane 5 Albertville Drive Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	Aunt- Miss Sarah Sharpe Briarcliff Manor New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23	Grand fahter- Mr Joseph Slane 5 Albertville Drive Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father-	-	No	---	-	Aunt- Miss Sarah Sharpe Briarcliff Manor New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Wife- Mrs Agnes Hilland 84 McDonnell Street Belfast	N.Y.	Newark	Yes	Brother in-law- See 23	Yes 23	No	-	-	Brother-in-law- Mr Edward O'Kane 410 - 2nd Street East ~~New York~~ Newark	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	None
25	Wife- Mrs Margt. Halliday 4 Monaghan Street Milford Armagh	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	~~£10~~ $49	No	-	-	Sister-in-law Mrs SARAH Dempsey 916 Summit Avenue West Bronx N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
26	Mother- Mrs Annie Hayes Chapel Hill Laurencetown Co. Down	N.Y.	Maspeth	Yes	Self	~~£10~~ #10.	No	-	-	Cousin- Mr John Boyce 5720 Herbert Street Maspeth Long Island	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
27	Wife- Mrs OLIVE KINSELLA 60 Grove Park Rathmines	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	~~£10~~ #11	No	-	-	Friend- /// Mr WALTER Price 120 Broadway New York City	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Grey	None
28	Mother- Mrs Sarah A. Kirk 272 Crimea Street Belfast	N.Y.	Auburn	Yes	Self	Yes	~~No~~	-	-	Brother- Mr William Kirk 64 Fifth Avenue Auburn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
29	Aunt - Mrs Mary Millar 177 Tennant Street Belfast	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Fiance See 23	$50	No	-	-	Fiancee- Mr William Creely 2222 East Harold Street Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
30	Father- Mr John Lurring Mount Pleasant Banbridge	N.J.	Englewood	Yes	Self	£8	No	-	-	FRIEND- Mr John Duncan ~~500 Linden Avenue~~ 37 [illegible] Englewood N.J.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

Med Cert. Deficient [illegible]

Med Cert [illegible]

Med Cert [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Samaria" *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Malin

master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June, 1930.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Samaria", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1930.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISER

List 4 B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MURPHY	ANTHONY	22		M	S	Cinema Operator	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Dundalk	16963	Dublin	April.25.1930	Irish Free State 13	Dundalk
2		MAGUIRE P-1136200-4/21/37	EDWARD	51		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Dowra	17385	Dublin	May.8.1930	Irish Free State 3	Dowra
3		MUCKIAN	MAGGIE	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Corrigan	22205	Liverpool	Feby.19.1930	England	Bolton
4		MUCKIAN	ANNIE	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Corrigan	22204	Liverpool	Feby.19.1930	England	Bolton
5		MARTIN	BRIDGET	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Levallymore	10440	Belfast	Feby.10.1930	Northern Ireland	Levallymore
6		McDAID	CATHERINE	26		F	S	Hotel Assist.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Letterkenny	7676	London	Feby.3.1930	England	London
7		McGLENNON	THOMAS	25		M	S	Motor-Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Tanaghmore	10830	Belfast	Feby.24.1930	Northern Ireland	Ballykinlar
8		McGOVERN	LAURENCE A.	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Dowra	16577	Dublin	April.16.1930	Irish Free State 13	Dowra
9		McKEON	PATRICIA	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Priorstown	16494	Dublin	April.10.1930	Irish Free State 13	Priorstown.
10		McLAUGHLIN	EVELINE	21		F	S	Stitcher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	11486	Belfast	April.1. 1930	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast
11		McCREEVY	CATHERINE F.	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	11959	BELFAST	2 MAY 1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
12		McCREEVY	MARY ANN	20		F	S	Shop Assist.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	11939	BELFAST	2 MAY 1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
13		McKEE	JANE	27		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	10769	Belfast	Feby.20.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
14		McKEE	SARAH	21		F	S	Shop Assist.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	10648	Belfast	Feby.18.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
15		McBRIDE	JOHN	25		M	S	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	11249	Belfast	March.14.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
16		McREYNOLDS	ANNIE MARY	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Kilrea	11514	Belfast	April.3.1930	Northern Ireland	Kilrea
17		McKEE	JOSEPH	38		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Tassagh	10602	Belfast	Feby.17.1930	Northern Ireland	Ballinahonemore
18		McGEENITY	MARGARET	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Ballintemple	11256	Belfast	MAR 15..1930	Northern Ireland	Lislea
19		O'HARA	ESTHER	36		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Dublin	16684	Dublin	April.16.1930	Irish Free State 3	Dublin
20		PATRICK	MARGARET	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Killybaskey	37400	Belfast	Feby.27.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
21		ROONEY	THOMAS	32		M	M	Hair-dresser	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Killyleagh	10862	Belfast	Feby.25.1930	Northern Ireland	Killyleagh
22		REILLY	MARY	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Cloonosey	1271	Belfast	1 APRIL .1930	Northern Ireland	Holywood
23		TONER	PATRICK J.	42		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Whitecross	11971	Belfast	May.1.1930	Northern Ireland	Belleeks
24		WRAY	JANET	19		F	S	Housework	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Ballymena	11959	Belfast	April.29.1930	Northern Ireland	Ballyma
25		WHITE	ANNE	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Drogheda	16196	Dublin	April.3.1930	Irish Free State 3	Drogheda
26		WHYTE	JOHN GEORGE	23		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	10654	Belfast	Feby.18.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
27		HENRY	MARY ANN	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Portglenone	12164	Belfast	May.20.1930	Northern Ireland	Ballymacpeake
28		McERLEAN	MARY ANN	41		F	S	House keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ballymacpeake	37370	Belfast	Feby.26.1930	Northern Ireland	Ballymacpeake
29		McATEER	MARY AGNES	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Moyobridge	10901	Belfast	Feby.26.1930	Northern Ireland	Moyobridge
30		SMYTH	MARY DOUGLAS	28		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	12106	Belfast	May.7.1930	Northern Irealdn	Belfast

11 10
9 am

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS [illegible]
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL [illegible]

List S 4 B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15TH JUNE, 19 30

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law… (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father- Mr NICHOLAS MURPHY 11 Market Street Dundalk	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother See 23	25	No	-	-	Brother- Mr BERTIE Murphy 123 W - 15th Street New York N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
2	Wife- Mrs Mary Maguire Tullinamore Dowra Co.Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother-in-law See 23	Yes	Yes	1926-1927	Lynn Mass	Brother-in-law- Mr Thomas Lyons 52 West 93rd Street New York City	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Blue	None
3	Father- Mr Owen Muckian Carrigan Silverbridge	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister- Mrs MINNIE Donoghue 315 Allison Street Washington D.C.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father- Mr Owen Muckian Carrigan Silverbridge	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister- Mrs MINNIE Donoghue 315 Allison Street Washington D.C.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father- Mr John Martin Levallymore Lislea	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- Mr Patrick Martin 357 East 58th Street New York N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
6	Mother- Mrs [illegible] McDaid Letterkenny Co.Donegal	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- Mr Neal McDaid 2901 Reid Street Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
7	Mother- Mrs Sarah A Rogan 9 Salsbury Street Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mr Andy Plunkett 154 Patton Avenue WestBrighton StatenI.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
8	Father- Mr Francis McGovern Tullinamoyle Dowra	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother See 23	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- Mr John J McGovern 501 West 124thStreet New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	NN	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
9	Mother- Mrs BRIDGET MCKEON Priorstown Termonfechin	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister- Miss J McKeon 4716 INGLESIDE AVE CHICAGO ILL	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
10	Mother- Mrs Kate McLaughlin 82 Short Strand Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister See 23	Yes	No	-	-	Sister- Mrs [illegible] Murphy 932 Columbus Avenue New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Hazel	None
11	Aunt- Mrs Mary Quinn 30 Mill Street Whiteabbey	Vermont	Rutland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mrs Louise Bussino Opposite Charles Farm Rutland Vermont	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Aunt- Mrs Mary Quinn 30 Mill Street Whiteabbey	Vermont	Rutland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mrs Louise Bussino Opposite Charles Farm Rutland Vermont	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father- Mr James McKee Avoca St James Ave. Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- Mr John Edward McKee Catholic Protectory 1900 E Tremont Ave. Bronx New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
14	Father- Mr James Mckee Avoca, St James Ave Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- Mr John Edward McKee Catholic Protectory 1900 E Tremont Ave. Bronx New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
15	Mother- Mrs Catherine McBride 91 Seaview Street Belfast	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle- Mr Paul Fannan 113 Pine Street Boston Mass	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Mother- Mrs Jane McReynolds Coleraine Street Kilrea Co.Derry	N.J.	Asbury Park	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt- Mrs Mary McReynolds 305 Sunset Ave Asburg Park N.J.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
17	Mother- Mrs Agnes McKee Seagahan Tassagh Co.Armagh	N.Y.	Villa Nova	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mr James Reid Villa Nova Pa.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father- Mr James McGenity Ballard Lislea Co.Armagh	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister See 23	Yes	No	-	-	Sister- Miss Annie McGenity 1265 Second Ave. New York	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
19	Brother- Mr. Alfred O'Hare 1 Sackville Ave. Ballybough Road Dublin	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin- Mrs Bridget Sweeney 530 Knickerbocker Ave. Brooklyn	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
20	Parents- Mr & Mrs Thomas Patrick Killyvaskey Cookstown	N.Y.	Geneva	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle- Mr Robert Patrick 133 Pulteney Street Geneva [illegible]	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	Dark	None
21	Brother- Mr George Rooney 73 Whiterock Road Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mr Andy Plunkett 154 Patton Avenue West Brighton Staten I	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown	Grey	None
22	Father- Mr Edward Reilly Cloncoey Belturbet	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Miss Mary McGovern 6[illegible] Artesian Avenue Chicago Ill	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Blue	None
23	Wife- Mrs Margaret Toner Cutlacken Belleeks	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mr Patrick Flannigan 1437 West 47th Street Chicago	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
24	Grand-mother- Mrs Mary McCarroll Ballylesson Ballymena	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Mother See 23	$25	No	-	-	Mother- Mrs Martha Wray 234 Siegel Street Philadelphia	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
25	Father- Mr THOMAS DUFFY Greenhills Drogheda	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband See 23	Yes	No	-	-	Husband- Mr Thomas White c/o Mr Duffy 114 Waller Street Chicago	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
26	Parents- Mr & Mrs Thomas Whyte 10 Orient Gdns Belfast	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mrs Lily Dean 37.015 Grand Avenue Astoria N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
27	Father- Mr John Henry Ballymacpeake Portglenone	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle- Mr Joseph Madden 1955 North 23rd Street Philadelphia	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
28	Father- Mr Henry McArlean Ballymacpeake Portglenone	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Friend See 23	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mr Patrick Conroy 23 St Francis Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
29	Father- Mr Owen McAteer Carnaney Moybridge	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- Mr John McAteer 566 Sterling Place Brooklyn	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
30	Parents- Mr & Mrs William Smyth 11 Well Street Belfast	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- William Smyth 1039 Northla Salla St. Chicago Ill	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	black	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Samaria", *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Malin

master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June, 19 30.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden*, Surgeon of the* "Samaria*,* sailing therewith*, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June*, 19*30*.*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5. B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAMPBELL ✓	WILLIAM	22	✓	M	S	3/6/1 Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State 13	Dublin	14629	Dublin	Feb.14.1930	13 Irish Free State	Dublin
2		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																		
3																				
4		PURSER.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14			13																	
15			13																	
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30			22																	

Completed 11 a m B. V. Kelly Insp.

5

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALIEN [illegible] WHOSE VISA HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U S [illegible]

List 5 B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 15TH JUNE, *19*30

40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father- Mr R W Campbell 30 Foyle Road Fairview Dublin	Virginia	Williamsburg	no ~~Yes~~	Self	#25 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Brother- Mr George Campbell Box.908 Williamsburg Virginia	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin master *of the* "Samaria" *, from* Liverpool *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Malin
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June *, 19*30.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. a Goolden, Surgeon of the "Samaria", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1930.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISA APPROVAL
[illegible] MEDICAL [illegible]

List 6 B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA" *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 7th June, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MAXWELL	MARGARET	42	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	20-14 Northern Ireland	Belfast	10918	Belfast	March.3.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
2		MAXWELL	MARGARET	14	✓	F	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	10919	Belfast	March.3.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
3		MAXWELL	RACHEL	16	✓	F	S	Stripper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	10921	Belfast	March.3.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
4		MAXWELL	SAMUEL McALEER	13	✓	M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	10920	Belfast	March.3.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
5		RAFFERTY	THOMAS	36	✓	M	S	Provision Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland 14	Belfast	10494	Belfast	Feby.11.1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
6		LINES 6 TO 30 BLANK											[illegible] Kelly, Insp.							
7																				
8			PURSER.																	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29				23																
30																				

6 5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. MEDICAL ADVISERS.

List 6 B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~15TH~~ 16th JUNE, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	Brother-Mr Samuel McAlber 1, Busholne Street Belfast	N.Y.	Newark	Yes	Husband See 23	Yes	No	-	-	Husband - Mr James Maxwell 157 Elizabeth Avenue Newark New Jersey	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None
2	Uncle- Mr Sameul McAleer 1 Busholce Street Belfast	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father See 23	Yes	No	-	-	Father- Mr James Maxwell 157 Elizabeth Ave. Newark	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Black	Grey	None
3	Uncle- Mr Samuel McAleer 1 Bushoane Street Belfast	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father See 23	Yes	No	-	-	Father- Mr James Maxwell 157 Elizabeth Ave. Newark	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Hazel	None
4	Uncle- Mr Samuel McAleer 1 Busholne Street Belfast	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father See 23	Yes	No	-	-	Father- Mr James Maxwell 157 Elizabeth Ave. Newark	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	NO	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father- Mr Thomas Rafferty 16 St James Park Belfast	N.J.	Paterson	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Sister -Mrs Minnie O'Neill 123 Spruce Street Paterson, N.J.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Malin master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Samaria" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Malin

master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June *, 1930*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Samaria", sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1930.

at New York

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRIEN	PATRICK	30	-	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	SKIBBEREEN	7379	LIVERPOOL.	23.APR.30.	ENGLAND	ST.HELENS.
2		TREANOR	MARY ANNE	22		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORTHERN IRELAND	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	NEWRY	41473	LIVERPOOL	12.FEB.30.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
3		MORRALL	AMY	37		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41930	LIVERPOOL	27.MAR.30.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
4		MORRALL	SIDNEY C.E.	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41931	LIVERPOOL	27.MAR.30.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
5		MORRALL	FLORENCE S.	3	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41932	LIVERPOOL	27.MAR.30.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
6		SUGDEN	BASIL HAIGH	21		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD	42297	LIVERPOOL.	20.MAY.30.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
7		PARKER	ERNEST	28	-	M	M	ELEC.CAR DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41559	LIVERPOOL.	21.FEB.30.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
~~8~~		~~ARMSTRONG~~	~~JOHN~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMING~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~IRISH~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~KNOCKMORE~~				~~I.F.S.~~	~~KNOCKMORE~~
9		RICCIO	MATILDA M.	18		F	S	WEAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN N	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	41878	LIVERPOOL.	18.MAR.30.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
10		KANE	MARY ELLEN	28		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	BALLYMAGUIGAN	23509	LIVERPOOL	7.MAY.30.	ENGLAND	CONSETT,
11		CARLIN	MARY	29		F	S	MENTAL NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	COATBRIDGE	45646	LIVERPOOL.	2.APR.30.	ENGLAND	DUDLEY
12		DORAN	MARGARET	20		F	S	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH BANK	45700	LIVERPOOL	12.MAY.30.	ENGLAND	SOUTH BANK
13		DIXON	ELLEN	20	-	F	S	SHOP ASST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE.	42352	LIVERPOOL.	20.MAY.30.	ENGLAND	BOOTLE
14		MC.DONALD	JOHN	42		M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FRIZINGTON	45679	LIVERPOOL.	7.APR.30.	ENGLAND	FRIZINGTON.
15		HARTE	FRANCIS	20		M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STAVELY	47503	LIVERPOOL.	22.APR.30.	ENGLAND	WOMBWELL.
16		TELFORD	WILLIAM	42		M	M	PLUMBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALFORD	43658	LIVERPOOL.	28.MAR.30.	ENGLAND	SALFORD
17		TELFORD	ETHEL	37		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALFORD	43659	LIVERPOOL	28.MAR.30.	ENGLAND	SALFORD.
18		TELFORD	EDNA	14		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALFORD	43660	LIVERPOOL	28.MAR.30.	ENGLAND	SALFORD.
19		TELFORD	WILLIAM ROY	5	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALFORD	43661	LIVERPOOL.	28.MAR.30.	ENGLAND	SALFORD
20		HADFIELD	EILEEN	22		F	S	YARN TESTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON.	22172	LIVERPOOL.	17.FEB.30.	ENGLAND	BOLTON.
~~21~~		~~BELTON~~	~~AUGUSTINE JOHN~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~INSURANCE AGENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~IRISH~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~WEXFORD~~	~~14677~~	~~DUBLIN~~	~~17.FEB.30.~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~CARLOW~~
22		OWEN	LILIAN MAY	35		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WITTON PARK.	45506	LIVERPOOL	11.FEB.30.	ENGLAND	WITTON PARK.
23		OWEN	DOUGLAS	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WITTON PARK.	45507	LIVERPOOL.	11.FEB.30.	ENGLAND	WITTON PARK.
24		MONAGHAN	CATHERINE	28	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	42086	LIVERPOOL.	22.APR.30.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
25		YATES	ELIZA	26		F	M	WINDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	22231	LIVERPOOL.	24.FEB.30.	ENGLAND	BOLTON.
26		FRANKLAND	EDITH MAUD	20	-	F	S	LAUNDRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	43755	LIVERPOOL.	17.APR.30.	ENGLAND	BOLTON.
27		HEAL	HARRY	22		M	S	COTTON OPERATIVE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	43590	LIVERPOOL.	13.MAR.30.	ENGLAND	BOLTON.
28		TYRER	ALFRED	32		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	42231	LIVERPOOL	7 MAY 30	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
~~29~~		~~BUSHELL~~	~~ERNEST~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~STEWARD~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~42369~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~4 JUN30~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~
30	LINE 8 ARMSTRONG, JOHN) NOT ON BOARD LINE 21 BELTON, AUGUSTINE) NOT ON BOARD							LINE 29 BUSHELL, ERNEST TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 3 LINE 1 LINE 30 BLANK											JUN 16 1930	

PURSER.

26 23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15TH JUNE, 1930.

11

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.BRIEN, DROMDALEAGUE, SKIBBEREEN, CO.CORK.	N.Y.	~~NEW YORK~~ Binghampton	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS.CLAREY, 30, ROLLINSON ST., BINGHAMPTON, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE
2	BROTHER.OWEN TREANOR, SHAMOE, MULLAGHBAWN, CO.ARMAGH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	COUSIN SEE 23	$25	NO	-	-	COUSIN.ARTHUR MC.CANN, 120, WEST 97TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE
3	SISTER.MRS.WAREING, 45, HEYES ST., LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. CHARLES E.MORRALL, 3049, CRESCENT ST., ASTORIA, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLUE	BRN	NONE
4	AUNT. DO.	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
5	AUNT. DO.	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
6	FRIEND.MRS. BELL, 2, BRYANSTON RD.ST.MICHAELS, LIVERPOOL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	AS SEAMAN		THE CHELSEA HOTEL, 222, WEST 23RD ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	Wife- MRS.PARKER, 3, FAIRFAX PLACE, LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	TOTTENVILLE	~~NO~~ YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SIST/LAW. MRS. THOMPSON, 248, FISHER AVE., TOTTENVILLE, STATEN I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
~~8~~	~~MOTHER. MRS. R. ARMSTRONG, KNOCKMORE, BALLINA, CO. MAYO.~~	~~N.J.~~	~~INGLEWOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~BROTHER SEE 23~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~BROTHER MR. GEO. ARMSTRONG, 174, GRAND AVE., INGLEWOOD, N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~DRK~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
9	FATHER. ANTONIO RICCIO, 3, BIDDER ST., ISLINGTON, LIVERPOOL.	PA.	ALLENTOWN	YES	UNCLE SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. PASQUELE RICCIO, 738, HANOVER AVE., ALLENTOWN, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
10	FATHER.ROBERT KANE, 2, DALY'S SQ.CONSETT, CO. DURHAM.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	AUNT. SEE 23	$25	NO	-	-	AUNT. ELLEN CARR, 14½ SO. 6TH ST., NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	BRO.MR. MICHAEL CARLIN, 7, WESTERN TER.DUDLEY, NORTH.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	COUSIN SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.MR.JAMES TRAVERS, 399, 17TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PL.	BLK	HZL	NONE
12	MOTHER. BRIDGET DORAN, 19. UPR.NAPIER ST., S.BANK.YORKS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SISTER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. HELEN COESTER, 1104, E.TREMONT AVE.BRONX, NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
13	UNCLE.HERBERT LAWLER, 41, KIPLING ST., BOOTLE, LANCS.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	AUNT. SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT.MRS.MARGARET KEELEY, 179, LAURENCE AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DRK	HZL	NONE
14	WIFE.MARY J.MC.DONALD, 1, MOOR ST.FRIZINGTON.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	COUSIN SEE 23	$25.	YES	1913 1918	BUTTE CITY.	COUSIN.ELLEN REID, 114, PINE ST.PHILADELPHIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
15	FATHER.THOS.HARTE, 35, WRIGHT CRES. WOMBWELL.	N.Y.	WHITE PLAIN	YES	AUNT SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT.MRS.ADA HARTE, 315, DOBBS FERRY RD., WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	SISTER.MRS.ETHEL.WORMLEIGHTON, 25, OAKLAND RD.SWINTON.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.G.READ, 1537, HUDSON BLVDS.JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
17	SIST/LAW. DO.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	AUNT. DO.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
19	AUNT. DO.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR. G. READ, 1537, HUDSON BLVDS.JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
20	FATHER.JOSEPH HEADFIELD, 67, HAMPDEN ST., BOLTON, LANCS.	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE. HENRY TRAVERS, 28-41-46 ST., ASTORIA, LONG I.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	AUB	HZL	NONE
~~21~~	~~MOTHER.MRS.BELTON, MONTGOMERY ST., CARLOW.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF.~~	~~$25~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~COUSIN MRS. O'REILLY, 6648, BOOTH ST. FOREST HILLS, L.I.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~FR.~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
22	MOTHER.MRS.M.JEFFERSON, 24, HIGH THOMPSON ST.WITTON PARK.	W.VA.	WHEELING	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. TOM HOLLIDAY OWEN, 3840, JACOB ST., WHEELING. W.Va.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
23	GR/MOTHER DO.	W.VA.	WHEELING	YES	FATHER SEE 23	-	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
24	AUNT.MRS.DANIEL, 11K ELIOT ST., BOOTLE.	N.Y.	MINEOLA	YES	SELF.	$25	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.ALF BIRD, 84, ROSLYN RD., MINEOLA, L.I., N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	DRK	GRY	NONE
25	BRO.MR. ASHCROFT, 116, MELSON ST., BOLTON.	PA.	CHESTER	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.YATES, 1132, CURRY ST., CHESTER, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
26	FATHER.JAMES ALBERT FRANKLAND, 29, BURY OLD RD., BOLTON.	PA.	CHESTER	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE.WM. YATES, 1132, CURRY ST., SUN VILLAGE, CHESTER, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	AUB	GRY	NONE
27	FATHER.WM.FREDERICK HEAL, 4, CANNON ST.N., BOLTON.	PA.	CHESTER	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.EDMUND YATES, 1132, CURRY ST., SUN VILLAGE, CHESTER PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
28	WIFE.MRS.A.TYRER, 25 CUNARD ST.LITHERLAND, LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	AS SEAMAN		FRIEND.MR.FRANK BUNT, 72 ALEXANDER AVE.WHITE PLAINS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRS.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
~~29~~	~~WIFE.MRS.M.BUSHELL.28 HILBERY AVE.LIVERPOOL.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~SARATOGA~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~			~~FRIEND MR. F. C. LUDLOW [illegible] BROADWAY, SARATOGA, N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin - master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Samaria *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Malin

master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* June *, 19*30*.*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Samaria", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1930.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISA HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'SAMARIA' *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANTILL	CHARLES I.	46	-	M	M	ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	90-15 ENGLAND.	CHALFORD	16193	LIVERPOOL	2 JUNE 30	ENGLAND	ASHTON-U-LYNE
2		ANTILL	GERTRUDE	41	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON-U-LYNE	16194	DO.	2 JUNE 30	ENGLAND	ASHTON-U-LYNE
3		ANTILL	DOROTHY M.	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON-U-LYNE	16195	DO.	2 JUNE 30	ENGLAND	ASHTON-U-LYNE
4		PATTERSON	NANCY M.	12	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON-U-LYNE	16196	DO.	2 JUNE 30	ENGLAND	ASHTON-U-LYNE
5		GRIFFITHS	SAMUEL	50	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	1017	LONDON	4 JUNE 30	U.S.A.	LAWRENCE
6		DAULMAN	NORA	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	90-13 IRELAND	MAGHERACLOONE	181	LIVERPOOL	9 MAY 1930	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
7		DAULMAN	CLIFFORD	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	IRISH	90-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	182	LIVERPOOL	9 MAY 1930	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
8		LINES 8 TO 30 BLANK																		
9																				
10		PURSER.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

25

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15TH JUNE, *19*30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER/LAW.MR.WALTER PRICE BOOTHDALE, CURRIES LANE, ASHTON-U-LYNE.	PA.	READING	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MR.ROY W.SANDS, 1420 BIRCH ST. READING, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2	FATHER -DO-	PA.	READING	NO	HUSBAND ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	G/FATHER -DO-	PA.	READING	NO	PARENTS AS ABVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1				NONE
4	-DO-	PA.	READING	NO	AS ABVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7½	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
5	SISTER.MRS.C.PEARCE.NEW BLDGS.NECHELLS.BIRMINGHAM.	MASS	LAWRENCE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	WIFE.MRS.GRIFFITHS.22 LAKE ST. LAWRENCE MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
6	MOTHER IN LAW-MRS. H.DAULMAN 5 CHARLECOMBE ST, BIRKENHEAD	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND-MR.JOHN A.DAULMAN 1419-47TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	G/MOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER SEE 23	✓	NO	-	-	FATHER- -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin – master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Samaria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Malin

master ~~officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden *, Surgeon of the* "Samaria" *,* sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June *, 1930.*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Samaria
3rd
[illegible]
([illegible] [illegible])
(3)

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ac Liverpool 5/2 2/3 [illegible] 113	BUSHELL	ERNEST	34	-	M	M	STEWARD	YES	5/647 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	42369	LIVERPOOL	4 JUNE 30	25 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
													Compiled [illegible] Kelly, [illegible]							
2		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																		
3																				
4			PURSER.																	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30			26																	

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~15th~~ 15TH JUNE, 1930

Med C. I. – undeveloped & short stature. Landing justified

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE. MRS.M. BUSHELL.28 HILBERRY AVE.TUEBROOK.LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	SARATOGA	NO	SELF	~~YES~~ R $100	AS SEAMAN			FRIEND. MR.F.S.LUDLOW.NR.BROADWAY. SARATOGA. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin - master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Samaria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Malin

master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June, *19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,
if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Samaria", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1930.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

ALIEN PASSENGERS WI[illegible] APPROVAL OF U. S. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'SAMARIA'. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FORSTER	JAMES	68		M	M	MACHNST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	SWALWELL	N.I. 3-7 P. 173	NEWCASTLE	27 MAY 1930	ENGLAND	SWALWELL
2		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK.											Temp. 10 [illegible] Insp.					JUN 16 1930		
3																				
4		PURSER.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			27																	
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15TH JUNE, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE. MRS. ISABELLA FORSTER. 18 CROWLEY RD, SWALWELL, CO. DURHAM.	ENG.	SWALWELL	Yes YES	SELF	$300 YES	NO	-	-	SON. REV. SYDNEY FORSTER. AITKIN, MINN.	NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G. Malin - master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* "Samaria *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.G. Malin

master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

24—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Samaria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1930.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'SAMARIA'. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'CONNOR ✓	SADIE	25	✓ -	F	S	✓ WAITRSS	YES	5/417 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND Completed	FLEETWOOD	✓ ✓ 556604 114 m	Ap 559523 WASHINGTON V. V. Kelly, Insp.	30 DEC.29	97 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		LINES 2 TO 30	BLANK																	
3																				
4		PURSER.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27				28																
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—481

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR, 15TH JUNE, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. MR.BERNARD O'CONNOR.BLAKESTON ST.W.FLEETWOOD.	N.Y.	ELMHURST	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1930	N.Y.	AUNT. MRS. ANNIE KELLY, 9542 41ST AV. ELMHURST, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin - master, *of the* "Samaria", *from* Liverpool, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Malin
master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June, *19*30.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Samaria", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1930.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

15—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS W[illegible] HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'SAMARIA'. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number Q	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ERLICKSON	DWOJRA	31		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	26-29 POLAND	BYCHAWA	Q 6178	WARSAW	13 MAR 30	29 POLAND	BYCHAWA
2		ERLICKSON	SURA S.	3		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BYCHAWA	Q 6179	WARSAW	13 MAR 30	POLAND	BYCHAWA
3		HRYCIW	EWA	46		F	M	H'WIFE	NO	GOING TO DGHTR	NO	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	MOKRE	Q 3761	WARSAW	20 MAR 30	POLAND	MOKRE
4		WOROBETZ	DOMINKJA	43		F	M	H'WIFE	NO	GOING TO HUSBAND	NO	POLAND	RUSSIAN	06-29 POLAND	ZALESIEC	N.S. 4A 3290	WARSAW	26 MAY 30	POLAND	ZALESIEC
5		LINES 5 TO 30 BLANK																JUN 16 1930	JUN 16 1930	
6																				
7		PURSER.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

29

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15TH JUNE, *19*30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS.CHANA ERLICK BYCHAWA,POLAND.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	$10	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. ABRAM Y.ERLICKSON.339 ~~WILLIAMS AVE~~.BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2	G/MOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER AS ABVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER.ABRAM Y.ERLICKSON -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
3	BROTHER.PAUL SENEZUK.WIES MOKRE,POCZ.ZAGLOSI POW. SANOK.	CONN	NEW BRITAIN	YES	DGHTR SEE 23	$10	NO	-	-	DGHTR.MARIA HRYTZIN.38 UNION ST.NEWBRITAIN CONN.	NO	T.A PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
4	FATHER.YOSIF PANASIUK. ZALESIEC,POLAND.	MASS.	SOMVERVILLE	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	$10	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.SERGEY WAROBETZ. 9 MALLOY ST.SOMMERVILLE. MASS.	NO	T.A PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* 'Samaria' *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Malin

~~*Officer.*~~ master

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

34—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 113

53

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAMARIA" sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15TH JUNE, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	O'HARA	JOHN	45 ✓		M	S	P.P.No. 215213. H S Manley [illegible]	Yonkers Supreme Court 21st July, 1927	452 West 57th Street New York N.Y.
2	LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK								
3									
4		PURSER.							
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Number B1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. "SAMARIA" sailing from BELFAST, 7th June, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15TH. JUNE 1930, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALEXANDER	MARGARET	15	✓	F	S	August, 8. 1914 U.S. Citizen Crafton Pa.		89 Union Avenue Crafton Pa.
2	MAIDEN	DAISY VIRGINIA	47	✓	F	S	Grant Virginia USA.	~~Grant, Virginia. U.S.A. april, 1. 1883~~	Father- Mr. Simogy H. Maiden Milton, Oregon U.S.A.
3	DREYER	FREDERICK	20	✓	M	S	PROVIDENCE R.I. 26TH. JUNE 1909 © [illegible]		Returning Father-Mr F Dreyer 180 Vermont Avenue Providence R.I.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CERTIFYING LINES 4 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

PURSER.

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—314

Form 630-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

TOURIST

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 'SAMARIA' sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Jun 15, 1930

57

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PENNINGTON	ADA	38	-	F	M	P.P.NO. 155912 WASH 15TH.JAN.1930	JERSEY CITY N.J. CT.OF COMMON PLEAS	75,SPRING ST.OSSINING N.Y.
2	MACKAY	CHARLES	25	-	M	S	ADDISON N.Y. 25 MAR. 05		62 STEUBEN ST. ADDISON N.Y.
3	FAWCETT	GILBERT G.	37	-	M	S	DULUTH MINN. 2 OCT. 93		215 NINTH AVE.EAST DULUTH MINN.
4	WOLARSKY	WILLIAM	21	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 13TH.APRIL 1909		251 PORT WASHINGTON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
5	FLAX	RALPH	22	-	M	S	DO. AUGUST 23RD.1908		1251 GRANT AVE.NEW YORK N.Y.
6	BERNSTEIN	ALFRED	21	-	M	S	NEW YORK 31.JULY1909		18 EAST 199TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.
7	BASIN	SYDNEY	22		M	S	NEW YORK 11TH.JULY 1908		3405 PUTMAN PLACE. NEW YORK N.Y.
8	JACOBS	MATTHEW H.	23		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 22 OCT. 06		FATHER.BARNETT J.JACOBS.217 VAN BUREN ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	GOLDSTEIN	JOSEPH	22		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 21 DEC. 07		FATHER.ISAAC GOLDSTEIN.2185 PACIFIC ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	SHORNSTEIN	KALMAN [illegible]	24	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 24 APR. 06		FATHER.SOLOMON SHORNSTEIN. 1304 NOBLE AVE.BRONX N.Y.
11	RAMSAY	WILLIAM	26	-	M	S	P.P.No.219412 WASH. 2ND.MAY 1930	DIST.COURT DETROIT MICH. 28 APR. 30	HOME. 19931 GRANDVIEW AVE.DETROIT.
12	BOOT	REGINALD	33	-	M	M	P.P.No.170076 WASH.13TH.MARCH 1930	COUNTY COURT HERKIMER N.Y. 26	HOME. 13 ENGLISH ST. ILION N.Y.
13	BOOT	LUCY	31	-	F	M	-DO- -DO- -DO-	DO. 28	DO.
14	BOOT	JOHN R.	4		M	S	ILION N.Y. 12 SEPT.25		DO.
15	SHERLOCK	LILLIAN	33	-	F	S	BRONX N.Y. 9 FEB. 97		AUNT.MRS.GOLDING.3007 BROADWAY N.Y.
16	MOORE	THOMAS	58		M	M	CUMBERLAND OHIO. 15TH.MARCH 1872		CUMBERLAND, OHIO.
17	RYAN	EDWARD F.	75	-	M	W	P.P.No.192350 WASH.8TH.APRIL 1930	SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. 12 NOV. 12	614 PROSPECT AVE.BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	MAKEVITT	ELIZABETH J.	50		F	M	P.P.No.165377 WASHINGTON 13.FEB.1930	MAR. 23	252 GARFIELD PLACE.BROOKLYN N.Y
19									
20							82 [illegible]		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CERTIFYING LINES 19 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—316

Samaria 6/16

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

21 June 1930

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Samaria from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 406 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 404

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16 June 1930, consigned to Cunard S/S Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 56, and is expected to sail 21.6.30 19 , for Liverpool via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 58

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

U.S. IMM. ELLIS ISLAND JUL 23 30

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1.

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
ted States.

59

19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
56	Male	English	British	5.9	193	None	
45	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
42	do	do	do	5.10	182	do	
39	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
35	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
40	do	do	do	5.11	156	do	
39	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
28	do	do	do	5.8	163	do	
34	do	do	do	5.10	158	do	
24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
~~24~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.6~~	~~146~~	~~do~~	
	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE	
42	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
41	do	do	do	5.5	179	do	
47	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
44	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
57	do	do	do	5.10	200	do	
56	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
42	do	do	do	5.10	162	do	
42	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	
27	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
35	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
44	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	
24	do	do	do	5.2	140	do	
32	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
30	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
53	do	do	do	5.5	156	do	
50	do	do	do	5.5	154	do	
35	do	do	do	6.0	175	do	
40	do	do	do	5.7	144	do	
53	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	

Immigrant Inspector.

6 JUN 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the Unite

Vessel "SAMARIA" , **arriving at** NEW YORK , , 19

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
Yes	Malin	Robert	30yrs	Master	7 June 30	Liverpool	No	Yes
Yes	Howe	Kingsley C.	30 yrs	Staff Capt. & Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do
Yes	Macdonald	James	27 yrs	Sen. 1st do	do	do	do	do
Yes	West	Alfred	27 yrs	Jun 1st do	do	do	do	do
First	Waterhouse	Kenneth	[illegible] yrs	Sen. 2nd do	do	do	do	do
Yes	Collins	Fredk.	25 yrs	Jun. 2nd do	do	do	do	do
Yes	Pollitt	Edward	13 yrs	Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	do
Yes	~~xxxxxx~~ Archer	James	15 yrs	Jun. 3rd do	do	do	do	do
Yes	Porter	Alfred	14 yrs	1st W/Oper	do	do	do	do
Yes	Watson	Arthur	7 yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do
~~Yes~~	~~Pearson~~	~~Chas.~~	~~2 yrs~~	~~3rd do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
					7 June 30	Liverpool	NO	YES
Yes	Coombs	Stanley	22 yrs	Carpter	do	do	do	do
Yes	Stark	Robert	20 yrs	C/Mate	do	do	do	do
Yes	Morgan	Frank	30 yrs	Bosun	do	do	do	do
Yes	Hynes	John	28 yrs	2/Mate	do	do	do	do
Yes	Highway	Edward	30 yrs	L.A.A.	do	do	do	do
Yes	Flunk	Alfred	40 yrs	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do
Yes	Woodfield	Richard	33 yrs	Storesk A.B.	do	do	do	do
Yes	Dodson	John	25 yrs	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do
Yes	Lowry	James	13 yrs	2 M & A.B.	do	do	do	do
Yes	Chadwick	Thomas J.	21 yrs	do	do	do	do	do
Yes	Titley	William	28 yrs	do	do	do	do	do
Yes	~~Dodd~~ Ball	Joseph	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	do
Yes	Jackson	John	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do
Yes	Fagan	Thomas	[illegible] yrs	do	do	do	do	do
Yes	Hesse	William	22 yrs	A.B.	do	do	do	do
Yes	McAvoy	George	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do
Yes	Goldie	Norman	22 yrs	do	do	do	do	do
Yes	Mazey	Ernest	27 yrs	do	do	do	do	do
Yes	EGAN ~~[illegible]~~	William	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Archer	36	British	
S. Bernstein	30	[illegible]	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Ritchie	40	British	3.6.30 L'pool

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. G. Malin
Master.

[OVER]

- 6 JUN 1930

Form 630 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 7
155

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, , 19 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

59

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
Yes	Malin	Robert	30yrs	Master	7 June 30	Liverpool	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.9	193	None	
Yes	Howe	Kinnersley J.	36 yrs	Staff Capt. & Ch.Officer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
Yes	Macdonald	James	37 yrs	Sen.1st do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	182	do	
Yes	West	Alfred	27 yrs	Jun 1st do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
First	Waterhouse	Kenneth	20 yrs	Sen.2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
Yes	Collins	Fredk.	25 yrs	Jun. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	156	do	
Yes	Pollitt	Edward	13 yrs	Sen.3rd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
Yes	~~xxxxxx~~ Archer	James	15 yrs	Jun.3rd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	163	do	
Yes	Porter	Alfred	14 yrs	1st W/Opr	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	158	do	
Yes	Watson	Arthur	7 yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
~~Yes~~	~~Pearson~~	~~Chas.~~	~~2 yrs~~	~~3rd do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~24~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.6~~	~~146~~	~~do~~	
Yes	Coombs	Stanley	22 yrs	Carpter	7 June 30 do	Liverpool do	NO do	YES do	42	MALE do	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do	5.8	140	NONE do	
Yes	Stark	Robert	26 yrs	C/Mate	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	179	do	
Yes	Morgan	Frank	30 yrs	Bosun	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
Yes	Hynes	John	28 yrs	B/Mate	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
Yes	Highway	Edward	30 yrs	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.10	200	do	
Yes	Flank	Alfred	40 yrs	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
Yes	Woodfield	Richard	32 yrs	Storest A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	162	do	
Yes	Doodson	John	25 yrs	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	
Yes	Lowry	James	13 yrs	2 M & A.B.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
Yes	Chadwick	Thomas J.	21 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
Yes	Titley	William	23 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	
Yes	~~Budd~~ Ball	Joseph	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
Yes	Jackson	John	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
Yes	Fagan	Thomas	14 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
Yes	Fesse	William	22 yrs	A.B.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	156	do	
Yes	McAvoy	George	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	154	do	
Yes	Goldie	Norman	22 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	6.0	175	do	
Yes	Mazey	Ernest	27 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	144	do	
Yes	~~Kern~~ EGAN	William	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
S. Crosby		do British	
S. Pennatini		do U.S.	

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6 JUN 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. G. Malin master *of the* Samaria *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

R.G. Malin
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* June 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at NEW YORK JUN 1 6 1930, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

60

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Mulley	John	30 yrs	A.B.	June 7.6.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	46	Male	Irish	British	5.9	150	None.	
2	Yes	Jones	John	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.4	120	do	
3	Yes	Hanley	Michael	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Irish	do	6.2	208	do	
4	Yes	Smith	Leslie	12 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5.8	142	do	
5	Yes	Wedgwood	Joseph	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	175	do	
6	Yes	George	Thomas	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	175	do	
7	Yes	Marshall	Henry	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	
8	Yes	Connor	John	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Irish	do	5.4	140	do	
9	Yes	Brewis	William	12 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5.7	154	do	
10	Yes	~~[illegible]~~ Brien	James	18 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Irish	do	5.7	146	do	
11	Yes	Prichard	Owen	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Welsh	do	5.11	156	do	
12	Yes	Herman	Albert	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	6.0	158	do	
13	Yes	Turton	William	35 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
14	First	~~[illegible]~~ Halty	John	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
15	Yes	Miller	Thos.	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
16	Yes	Jones	Robert	14 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Welsh	do	5.9	140	do	
17	First	Duffy	Patrick	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5.10	162	do	
18	Yes	Green	Frank	15 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	144	do	
19	Yes	Livingstone	Robert	4 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
20	Yes	Richardson	Charles	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
21	Yes	Moore	Albert	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	135	do	
22	Yes	Hope	Harry	1 yr	C.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	132	do	
23	Yes	Macdonald	Norman	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.1	130	do	
24	Yes	Townsend	James	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.0	130	do	
25	Yes	Vaughan	Walter	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	13	do	do	do	5.2	140	do	
26	Yes	Hamil	William	½ yr.	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	4.6	98	do	
27	Yes	Bennett	Harold	20 yrs	Purser	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	166	do	
28	Yes	Nelson	Ronald	15 yrs	Gen Asst.Pur.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
29	Yes	Potter	Frederick	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
30	Yes	Wade	William T.	½ yr.	Jun. Asst do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.2	168	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5M 11-29 28-1068

Immigrant Inspector.

- 6 JUN 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ *, of the* ______________________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19* ____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF
BILL No.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel "SAMARIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUN 16 1930, *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Robinson ✓	John ✓	1 yr	Jun. Asst Purser.	June 7.6.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5.9	149	None.	
2	Yes	Goolden ✓	George ✓	8 yrs	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	6.3	160	do	
3	First	~~xxxx~~ McNie ✓	Ernest ✓	25 yrs	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
4	Yes	Dutton ✓	James ✓	16 yrs.	Hosp.Attd.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6.0	166	do	
5	Yes	Barber ✓	Lily ✓	6 yrs	Nurse	do	do	do	do	29	Female	do	do	5.10	156	do	
6	Yes	Bradley ✓	William ✓	20 yrs	Bagg.Master	do	do	do	do	49	Male	Irish.	do	5.9	192	do	
7	Yes	Kay ✓	John J. ✓	8 yrs	Inspector	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.10	224	do	
8	Yes	Evans ✓	William ✓	5 yrs	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	196	do	
9	Yes	Johnson ✓	Robert ✓	4 yrs	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	190	do	
10	Yes	Barwell ✓	John ✓	1 yr	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.10	180	do	
11	Yes	Parry ✓	Charles ✓	26 yrs.	Sen.Printer	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
12	Yes	Power ✓	Lawrence ✓	4 yrs	Printer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	139	do	
13	Yes	Clark ✓	Sydney ✓	8 yrs	Printer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	
14	Yes	Manheim ✓	Charles ✓	30yrs	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	50	do	Dutch.	Dutch	5.9	160	do	
15	Yes	Dinks ✓	Herbert ✓	4 yrs	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.5	140	do	
16	Yes	Chappell ✓	John ✓	4 yrs	Musician	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.7	168	do	
17	Yes	Scott ✓	Harold ✓	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	168	do	
18	Yes	Mortimer ✓	Arthur ✓	4 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	156	do	
19	Yes	Stacey ✓	Oscar ✓	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	162	do	
20	Yes	Procter ✓	George ✓	45 yrs	Ch. Engnr.	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	6.0	210	do	
21	Yes	Price ✓	Malcomb ✓	29 yrs	Sen.2nddo	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
22	Yes	Steele ✓	John T. ✓	23 yrs	Int.2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
23	Yes	Lyle ✓	Arthur ✓	24 yrs	Jun.2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
24	Yes	Godfrey ✓	Stanley ✓	20 yrs	Sen.3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
25	Yes	Drew ✓	William ✓	27 yrs	Int.3rd do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	166	do	
26	Yes	Wilson ✓	Henry ✓	24 yrs	Jun.3rd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	154	do	
27	Yes	Verlett ✓	George ✓	15 yrs	Int.4th do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
28	Yes	Roberts ✓	George ✓	9 yrs	Jun.4th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
29	Yes	McWalters ✓	Hector ✓	3 yrs	Sen.5th do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
30	Yes	Parry ✓	George ✓	15 yrs	Jun.5th do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	146	do	

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5M 11-29 23-1068

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ of the ______________________ , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel "SAMARIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JUN 16 1930 , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Anderson	William	30 yrs	Boiler Maker	June 7.6.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	Male	English	British	5.8	180	None.	
2	Yes	War	Albert	23 yrs	1st.Electn	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	159	do	
3	Yes	Beckett	Joseph	[illegible] yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	146	do	
4	~~Yes~~ First	Kerr	James	6 mths.	3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	162	do	
5	Yes	Roberts	Albert	2 yrs.	Plumber	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
6	Yes	Rycroft	Henry	20 yrs.	D'man	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
7	Yes	Coogan	David	25 yrs	E/Stores	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	
8	Yes	Wall	William	15 yrs	Rfg.Greaser	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
9	Yes	McCornell	Joseph	20 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
10	Yes	Young	Harry	8 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
11	Yes	Moon	Henry	8 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	146	do	
12	Yes	Oakes	Henry	15 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
13	Yes	Green	George	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
14	Yes	Doyle	Owen	5 yrs	Greaser.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
15	Yes	Kirk	George	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
16	Yes	Allen	John	9 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	169	do	
17	Yes	Potter	James	1[illegible] yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
18	Yes	Flood	Thomas	12 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
19	First	~~Leonard~~ Leonard	James	26 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5.6	140	do	
20	Yes	Caraher	Lawrence	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	6.0	146	do	
21	Yes	[illegible]	Anthony	15 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	[illegible]	do	
22	Yes	Kirbyshire	William	40 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.9	154	do	
23	Yes	Williams	Richard	26 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Welsh	do	5.5	140	do	
24	Yes	Cumming	Edward	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.5	173	do	
25	Yes	Goulbourne	John	16 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
26	Yes	Byrne	John	30 yrs	Fireman	do	do	do	do	52	do	Irish	do	5.10	190	do	
27	Yes	Donaghue	John	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.9	145	do	
28	Yes	Byrne	John	[illegible] yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
29	Yes	Murphy	John	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	145	do	
30	Yes	McQuade	Edward	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	126	do	

6 JUN 1930
LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 16 1930, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL. 63

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	First	Campbell	✓ William	7 yrs	Fireman	7 June1930	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5.5	138	None	
2	Yes	Taylor	✓ Thomas	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
3	Yes	Goodwin	✓ Stephen	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	150	do	
4	Yes	Finley	✓ John	29 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	62	do	Irish	do	5.6	167	do	
5	Yes	Campbell	✓ John	½ yr.	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5.9	150	do	
6	Yes	Moore	✓ Robert	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
7	Yes	Johnson	✓ Edwin	18 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	180	do	
8	Yes	Hughes	✓ John	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	141	do	
9	First	Tierney	✓ Thomas	25 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	[illegible]	170	do	
10	Yes	XXXXXX McCabe	✓ Peter	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	154	do	
11	Yes	Curtain	✓ Gerard	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11	140	do	
12	Yes	Marsh	✓ John	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0	198	do	
13	Yes	Roberts	✓ Thomas	[illegible] yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	
14	Yes	XXXX Leak	✓ Edward	30 yrs.	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	
15	Yes	Jones	✓ Arthur	20 yrs.	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	155	do	
16	Yes	Williams	✓ Edward	[illegible] yrs.	Writer	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
17	Yes	Jordan	✓ Thos.	10 yrs.	Asst do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.6	[illegible]	do	
18	Yes	Moon	✓ Cecil	10 yrs.	Bathkeeper	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	[illegible]	150	do	
19	Yes	Stephens	✓ Noel	22 yrs	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	134	do	
20	Yes	Preston	✓ Fred.	12 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	
21	Yes	Hynes	✓ Edward	11 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	[illegible]	do	
22	Yes	Clift	✓ Thomas	20 yrs	Cellarman	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	
23	Yes	Whiteside	✓ Richard	18 yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	[illegible]	do	
24	Yes	Griffith	✓ Eric	2 yrs	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	
25	Yes	Carter	✓ John	18 yrs	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	140	do	
26	Yes	[illegible]	✓ Patrick	23 yrs	Saloon.	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	Irish	do	5.8	150	do	
27	Yes	[illegible]	✓ Herbert	[illegible] yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5.10	190	do	
28	Yes	Dewhurst	✓ John	17 yrs	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.4	[illegible]	do	
29	Yes	Robertson	✓ Archibald	7 yrs	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
30	Yes	Alldridge	✓ Albert	32 yrs	Barber	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	157	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

6 JUN 1930
LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns of this list is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________ 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF
BILL No.

Form [illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", *arriving at* [illegible], JUN 16 1930, *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

61

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Martin	James	3 yrs	Barber	7 June30	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5.9	155	None.	
2	Yes	Erton	Sydney	22 yrs.	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.2	160	do	
3	Yes	Blacklady	James	6 mths	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	136	do	
4	~~Yes~~	~~Sharpe~~	~~Alex~~	~~7 yrs.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~35~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.4~~	~~133~~	~~do~~	
5	Yes	Baldwin	William	23 yrs	PANTRYMAN do	7 JUNE 30 do	LIVERPOOL do	NO. do	YES do	46	MALE do	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do	5.6	152	NONE do	
6	Yes	XXXXX Brennan	James	21 yrs	Platepantry	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
7	Yes	Bolton	Frank	1 mth	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	147	do	
8	Yes	Orrell	James	30 yrs.	Deck	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	
9	Yes	Ireland	Albert	11 yrs	Asst Deck	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
10	Yes	Reed	William	24 yrs	Smokeroom	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	
11	Yes	XXXXX Kilroy	John	21 yrs	Asst do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	155	do	
12	Yes	Jenkyn	John	11 yrs	Lounge	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	186	do	
13	Yes	Bailey	Fred	3 yrs	Gdn. Lounge	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	130	do	
14	Yes	Jones	Sydney	21 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	148	do	
15	Yes	O'Connell	Herbert	20 yrs	Library	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	132	do	
16	Yes	Rigby	Abraham	2 yrs	Officers	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	143	do	
17	Yes	Phillips	Richard	24 yrs	Engineers	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
18	Yes	Brown	Thomas	4 yrs	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	110	do	
19	~~Yes~~	~~Pitt~~	~~William~~	~~[illegible] mths~~	~~Asst.do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~20~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.4~~	~~15[illegible]~~	~~do~~	
20	Yes	Coleman	Lawrence	29 yrs	Cook Pantry	7 JUNE 30 do	LIVERPOOL do	NO do	YES do	46	MALE do	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do	5.3	111	NONE do	
21	Yes	Hendry	William	30 yrs	Ch. Bedroom	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
22	Yes	Gardner	John	10 yrs	Bedroom	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
23	Yes	Austin	Fred	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
24	Yes	Mollen	Fred.	24 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	164	do	
25	Yes	Wainwright	David	[illegible] yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	156	do	
26	Yes	Singer	Edgar	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	156	do	
27	Yes	McQueen	Thomas	26 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
28	Yes	Richard	Idris	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	154	do	
29	Yes	Roach	John	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
30	Yes	Wain	James	50 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
6 JUN 1930
LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________________, of the ____________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ day of ________________ 19____

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel "S A M A R I A", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUN 16 1930, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Fitzsimmons	✓ Thomas	30 yrs	Bedroom	7 June30	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	Male	English	British	5.5	160	None	
2	Yes	Donaldson	✓ James	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	165	do	
3	Yes	Campbell	✓ Archibald	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
4	Yes	Diamond	✓ Thomas	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
5	Yes	Hill	✓ George	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
6	Yes	Yorke	✓ George	26 yrs	Boots	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
7	Yes	Broadbent	✓ Victor	18 yrs	Asst.Boots	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
8	Yes	Woods	✓ Thomas	9 yrs	Bugler	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	138	do	
9	Yes	Meehan	✓ Richard	16 yrs	Captains	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
10	Yes	Williams	✓ John	26 yrs	Ch.Engrs	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	146	do	
11	Yes	Murphie	✓ Joseph	13 yrs	Pursers	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
12	Yes	Plain	✓ Alfred	20 yrs	Doctors	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	138	do	
13	Yes	Black	✓ Charles	11 yrs	Ch.Strds	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	148	do	
14	Yes	Sandys	✓ Frank	8 yrs	Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
15	Yes	Willis	✓ Walter	14 yrs	Silverman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	198	do	
16	Yes	Armes	✓ Geo.	1[illegible] yrs	Lift Attend	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
17	Yes	Simpson	✓ John	[illegible] yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
18	Yes	Pilkington	✓ Robert	12 yrs	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	142	do	
19	Yes	[illegible]	✓ Harold	14 yrs	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	136	do	
20	Yes	Price	✓ Robt.	6 yrs	Asst.Pursers	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	132	do	
21	Yes	Faulkner	✓ Burton	12 yrs	W/C Stores	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	136	do	
22	Yes	Pennell	✓ Barretto	6 yrs	Orchestra	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
23	Yes	Marshall	✓ William	14 yrs	Sal.Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
24	Yes	Somers	✓ Albert	11 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
25	Yes	Capper	✓ Walter	8 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	
26	Yes	Fogarty	✓ Frank	2[illegible] yrs	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	
27	Yes	Hobday	✓ William	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
28	Yes	Sherlock	✓ James	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	119	do	
29	Yes	Lewis	✓ Frank	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	139	do	
30	Yes	Murphy	✓ Edward	22 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns … is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See …

6 JUN 1930
LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________ *of the* ______________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19*

________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel "S A M A R I A", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUN 16 1930, 19 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Attwood	✓ William	7 yrs	Sal Waiter	7 June30	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5.9	154	None.	
2	Yes	Morrisey	✓ John	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	163	do	
3	Yes	Robinson	✓ Eric	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	162	do	
4	Yes	Dodson	✓ Alec	11 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
5	Yes	Brown	✓ Philip	8 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
6	Yes	Bradford	✓ John	4 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
7	Yes	Shepherd	✓ Charles	12 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11	194	do	
8	Yes	Bosomworth	✓ John	27 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
9	Yes	McRodden	✓ Charles	14 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	145	do	
10	Yes	Cheshire	✓ John	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	
11	Yes	King	✓ Leonard	22 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	219	do	
12	Yes	Jellyman	✓ Arthur	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
13	Yes	Colins	✓ James B.	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
14	Yes	Muse	✓ Fred.	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	142	do	
15	Yes	Platt	✓ Daniel	[illegible] yrs	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
16	Yes	Lathom	✓ Harry	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
17	~~Yes~~	~~Phillips~~	~~George H.~~	~~30 yrs~~	~~do~~ SAL. WTR.	~~do~~ 7. JUNE '30	~~do~~ LIVERPOOL	~~do~~ NO	~~do~~ YES	~~34~~	~~do~~ MALE	~~do~~ ENGLISH	~~do~~ BRITISH	~~5.5~~	~~145~~	~~do~~ NONE	
18	Yes	Lewis	✓ Charles	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
19	Yes	Duckworth	✓ William	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
20	Yes	Mackey	✓ David	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	
21	Yes	Clarke	✓ George	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	143	do	
22	Yes	Brierly	✓ John W.	4 yrs	Gym Attd.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	144	do	
23	Yes	Yates	✓ Henry	4 mths	Strds.Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.1	103	do	
24	Yes	Kirby	✓ Fred.	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.5	107	do	
25	Yes	Middleton	✓ Cyril	3 mths	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	
26	Yes	Peterson	✓ Louis	11 mths	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4.10	100	do	
27	Yes	Airey	✓ Charles	[illegible] yrs.	Messenger Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
28	Yes	Walker	✓ William	15 mths	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.5	100	do	
29	Yes	Thomas	✓ William	3 yrs	Night Strd.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
30	Yes	Connolly	✓ John	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

- 6 JUN 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

67

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 16 1930, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Lowe~~	~~William~~	~~26 Yrs.~~	~~Night Stwd.~~ NIGHT STWD	~~7 June~~ 1930. 7 JUNE	~~LIVERPOOL~~ LIVERPOOL	~~No~~ NO	~~Yes~~ YES	~~54~~	~~Male~~ MALE	~~English~~ ENGLISH	~~British~~ BRITISH	~~6.0~~	~~184~~	~~NONE~~ NONE	
2	Yes	Morrow	Robert	30 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.10	180	do	
3	Yes	Woodend	Robert	2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
4	Yes	Wright	Reg.	4 Yrs.	Commis Wtr.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	134	do	
5	Yes	Dawson	George	3 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
6	Yes	Bruchey	Anseem	1 Yr.	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	129	do	
7	Yes	Jones	Alfred	4 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.3	130	do	
8	Yes	Royle	Alexandra	3 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
9	Yes	Bagnall	Sydney	2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	
10	Yes	Nugent	William	6 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
11	Yes	Embluy	John	2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	126	do	
12	Yes	Gore	Ernest	18 Yrs.	Glory Hole	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
13	Yes	Jackson	Charles	17 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	148	do	
14	Yes	Clayton	Albert	18 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
15	Yes	Dwyar	Arthur	30 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	172	do	
16	Yes	Morris	Richard	30 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.6	170	do	
17	Yes	Johnston	Margaret	25 Yrs.	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	49	Female	do	do	5.8	128	do	
18	Yes	Law	Mary	12 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	126	do	
19	Yes	Roberts	Elizabeth	7 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
20	Yes	Davies	Christina E.	22 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
21	Yes	Nixon	Maud	11 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	152	do	
22	Yes	Ormerod	Ada	11 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
23	Yes	Beardsell	May	16 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	
24	Yes	Gilmore	Irene	11 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
25	Yes	Halton	Teresa	7 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	120	do	
26	Yes	Olson	Ellen	11 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
27	Yes	Egan	Edith	½ Yr.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.2	120	do	
28	Yes	Simpson	Clara	1 Yr.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	120	do	
29	Yes	Howes	Agnes	2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
30	First	Lelliott	Emily	21 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	135	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

6 JUN 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

DATE OF
BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________ *19* ____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF
BILL No.

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 16 1930, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED* OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Nutt	Marie	NIL	Stewardess	7 June 1930.	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	Female	English	British	5.8	161	NONE	
2	Yes	Walsh	Ellen	7 Yrs.	Lady Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
3	Yes	White	Josephine	3 Yrs.	Bath Attend.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
4	Yes	Johnson	Annie	3 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	151	do	
5	Yes	Potts	Jennie	5 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
6	Yes	Silk	Carlotta	1 Yr.	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Chilean	do	5.0	140	do	
7	Yes	James	Grace	3 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	do	5.4	140	do	
8	Yes	Williams	Nellie	3 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	143	do	
9	Yes	Thom	James	20 Yrs.	Ch.Tourist Third Class	do	do	do	do	34	Male	do	do	5.8	170	do	
10	Yes	LeBrocq	William	14 Yrs.	3rd Cl.Pantry	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	183	do	
11	Yes	Smith	John	2 Yrs.	Asst.Pantry	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
12	Yes	Devenport	Thomas	7 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
13	Yes	Barry	Norman	6 Mths.	Plate Pntry	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
14	~~Yes~~	~~McKenzie~~	~~John~~	~~14 Yrs.~~	~~Tour.Saloon~~	~~do~~ 7 JUNE 30	~~do~~ LIVERPOOL	~~do~~ NO	~~do~~ YES	~~26~~	~~do~~ MALE	~~do~~ ENGLISH	~~do~~ BRITISH	~~5.9~~	~~160~~	~~do~~ NONE	
15	Yes	Murray	Frank	16 Yrs.	Tour.Dk.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	
16	Yes	Hunter	Reginald	20 yrs.	Tour.S/Room	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
17	Yes	Carmichael	Leonard	3 Yrs.	Tour.Lounge	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.1	145	do	
18	Yes	Miller	Stanley	5 Yrs.	Tour.Bedroom	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	136	do	
19	Yes	Bailey	William	15 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	
20	Yes	Blackburn	Peter	18 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	
21	Yes	Peterson	Laurey	11 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Danish	Danish	5.6	156	do	
22	Yes	Jones	Harry	36 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	6.0	165	do	
23	Yes	Catterall	Thomas	18 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	171	do	
24	Yes	Southall	William	20 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	
25	Yes	Hill	Robert	7 Yrs.	Tour.Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
26	Yes	Beale	John	28 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
27	Yes	Long	Daniel	8 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	135	do	
28	Yes	Doherty	Frank	30 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	180	do	
29	Yes	Quigley	Robert	4 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11	140	do	
30	Yes	McCall	Thomas	10 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	132	do	

(29)

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5M 11/29 23-1068

Immigrant Inspector.

= 6 JUN 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE O
BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19* ____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF
BILL No.

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel "S A M A R I A" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JUN 16 1930 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Baner ✓	John	20 Yrs.	Tour.Wtr.	7 June 1930.	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5.4	130	NONE	
2	Yes	Griffiths ✓	Walter	15 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	138	do	
3	Yes	Coventry ✓	Joseph	12 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	148	do	
4	Yes	Godey ✓	Andrew	19 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	120	do	
5	Yes	Gorman ✓	Samuel	6 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
6	Yes	Buckley ✓	John	17 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	
7	~~Yes~~	~~Brockleton~~	~~Alec~~	~~17 Yrs.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~33~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.11~~	~~178~~	~~do~~	
						7 June 1930	L pool	No	Yes		MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE	
8	Yes	Crowe ✓	George	3 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	
9	Yes	Healy ✓	Martin	7 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	134	do	
10	Yes	Adams ✓	Cyril	4 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
11	Yes	Bradley ✓	Leonard	6 Yrs.	Ch.3rd Cl. Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	150	do	
12	Yes	Smith ✓	Harry	8 Yrs.	Pantry	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	
13	Yes	Holt ✓	George	3 Yrs.	Asst.Pantry	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
14	Yes	Houghton ✓	Edward	6 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
15	Yes	Rowlins ✓	James	2 Yrs.	3rd Cl.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
16	Yes	Smith ✓	Edward	7 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
17	Yes	Williams ✓	Thomas	6 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
18	Yes	Ferguson ✓	Donald	2½ Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	
19	Yes	Harrison ✓	William	2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	136	do	
20	Yes	Mills ✓	Harry	4 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	168	do	
21	Yes	Lawler ✓	Thomas	15 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
22	Yes	Brown ✓	George S.	12 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
23	Yes	Darwin ✓	Harold	4 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11	130	do	
24	Yes	Lewis ✓	William	3 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.2	112	do	
25	Yes	Lewis ✓	Fred	2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	136	do	
26	Yes	Fletcher ✓	Richard	25 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
27	Yes	Couzins ✓	James	16 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
28	Yes	Davis ✓	Charles	11 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
29	Yes	Tumilty ✓	Henry	3 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
30	Yes	Hughes ✓	Robert	20 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See

6 JUN 1930

LAND PLACE, LIVERPOOL

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel "S A M A R I A" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JUN 16 1930 , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Holm	William	4 Yrs.	3rd Cl.Wtr.	7 June 1930.	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5.10	150	NONE	
2	Yes	Cunningham	Francis	13 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	135	do	
3	~~Yes~~	~~Hannan~~	~~Fred~~	~~7 Yrs.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~ 7 JUNE 30	~~do~~ LIVERPOOL	~~do~~ NO	~~do~~ YES	~~28~~	~~do~~ MALE	~~do~~ ENGLISH	~~do~~ BRITISH	~~5.9~~	~~150~~	~~do~~ NONE	
4	Yes	Williams	James	1 Yr.	Asst.Barber	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
5	Yes	Glynn	Ada	8 Yrs.	Laundry Manageress	do	do	do	do	33	Female	do	do	5.6	150	do	
6	Yes	Barber	William	6 Yrs.	Head Washer	do	do	do	do	46	Male	do	do	5.3	139	do	
7	Yes	Hudson	Arthur	1 Yr.	Hydroman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	126	do	
8	Yes	Affleck	Jean	5 Yrs.	Laundress	do	do	do	do	47	Female	do	do	5.4	146	do	
9	Yes	Devlin	Mary	4 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	112	do	
10	Yes	Murray	Elizabeth	4 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	113	do	
11	Yes	Mosker	Nora	3 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	136	do	
12	Yes	Backshell	Annie	1 Yr.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	114	do	
13	Yes	Vyverman	Francois	10 Yrs.	Chef	do	do	do	do	46	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	156	do	
14	Yes	McArthy	Alfred	17 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	British	5.7	150	do	
15	Yes	Wright	John	20 Yrs.	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
16	Yes	Doane	George	17 Yrs.	Larder do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	153	do	
17	Yes	Richardson ~~[illegible]~~	Thomas	18 Yrs.	Soup do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
18	Yes	Corvin	Thomas	20 Yrs.	2nd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5	132	do	
19	Yes	Walker	George	26 Yrs.	Veg. do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.3	128	do	
20	Yes	Dineley	Alfred	16 Yrs.	Ship's do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	170	do	
21	Yes	Thomas	Ernest	45 Yrs.	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	201	do	
22	Yes	Rosenthre ~~Rosenthal~~	Emmanuel	7 Yrs.	Kosher do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Hebrew	British ~~Hebrew~~	5.5	130	do	
23	Yes	Gedman	Gladys	2 Yrs.	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.9	140	do	
24	Yes	Rilley	John	2 Yrs.	1st Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
25	Yes	Baird	John	4 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	146	do	
26	Yes	Johnson	Robert	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	135	do	
27	Yes	Curran	Robert	7 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	160	do	
28	Yes	Duffy	William	13 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
29	Yes	Brierley	Alfred	2 Yrs.	2nd Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	164	do	
30	Yes	~~[illegible]~~ Jones	Albert	7 Yrs.	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	

30

391 [illegible] 6/16/30

= 6 JUN 1930

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5M 11-29 23-1058

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*

____________________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

D

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5м 11-29 23/1068

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel "SAMARIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUN 16 1930, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Larkin	Stephen	3 yrs	Asstd.Cook	7 June 30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5.10	154	None	
2	Yes	Whelan	Daniel	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
3	~~Yes~~	~~Smith~~	~~Albert~~	~~7 yrs~~	~~do~~ ASST. COOK	~~do~~ 7 JUNE 30	~~do~~ LIVERPOOL	~~do~~ NO	~~do~~ YES	~~39~~	~~do~~ MALE	~~do~~ ENGLISH	~~do~~ BRITISH	~~5.4~~	~~130~~	do NONE	
4	Yes	Pierce	Richard	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	145	do	
5	Yes	Chambers	Fred	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	146	do	
6	Yes	Jones	Edwin	26 yrs	Ch.Baker	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	146	do	
7	Yes	Thomas	Jack	14 yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
8	Yes	Crowder	Thomas	5 yrs	ex 2nd do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	126	do	
9	Yes	Donaldson	William	25 yrs	3rd do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.4	172	do	
10	Yes	Dickinson	Richard	18 yrs	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.3	130	do	
11	Yes	Cockhren	John	[illegible] yrs	Asstd. do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	135	do	
12	Yes	Evans	Albert	30 yrs	Ch.Butcher	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11	216	do	
13	Yes	Thomas	William	4 yrs	3rd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.3	130	do	
14	Yes	Bird	Joseph	1[illegible] yrs	Asstd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
15	Yes	Stocker	George	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
16	Yes	Geldart	Walter	1 yr.	Comis Cook	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
17	Yes	Brown	Madge	5 yrs	Kiosk Attnd	do	do	do	do	36	Female	do	do	5.5	138	do	
18	Yes	Piddith	Catherine	4 yrs	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
19	~~First~~	~~Karr~~	~~James~~	~~3 mths~~	~~3rd [illegible]~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~22~~	~~Male~~	~~do~~	~~do~~				
20	Yes	Tunicliffe	Mary	4 mths.	Laundress	7th June 1930	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	Female	English	British	5.7	135	None	
21	First	Marnian	Stephen	9 mths.	Asstd.Pan.	do	do	do	do	22	Male	do	do	5.4	130	do	
22	First	Corrigan	James	3 yrs.	" Off.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
23	First	Halliday	Kenneth	2 yrs	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
24	First	Kelly	Stanely	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.1	119	do	
25	First	Owash	Alec	1½ yr.	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
26	First	Hibbert	Harold	Nil	Asstd,Pan.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	140	do	
27	First	Watson	William	10 yrs	3rd Cl.Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7½	130	do	
28	First	Stuart	Charles	2½ yrs	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	148	do	
29	First	Eagles	Frederick	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	126	do	
30	First	Dawson	Lewis	12 yrs	Tourist B.R.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4½	130	do	

8 JUN 1930

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5M 11-29 28-1066

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________ of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

72

Vessel "SAMARIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , [illegible] , 19 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	First	Rimmer	✓ Cyril	3 yrs	Petty Off. Mess.	7 June 30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5.8½	130	None.	
2	First	Howe	✓ George	18 yrs	Nil	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4½	144	do.	
3	First	Maddocks	✓ Randle	~~22~~ yrs. 3 yrs	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4.	150	do.	
4	First	Davis	✓ Thomas	[illegible] yrs.	Asst. Baker	do.	do.	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	150	do.	
5	First	Baistow	✓ Fred	12 yrs.	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	6.0.	160	do	
6	Yes	Jones	✓ Arthur	2 yrs.	Comis Cook	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6.2.	150	do	
7	First	Perons	✓ Leslie	First	Asst.Pantry	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9.	142	do	
8	First	Smith	✓ Norman	Nil	do. Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10.	[illegible]	do	
9	First	Smith	✓ Robert	30 yrs.	Ex 2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4.	120	do	
10	First	Ritchie	✓ Andrew	15 yrs.	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.2.	136	do	
11	Yes	Wagstaffe	✓ Frank	6 mths.	3rdCl.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.0.	163	do	
12	First	Snutch	✓ Samuel	20 yrs.	Asst.Butcher	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8.	166	do	
13	First	Beckett	✓ Chas.	15 yrs	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	162	do	
14	First	Whitehead	✓ Oliver	15 yrs	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	165	do	
15	First	Johnson	✓ William	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
16	Yes	Ford	✓ John	35 yrs	Tour.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	162	do	
17	Yes	Hodgson	✓ Sidney	1 yr.	Asst.Baker	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	126	do	

18

American Consulate. No 1029.
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Belfast
CYRIL L. THIEL.
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
(Consul) JUN 7 - 1930
Date
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Fee Stamp

CREW 406,
17 H.S. Manley Insp. Ital.

Fee stamp $2.00 (8/4)
attached to original hereof

$2

Coakley
Dy Supt

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

- 6 JUN 1930
LIVERPOOL

R.G. [illegible]
MASTER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5M 11-29 23-1068

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form A.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1309

MANIFEST LIST.

Sheet No. 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel "S A M A R I A" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	First	Kidner	✓ Charles	3 yrs	3rd W/O	7June30	Liverpool	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5.9	135	None.	
2	First	Unwin	✓ Frederick	2 yrs.	3rdCl Wtr.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	156	do	
3	First	Stelman	✓ Nicholas	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	142	do	
4	First	Murphy	✓ Francis	1 yr.	Asst.Pantry Strd.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	162	do	
5	First	Duncan	✓ John	2 yrs.	3rdCl.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	
6	First	Buckley	✓ William	1 yr.	Barrs.Strd.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
7	First	McKelvie	✓ Henry	[illegible]	Asst.Baker	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	
8	First	Dashwood	✓ Alvington	12 yrs.	Asst. Ck.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	
9	First	Coutts.	✓ James	2 yrs.	Night Strd.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
10																	
11																	
12																	

(9) H.L. [illegible] Insp. 6/16/30

13 Chas. Kidner signed in lieu of C.Pearson 3rd W/Operator Sheet No. 1 Line No. 11
14 Fred.Unwin do do do A.Sharp Pantry Steward do 6 do 4
15 N.Stelman do do do W.H.Pitt Engineers Wtr. do 6 do 19
16 F.Murphy do do do A.T.Phillips Saloon Waiter do 8 do 17
17 J. Duncan do do do T.McKenzie Tourist Saloon Wtr. do 10 do 14
18 W. Buckley do do do T. [illegible] Third Class Wtr. do 12 do 3
19 J. Coutts do do do W. Love Night Strd. do 9 do 1
20 A. Dashwood do do do A.Smith Asst. Cook do 13B do 3

American Consulate. No 1029.
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Belfast
CYRIL L. THIEL.
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
(Consul)
Date June 7, 1930
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

nine names

30

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

R. G. [illegible]

MASTER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. G. Malin maste *of the* Samaria *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

RG Malin
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June *193*0

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

15

904
14
470
15a

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 225741 FILED JUN 23 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. DE [illegible] *Surgeon of the* S.S. WESTERNLAND, [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am* [illegible] *practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and* [illegible] *the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and* [illegible]*, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

V de Kuite [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16 th. *day of* June, 19 30.

at [illegible] York NY

(Signature and title [illegible] migration or [illegible] officer authorized [illegible] minister oaths)

NOTE.—If a [illegible] with the vessel, this affidavit of verification sh[illegible] be executed before an im[illegible] officer [illegible] of ar[illegible], and any changes th[illegible] may have occurred en route in the condition of any [illegible] be noted on the manifest before the affi[illegible] is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

E C

Cards Punched 6-25-30
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 6/18/30
Cards Checked
Clerk [illegible]

71

SS Westernland

Arr 6-16-30

DMM

[illegible]											
[illegible]											
[illegible]	35			1	5	78	1			6	126
	35			1	5	78	1			6	126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	48	78	126
Total	48	78	126

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 7th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LABEDZ	Lubow	8	✓	f	s	school	yes	3-2600 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	07-29 Poland	Mododowo ND	2873	Warsaw	Apr 10th, 1930	29 Poland	Mododowo
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] Inspector
6/16/30 10 am

33

Manifest No. 6. Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

J. Moffat
Purser

6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible]

List **6**

The entries on this sh be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE [illegible] th, *19*30.

75

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	grandmother, Antonina Labedz, Mododowo, d. Drohiczn.	Mich	Detroit	yes	see Q 23 mother	$5	no	-	-	mother, Katherine Pukalenko, 4938, Procter Ave, Detroit, Mich	no	permant	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	bld	bl	none HS
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* [illegible] *; from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] th *day of* June *, 19*[illegible]

at New York NY

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. DE RUETTE., Surgeon of the SS. WESTERNLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITIES OF LOUVAIN AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V de Ruette Md.
M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible]th day of June, 1930.

at New York NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—480

Form 560B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JUNE 5TH., 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PILAT	~~[illegible]~~ 4 dec 313	[illegible]0	✓	M	S	FARMLAB.	YES	3-2600 POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	07-29 POLAND	RADGOSZCZ	NQ 3[illegible] 1/4 NQ	WARSAW	[illegible]	29 POLAND	RADGOSZCZ
2		~~DUPAGNE~~ DOUPAGNE ✓	FRANCOIS	47	✓	M	M	HARDWOOD FLOOR	YES	1-3598 FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	08-04 BELGIUM	TERMONDE[illegible] NQ	[illegible]	ANTWERP	[illegible]	29 ~~N.Y.~~	ROCHESTER
3		~~DUPAGNE~~ DOUPAGNE ✓	MARIE L	4[illegible]	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	OOSTHAM NQ	[illegible]	ANTWERP	[illegible]	~~N.Y.~~	ROCHESTER
4	[illegible]	~~DUPAGNE~~ DOUPAGNE ✓	YVONNE	15	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	TERMONDE[illegible] NQ	[illegible]	ANTWERP	[illegible]	~~N.Y.~~	ROCHESTER
5		~~DUPAGNE~~ DOUPAGNE ✓	WALTER	16	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	TERMONDE[illegible] NQ	[illegible]	ANTWERP	[illegible]	~~N.Y.~~	ROCHESTER
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			34																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Edw Cohen, Inspector
6/16/30 10:30 a.m.

Manifest No 4 Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

J. Moffat.
urser

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

4

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible]th June, 19[illegible].

77

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER TEKLA PILAT. RADGOSZER.POLAND	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	[illegible] FATHER	30	NO	NO	NO	FATHER FRANK PILAT.CHICAGO ILL.[illegible] LINCOLN STR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER J.DUPAGNE.MAESEYCK BELGIUM	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	[illegible]	N.Y. ROCHESTER	HOME. ROCHESTER.N.YK. [illegible]	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	BR. IN LAW J.DUPAGNE. MAESEYCK.BELGIUM	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	Accompanying HUSBAND	..	Yes	[illegible]	N.Y. ROCHESTER	HOME. ROCHESTER.N.YK. [illegible] Springfield Avenue	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	UNCLE J.DUPAGNE. MAYSEYCK. BELGIUM	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	Accompanying FATHER	..	YES	[illegible]	N.Y. ROCHESTER	HOME. ROCHESTER. N.YK. [illegible] Springfield Avenue	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
5	UNCLE J.DUPAGNE. MAESEYCK.BELGIUM	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	Accompanying FATHER	..	YES	[illegible]	N.Y. ROCHESTER	HOME. ROCHESTER.N.YK. [illegible] Springfield Avenue	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE GILMORE, CHIEF OFFICER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, SOUTHAMPTON &, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gilmore

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] th day of June, 19 [illegible].

at New York NY

Immigration Officer.

34—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,
if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. DE RUTTE, *Surgeon of the* S.S. [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* EIGHTEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITIES OF [illegible], *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

V. de Rutte M.D.
M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible]th *day of* June, *19*[illegible].

at New York NY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

17

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

TECHNICAL ADVISERS/.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JUNE 6 TH., 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jozsefina ~~[illegible]~~	BLANKA	17	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZ.SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	07-06 CZ.SLOVAKIA	SELO SOLOTONIA NQ	1680	L-A PRAGUE	~~[illegible]~~	06 CZ.SLOVAKIA	SELO SOLOTVINA
2		WIERZYNEK	JAN	30	✓	M	M	FARMLAB.	YES	3-2610 POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	20-29 POLAND	ISKRZYNIA Q	3705	WARSAW	~~19.III.30~~	POLAND	29 ISKRZYNIA
3		FIRJUDASZ	JOZEF	27	✓	M	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	JASIENICA Q	36	WARSAW	~~[illegible]~~	POLAND	JASIENICA
4		SZAREK	PIOTR	27	✓	M	S	FARM LAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	JASIENICA Q	3750	WARSAW	~~6.III.30~~	POLAND	JASIENICA
5		BERLERMAN	RYWKA	62	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	NO	NONE	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	KSIEZOPOLE Q	6456	WARSAW	~~4.IV.30~~	POLAND	SOKOLOW
6		BERLERMAN	ELKA	17	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SOKOLOW Q	650	WARSAW	~~[illegible]~~	POLAND	SOKOLOW
7	[illegible]	BERLERMAN	ITZKO ZELMAN	11	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SOKOLOW Q	6457	WARSAW	~~[illegible]~~	POLAND	SOKOLOW
ac K[illegible] 10/4/30 8		[illegible]FRITH ~~[illegible]~~	HEINRICH	39	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	1-3598 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	12 GERMANY	HILDEN Q	11185	COLOGNE	~~7.II.30~~	12 GERMANY	HILDEN
9		DELVAUX ✓	GUILLAUME	27	✓	M	M	CABINETMAK.	YES	1-3593 FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	04 BELGIUM	LEUVEN Q	1107	ANTWERP	~~[illegible]~~	04 BELGIUM	LEUVEN
10		DELVAUX ✓	ELISA	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	04 BELGIUM	BERTHEM Q	1108	ANTWERP	~~[illegible]~~	04 BELGIUM	LEUVEN
11												[illegible], 6/6/30 10:00 am								
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			35																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Manifest [illegible] Lines 11 to 30 Blank.

T. Moffet
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—851

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

3

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

79

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] th June, *19* [illegible].

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	AUNT ESTI JANKELCNTE SELO SOLOTVINA.CZ.SLOVAKIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER JENTA APTEL POLLER. N.Y. BROOKLYN. [illegible]7 CHRISTOPHER AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	WIFE APOLONJA WEGRZYNEK. ISKRZYNIA. POLAND	PA	MARYASVILLE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN JOSEPH NASTA. PA. MARYASVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
3	WIFE KLARA F[illegible]EJDASZ. JASIENICA. POLAND	MICH.	NEW HAVEN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND WALENTY [illegible].MICH NEW HAVEN.MACOMB Co.R.F.D.[illegible].	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER CECYLJA SZAREK. JASIENICA. POLAND	MICH.	PINCONNING	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FRANCK KRZYSIK.MICH. PINCONNING	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
5	SON SZMAJA BEKIERMAN . SOKOLOW. POLAND	MISS.	ST.LOUIS	YES	HUSBAND	10	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND MOSZKO BEKIERMAN.MISS ST.LOUIS. [illegible] Med Cert [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	8	FAIR	BRN	BRN	senility
6	BROTHER SZMAJA BEKIERMAN SOKOLOW. POLAND	MISS.	ST.LOUIS	YES	FATHER	10	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MOSZKO BEKIERMAN. ST.LOUIS.MISS. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	11	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	BROTHER SZMAJA BEKIERMAN SOKOLOW. POLAND	MISS.	ST.LOUIS	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MOSZKO BEKIERMAN. ST.LOUIS. MISS. [illegible]	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	WIFE MARIA SONTGERATH. HILDEN/DUSSELDORF.GERMANY	N.J.	PLAINFIELD	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FRED. [illegible]OMBERG.N.J. PLAINFIELD.98 SOMERSET STR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	PARENTS P.DELVAUX.LEUVEN BELGIUM	N.Y.	MOUNT VERNON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN ALEX SHAW.N.Y. MOUNT VERNON.7 N. 9TH.AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
10	PAR. IN LAW P.DELVAUX. LEUVEN.BELGIUM	N.Y.	MOUNT VERNON	NO	Accompanying HUSBAND	✓.	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN ALEX SHAW.N.Y.MOUNT VERNON. 7 N. 9TH.AVE	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible]LAND. *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Geo Gilmore

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1[illegible]th *day of* June *, 19* [illegible].

at New York NY

Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. DE [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], SAILING [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITIES OF LOUVAIN AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr V de Ruete M.D
M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible]th. day of June, 19 [illegible].

at New York NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP, ~~JUNE 6TH~~, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRAUWELS ✓	EVERARD	55	✓	M	M	RETIRED	YES	1-3598 FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	08-04 BELGIUM	NIEUWRODE P	51041 /	AP515132✓ WASHINGTON	1 JULY [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~	99 ~~WISC.~~	RACINE [illegible]
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			36																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Edw Cohen, Inspector
6/16/30 10:00 am

Manifest No 2. Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

Y. Moffat
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible]

2

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1[illegible] th June, *19*[illegible].

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER IN LAW WWE.GRAUWEIS. MOLENSTEDE/DIEST.BELGIUM	WISC.	RACINE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1903 1909	KANSAS. WISC.	HOME. RACINE.WISC. DAVISSTR. 4TH.AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE GILMORE, CHIEF OFFICER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* [illegible]*, from* [illegible]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 th *day of* June*, 19* 30.

at New York NY

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

TOURIST

82

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A de Ruette *, Surgeon of the* WESTERNLAND *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Universities of Louvain and London *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A de Ruette

Sworn to before me this 16 June 1930 *day of* ______, *19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. *Passengers sailing from* HALIFAX, June 14th, *19* 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	CABLE ✓	Mary	25	✓	F	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Canada JUN 16 1930	English	03-80 Canada	Halifax	None	None	--	80 Canada	Nova Scotia
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22			37																	
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 16th, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HOME 82 Edward Street Halifax	Halifax,Canada		No	Self	yes	No	-	-	FRIENDS 526 Wst 160th St New York	yes	2weeks	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Frsh	Brn	Blue	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

LINES 2/30 Inclusive left blank

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

J. Moffat

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Gilmore Chief Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* [illegible], *from* Halifax, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Gw Gilmore
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ______, *19*
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

81 TOURIST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A de Ruette, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of London and Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A de Ruette M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 day of ...., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, June 7th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Reg. 1115	SERGHIESCU	Alica	31	✓	F	M	H'wife	yes	English ✓	yes	Rumania	Roumanian	08-31 Rumania	Calarass	573227	Washington	Mar 15th 1930	79 NY	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Rep

JUN 16 1930

38

7/3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 2 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

85 TOURIST

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 16, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother in Law Capt Cogalniceumu Ghegorghiu, Roumania	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	9yrs	[illegible] NewYk	HOME 534 West 124 Street NEW YORK	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

LINES 2/30 Inclusive left blank

J Moffat

PURSER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Gilmore, Chief Officer *, of the* WESTERNLAND *, from* Antwerp, Southampton Cherbourg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ______, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

24—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

83 TOURIST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V de Ruette *, Surgeon of the* WESTERNLAND *,* Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Universities of Louvain and London*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

V de Ruette M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* .... *, 19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, June 7th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	OTTERSKY	Lona	31		F	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Danzig	German	03-12 Germany	Illovo	7112	Berlin	May 21st 1930	12 Germany	Berlin
2	TRANSIT	STODIECK	Karl	47		M	M	Professor	yes	German	yes	Germany	Prussian	03- Germany	Wiesdorf	7096	Berlin	May 20th 1930	Germany	Berlin
3	TRANSIT	STODIECK	Martha	48		F	M	H'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Prussian	Germany	Hoseter	7145	Berlin	May 22 1930	Germany	Berlin
4	UNDER 16	STODIECK	Walter	13		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Prussian	Germany	Berlin	7145	Berlin	May 22 1930	Germany	Berlin
5	[illegible]	STODIECK	Renate	12		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Prussian	Germany	Berlin	7145	Berlin	May 22 1930	Germany	Berlin
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			39																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JUN 16 1930

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

87 TOURIST

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 16, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. Mrs-Ottersky Ziegelstraat, DANZIG	Germany	Berlin	yes	Self	No	No	Np	-	Prof Stodieck,Studienreise Otis-Elevator Werke, New York	yes	2 Mos	No	No	No	No	NO	No	No	Good	No	1m68		Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Dr Erst Stodieck, 5 Dunkstraasse, Berlin	Germany	Berlin	yes	Self	yes	yes	42 Days	Chicago	Studenreise, Lupig der Otis Werke, NEW YORK	Yes	14 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m65		Fair	Drk	Brn	None
3	Dr Erst Stodieck 5 Dunkstrasse, Berlin	Germany	Berlin	yes	Self	yes	yes	42 Days	Chicago	Studenreise,Lupig der Otis Werke, NEW YORK	Yes	14 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m67		Fair	Drk	Brn	None
4	Dr Ernst Stodieck 5 Dunkstraase, Berlin	Germany	Berlin	yes	Parents	yes	yes	42 Days	Chicago	-- ditto --	yes	14 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m66		Fair	Fair	Brn	None
5	Dr Ernst Stodieck 5 Dunkstrasse, Berlin	Germany	Berlin	yes	Parents	yes	yes	42 Days	Chicago	-- ditto --	yes	14 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m60		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

LINES 6/30 Inclusive left blank.

I Moffat

PURSER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Gilmore, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* WESTERNLAND *, from* Antwerp, Southampton Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ________, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

88

TOURIST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A de Ruette *, Surgeon of the* WESTERNLAND *,* Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Universities of Louvain and London *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A de Ruette

1 JUNE [illegible]

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 7th, 1930.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OPPLIGER	Karl	29	✓	m		locomotive driver	yes	1/5709/ German	yes	Switzerland	German	90 36 Switzerland	Muligen	885 O-	Zurich	Apr 17th, 1930	36 Switzerland	Basel
2					F J Ryan Insp. 6-16-30. 11 30/am.															
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			40																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20

The entries on this a be typewritten or printec

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

SDOURIST

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 16, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister, Miss Daisy Appliger, Guntenwalt, Gunten, Switzerland.	Ohio	Massilon Massillon	yes	self	yes	no			FRIEND Jacob von Gunten, 27, 7th St, S.W., Massillon, O.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br	bl	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

LINES 2/30 inclusive left blank

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

S Moffat

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Gilmore, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* WESTERNLAND*, from* Antwerp, Southampton Cherbourg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ____________, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

90

TOURIST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A de Ruette, *Surgeon of the* WESTERNLAND, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Universities of Louvain and London, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 16 June 1930 *day of* ...., *19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 7th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CLARK	Annette	73		f	wd	housewife	yes	yes English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	03-15 England	Leeds	11941	London	May 29th, 1930	15 England	Ilford
2		CLARK	Wallis Hensman	48		m	m	actor				U.S.A.	Naturalised Supreme Court New York Sept 1918.							
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JUN 1 1930

41

19

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

The entries on this be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

91
TOURIST

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 16., *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	niece, Winifred Birkenshaw, 7, Kingston Place, Leeds.	Canada	Vancouver	yes	son	yes	no			c/o The Players Club, 16, Gramercy Park, New York City.	no	5 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	bl	none
2					self	-	yes			do	no	[illegible]	USC	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

LINES 3/30 Inclusive left blank

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

J Moffat

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Gilmore,Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* WESTERNLAND*, from* Antwerp, Southampton Cherbourg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ________, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

34—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

TOURIST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A de Ruette *, Surgeon of the* WESTERNLAND *,* Sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Universities of Louvain and London *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr de Ruette

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ______________ *, 19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

st **18**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 7th, *19*30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GREGORY	Lily	34		f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	20-15 England	Matlock	5761	London	Apr 14th, 1930	15 England	London
2													[illegible]		JUN 16 1930					
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			42																	
29																				
30																				

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

The entries on this sh
be typewritten or printed

93
TOURIST

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 16 J, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister, Mrs G Taylor, 3, Brook Terr. Matlock, Derby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$125 yes	no			friend, Mrs Leche 317, 80th St, New York City.	no	pe mnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	gr	mole on cheek
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

LINES 2/30 Inclusive left blank

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

J Moffat

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Gilmore, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* WESTERNLAND *, from* Antwerp, Southampton, Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ________________, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN-MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

94

TOURIST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V de Ruette *, Surgeon of the* WESTERNLAND *,* Sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Universities of Louvain and London *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

V de Ruette

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ………… *, 19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 7th, *19*30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DAY	Thomas H	43		m	m	steward	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	08-15 England	Middleton	571345	London	3/10/30	99 U.S.A.	Harrison
2		DAY	Ellen G	44		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Farnborough	585538	London	4/8/30	U.S.A.	Harrison
3		DAY	Frank T	9		m	s	school	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Farnborough	585539	London	"	U.S.A.	Harrison
4		DAY	Peter J	7		m	s	school	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Farnborough	585540	London	"	U.S.A.	Harrison
5		~~COLE~~	~~Florence May~~	~~37~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~nurse~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt. Brit~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~Hampstead~~
6		PRATT	Nancy	34		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	08-15 England	London	504284	Washington	June 17th, 1929	99 U.S.A.	New York
7		HILTON	Mary	31		f	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	none ~~Affidavit~~	English	08-16 Scotland	Edinburgh	57[illegible]0	Washington	Mar [illegible]th 19[illegible]	99 US	New York
8	U.S.C.	HILTON	Thomas Jr	6		M	S					USA	Born Feb 2nd 1924 Flushing NY		Pass No	177017	PPscan CJ Tinnon			
9	U.S.C.	HILTON	Frederick	3		M	S					USA	Born April 3rd 1927 Bronx NY		"	177017				
10	U.S.C.	HILTON	Thomas	45		M	M					USA	Naturalized Supreme Court Long Island City 1925		Pass No	177017				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JUN 16 1930

43

17

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

The entries on this sh be typewritten or printed.

95

TOURIST

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 16, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	H Chisholm, Claridge's Hotel, London	N.Y.	Harrison	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	Harrison, N.Y.	~~NONE~~ Port Chester LINCOLN AVE	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	blk	br	none
2	do	N.Y.	Harrison	yes	husband	-	yes		Harrison, N.Y.	-- ditto --	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	br	bl	none
3	do	N.Y.	Harrison	yes	father	-	yes		Harrison, N.Y.	-- ditto --	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dk	br	br	none
4	do	N.Y.	Harrison	yes	father	-	yes		Harrison, N.Y.	-- ditto --	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dk	br	br	none
5	~~father, David Cole, 1, Baymore Rd. Old Hill, Staffs.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hampstead~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~no~~	~~permnt~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~br~~	~~gr~~	~~none~~
6	aunt, Margaret Scott, 24, Knightsbridge, London.S.W.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1920/9	N.Y.C.	husband, H Pratt, Room 1324, 61, Broadway, N.Y.C.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	hazel	none
7	2 Irviston Road Trenant E Lothian	N Y	New York	Yes	husband	yes	yes	7 Yrs	NYC	14[illegible] [illegible]ater Park Bronx NY	No	Permnt	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brn	ble	None
8										--ditto--																	
9										--ditto--																	
10										--ditto--																	
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

LINE No 5 COLE, F Did not embark
LINES 8/30 inclusive left blank

J Moffat

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Gilmore, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* WESTERNLAND, *from* Antwerp, Southampton Cherbourg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ...., *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

96

TOURIST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A de Ruette, *Surgeon of the* WESTERNLAND, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Universities of Louvain and London, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ____________, *19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JUNE 6TH., 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	QUOTA ENDORSED			Country	City or town
1		SPEYBROECK	ZOE	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	20-04 BELGIUM	DEYNZE P2	1151	ANTWERP 6	4.VI.30	04 BELGIUM	DEYNZE
2																[illegible]	[illegible]			
3																	[illegible]			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			44																	
29																				
30																				

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—481

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

TOURIST

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER MARIE VAN HEE. DEYNZE. BELGIUM	IND.	MISHAWAKA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1921 1927	MISHAWAKA. IND.	HUSBAND GENTEL SPEYBROECK/ MISHAWAKA.IND. 822.W. 6TH.STR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

LINES 2/30 Inclusive left blank

J. Moffat

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Gilmore, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* WESTERNLAND, *from* Antwerp, Southampton, Cherbourg *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ______, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

98

TOURIST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V de Ruette*, Surgeon of the* WESTERNLAND Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Universities of Louvain and London*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

V de Ruette

Sworn to before me this 1[illegible] JUNE 1930 *day of* ...., *19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **15**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP, June 6th, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VERCRUYSSE	Joanna	24		F	M	H'wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	08-04 Belgium	Lier	P REP 552942	Washington	4.12.29	99 NY	New York
2	[illegible]	VERCRUYSSE	Rosalie	2		F	S					USA	Born New York City May 11th 1928			+				
3		DUYSTERS	Louis	72		M	M	Merchant	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	08-04 Belgium	Lier	P REP 586236	Washington	8.4.30	99 LI	Roosevelt
4	[illegible]	VAN DEN ABEELE	Lucien	26		M	M					USA	Naturalised 1917	District Court Detroit		+				
5		VAN DEN ABEELE	Suzzanne	24		F	M	H'wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	08-04 Belgium	Menin	P REP 562960	Washington	7.2.30	99 Mich	Detroit
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			45																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99

TOURIST

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER R de Ridder Schooten Antwerp	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	8 yrs	NYC	HUSBAND F Vercruysse 401 Wst 48th St NYC FATHER -- ditto --	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2																											
3	BROTHER E Duysters Bouchout, Antwerp	LI	Roosevelt	yes	Self	yes	yes			HOME 50 Wood Avenue Roosevelt LI HOME 1477 Maryland Detroit	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	Grey	Blue	Scar Left Hand, Nearly Deaf.
4																											
5	UNCLE Moris Ducaster 18 Rue du Station MENIN	Mich	Detroit	No	Husband	--	yes	10 yrs	Mich	-- dittoe-	No	alwasy	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	Brn	Ble	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

LINES 6/30 Inclusive left blank

S Moffat
PURSER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Gilmore;Chief Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* WESTERNLAND *, from* Antwerp,Southampton Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ________, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

TOURIST 100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A de Ruette *, Surgeon of the* WESTERNLAND *,* Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Universities of London and Louvain *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A de Ruette M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ________, *19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JUNE 5TH., 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	NON IMMIGRANT			Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	VERBEECK	FERDINAND	48	✓	M	M	AUTO REPRESENT.	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	02-04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	343	BRUSSELS 3-1	31.V.30	04 BELGIUM	EVERE
2	TRANSIT	HOMBECK	REMY GASTON	46		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	02- BELGIUM	SCHAERBEECK	326	BRUSSELS 3-1	2.VI.30	BELGIUM	WOLUWE ST. LAMBERT
3	V [illegible]	DE HERDE	ANNA	49	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	03- BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	162	ANTWERP 3-1	22.V.30	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
4		DUFOUR	MARIE	53	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	BERCHEM/ ANTWERP	324	BRUXELLES 3-1	31.V.30	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
5		VAN SANTVOORT	HUBERTINE	79		F	WD	H.WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	27 HOLLAND	STEVENSWEERT	165	ANTWERP 3-1	22.V.30	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
6	DIPLOMAT	VAN DER MEERSCH	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	S	Proffesor	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	01-04 Belgium	Gand	16[illegible]	Antwerp 3-1	[illegible]	Belgium	Gand
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			46																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—431

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUNE 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE VERBEECK PUYON. 265 CHAUSSE DE LOUVAIN. EVERE BRUSSELS/BELGIUM	BELG.	BRUSSELS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	BUSINESS. CRYSLER CORPORATION DETROIT. MICH.	YES	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE HOMBECK .101 BOULEVARD BRAND WITLOCK. WOLUWE ST. LAMBERT./BRUSSELS. BELGIUM	BELG.	WOLUWE ST. LAMBERT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BUSINESS. CRYSLER CORPORATION DETROIT. MICH.	YES	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	CICATRICE ON NOSE
3	HUSBAND DE HERDE. MONTIGNY STR. 5. ANTWERP. BELGIUM	BELG.	ANTWERP	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SON IN LAW CH. VERREPT. LYNDHURST. N.Y. 420 LAKE AVE.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	HUSBAND DUFOUR CHARLES. BRUXELLES. BELGIUM	BELG.	BRUSSELS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER VAN SANTVOORT CONSTANT WASHINGTON PARC AVE. 525. WAUKEGAN. ILL.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
5	SON IN LAW DUFOUR CHARLES BRUSSELS. BELGIUM	BELG.	ANTWERP	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SON VAN SANTVOORT CONSTANT WASHINGTON PARC AVE. 525 WAUKEGAN. ILL	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	GREY	SENILITY
6	[illegible] Mrs Van der [illegible]sch 22 Ave St Pieere Alost, [illegible]	Belg	[illegible]	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	[illegible] Educational Foundation 40 Broadway New York	yes	7 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	6	Fair	Brn	Gry	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

LINES 7/30 Inclusive left blank

S. Moffat

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Gilmore, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* [illegible]*, from* Antwerp, Southampton, Cherbourg *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Gilmore

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ______, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

TOURIST 102

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A de Ruette, *Surgeon of the* WESTERNLAND, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Universities of Louvain and London, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* ...., *19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JUNE 6TH., 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	NON QUOTA			Country	City or town
1		MEYLAN	CHARLES	64		M	M	RETIRED	YES	FRENCH	YES	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	08-36 SWITZERLAND	LE SENTIER	NQ 260	ANTWERP	5.V.30	99 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
2		MEYLAN	ELISE	65		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	08 36 SWITZERLAND	YVERDON	NQ 261	ANTWERP	5.V.30	99 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
3		TWYNHAM	JANE	52		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	13-15 ENGLAND	DALE	NQ 251	ANTWERP	17.IV.30	04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
4		PHILLIPS	ROY ELLIOTT	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	Q 1658	ANTWERP Q	8.V.30	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
5		DE SMET	ANGELE	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	06-04 BELGIUM	DEYNZE	NO 274	ANTWERP	27.V.30	BELGIUM	DEYNZE
6	[illegible]	DE SMET	Rene	31		M	M					USA	Naturalised District Court Chicago Ill 1927							
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

47

13 Tourist

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	JEAN VILLARS.WOLUWE ST. LAMBERT. BRUSSELS.BELGIUM	CAL.	SAN DIEGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921 1928	CAL. LOS AGELES.	SON IN LAW ADOLPH GASSER.CAL. SAN DIEGO.3725 ROBINSON PLACE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY	GREY	RIGHT HAND AMPUTATED SENILITY
2	JEAN VILLARS.WOLUWE ST. LAMBERT.BRUSSELS.BELGIUM	CAL.	SAN DIEGO	YES	HUSBAND	..	YES	1921 1928	CAL. CAL.	SON IN LAW ADOLPH GASSER.CAL. SAN DIEGO.3725 ROBINSON PLACE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GREY	BRN	SENILITY
3	BROTHER I.J.PHILLIPS.LONDON ENGLAND.	N.Y.	ALBANY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919 1919	W.VIRG.	HUSBAND DR.TWYNHAM.ALBANY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER I.J.PHILLIPS. LONDON ENGLAND	N.Y.	ALBANY	YES	AUNT	..	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE DR.TWYNHAM.ALBANY N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER CAMILLE COPPENS. DEYNZE. BELGIUM	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND RENE DESMET.CHICAGO ILL. 3708 RACINE AVE. --[illegible]--	[illegible]	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

LINES 7/30 Inclusive left blank

I. Moffat
PURSER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Gilmore, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* WESTERNLAND, *from* Antwerp, Southampton, Cher.,dog *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo. Gilmore

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* , *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. DE RUETTE, *Surgeon of the* S.S. WESTERNLAND, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIXTEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITIES OF LOUVAIN AND BRUSSEL., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

V de Ruette MD
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June, *19* 30.

at New York NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

Halifax "7"

[illegible]
[illegible] CANADA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible]. Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, 14 [illegible] [illegible], 19 36.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	[illegible]	JOHANNA	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	HOLLAND	Dutch	Holland	Broekhuizen	- Canadian Deportee (Mental Case)			Canada	Essondale
2	NOT COUNTED	[illegible]	MILOS	45		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Croatian	Yes	YUGOSLAVIA	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Jasenova	- Canadian Deportee -			Canada	Regina
3	NOT COUNTED	JACOB	ARTHUR AUGUSTE	35		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Flemish	Yes	BELGIUM	Flemish	Belgium	Mons	- Canadian Deportee -			Canada	Windsor
4	NOT COUNTED	JACOB	BERTHA	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	BELGIUM	Flemish	Belgium	St Nicolas	- Canadian Deportee -			Canada	Windsor
5	[illegible]	JACOB	FERNANDE	5		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	BELGIUM	Flemish	Belgium	St Nicolas	- Canadian Deportee -			Canada	Windsor
6	[illegible]	MC CALLAN	GEORGE ALEXANDER	19		M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	GT BRIT	English	Channel Islands	St. Peterport	- Canadian Rejected Passenger -			England	London
7										[illegible]										
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		Manifest No.7. Lines 7 to 30 Blank.																		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

48

J. Moffat
Purser

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

DEPORTED PASSENGERS
FROM CANADA.

7

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16th. June, *19* [illegible].

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
								If yes—																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Provincial Mental Hospital Essondale, B.C.Canada.	Holland.	Broekhuiren	No	Deportee	Nil	No	-	-	In transit to Broekhuiren, Holland:	Yes	5 days	No	Mental Hospital	No	No	No	No	No	Insane	No	5	5	Pale	Brown	Brown	None
2	Regina General Hospital. Regina, Sask. Canada.	Yugoslavia:	Kraljermu.	No	Deportee	Nil	No	-	-	In transit to Kraljermu, Yugoslavia:	Yes	5 days	No	Hospital	No	No	No	No	No	Condition Critical	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None
3	Father:-Louis Jacob. 17 Two Tower St.Bruxells.	Belgium.	Brussels.	No	Deportee	Nil	No	-	-	In transit to Brussels, Belgium.	Yes	5 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
4	Father in Law:- -do-	Belgium	Brussels	No	Deportee	Nil	No	-	-	In transit to Brussels; Belgium.	Yes	5 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Grandfather:- -do-	Belgium	Brussels	No	Deportee	Nil	No	-	-	In transit to Brussels, Belgium.	Yes	5 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father:Alex McCallan.Redcliff Mews.So.Kensington.London	England	London	No	Deportee	Nil	No	-	-	In transit to London, England.	Yes	5 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

J. Moffat

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE GILMORE, CHIEF OFFR., *of the* S.S. WESTERNLAND, *from* ANTWERP & SOUTHAMPTON, CALLING AT HALIFAX, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* NINE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gilmore
CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* June, *19* [illegible].
at New York NY

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN 106

S. S. WESTERNLAND sailing from ANTWERP, JUNE 5TH., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 JUNE 1930, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	DERNELLE	CATHARINE	40	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE [illegible]	105. 7TH.STR. HOBOKEN. N.J.
2	CORTISSOS	FLORENCE	49 ~~35~~	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. JULY 15TH. [illegible]	811 [illegible]	124. W. 91ST.STR.N.YK.CITY
3	HULL	FLORENCE	41	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. DECEMBER. 10TH. [illegible]	[illegible]	7 BAYARD STR. LORCHMONT. N.YK.
4	FAULK	ROBERT W.	43	✓	M	M	MASON.~~TEN~~.DECEMBER 6TH.1886	[illegible]	TENN.MEMPHIS.CENTRAL AVE.1155
5	MARISSAEL	GUSTAVE	48	✓	M	M		SEPT. 27TH. 1926 DISTRICT COURT OF BOSTON.MASS.	BOSTON.MASS.68 DARTMOUTH STR
6	MOERS	JOSEPH	57	✓	M	M		District Court BROOKLYN.N.YK. MAY 16TH.1902	N.Y.BROOKLYN. 343.6TH.AVE
7	CLAMPMAN	CELIA MARES	28	✓	F	S	N.Y.CITY. APRIL 13TH.1902	[illegible]	N.Y.BRIGHTON BEACH.14 BEACH COURT
8	~~DE SMET~~	~~RENE~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~DISTRICT COURT OF CHICAGO. ILL.~~ ~~FEBRUARY [illegible]TH.1917~~	~~CHICAGO. ILL.3708 N.RACINE. AVE~~
9	MC GUIRE	MARGARET	35	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. AUGUST 15TH.1894	[illegible]	ASTORIA. L.ISL.3614. 32ND.STR
10	PERSOONS	JEAN LOUIS	54	✓	M	M		SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN.N.YK. MAY 20TH. 1919	111 [illegible] Street ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] Jersey
11	MEYVIS	CORNELIUS	40	✓	M	M		MICH. COURT OF OCEANA.JULY 3RD.1917	MICH. HART. 106 LINCHENSTR.
12	MEYVIS	FLORENCE	27	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	MICH. HART.106 LINCHENSTR.
13	KOPLIN	JAMES FRANK	43	✓	M	M	WADSWORTH.OHIO.JUNE 10TH.1887	18[illegible]	OHIO.TOLEDO.5309 EDGWATER DRIVE
14	KOPLIN	ALICE	43	✓	F	M	GILFORD.OHIO. MAY 20TH.1887	18[illegible]	OHIO.TOLEDO. 5309 EDGWATER DRIVE
15	MC DONALD	MARION	57	✓	F	WD	OCTOBER 22ND.1872. [illegible]town Ill	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	BARKER	ALFRED	21	✓	M	S	SONGUS.MASS. AUGUST 1ST.1908	[illegible]	MASS.STONEHAN.21 WRIGHT STR
17	BONDOUX	OMER	43	✓	M	M		MAYS LANDING.N.Y. [illegible]	ATLANTIC CITY. N.Y.
18	BONDOUX	ADRIENNE	53	✓	F	M		MAYS LANDING. N.Y. [illegible]	ATLANTIC CITY. N.Y.
19	QUINLAN	EUGENE CONNETT	21	✓	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. JULY 2ND.1908	[illegible]	77 HIGH STR. YONKERS.N.Y.
20	EDWARDS	MACK	34	✓	M	M	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL. SEPT. [illegible].1880	49	N.Y. RAVENA
21	EDWARDS	ELIZABETH	40	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE [illegible]	N.Y. RAVENA
22	KRAUNZ	IRVING	33	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. APRIL 9TH.1897		N.Y.CITY. 1861 BROADWAY
23	KOBLENTZ	JACK	30	✓	M	S	CHATTANOOGA. Tenn AUGUST 30TH.1899		CHATTANOOGA. Tenn
24	[illegible]	Alfred	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]fields [illegible] 21st April 1[illegible]		Milton Academy Milton Mass
25	[illegible]	[illegible]vette	[illegible]4	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brunswick, Maine 1[illegible]th Oct 1[illegible]	"	--ditto--
26	[illegible]	Alfred	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Milton, Mass 21st Oct 1[illegible]	"	--ditto--
27									
28									
29									
30									

JUN 16 1930

LINE No 8 DE SMET,R appears on Sheet 13 Line 6
LINES 27/30 inclusive left blank

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—314

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERNLAND *sailing from* ANTWERP, JUNE 6TH., *19* 30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK [illegible], *19*

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	DZIEWIC	WERONIKA	16	✓	F	S	PASSAIC. N.J. JUNE 1ST.1914 PP	Native born T.R.	COUSIN JULIA KOSICA.PASSAIC N.J. 200. 5TH.STR
2	GAELENS	EDWARD	60	✓	M	M	PP	[illegible] Court New York [illegible] STATE OF NEW YORK [illegible]	N.J. NEWARK. 104 SCOTT STR
3	TRUYAERT	ALICE	44	✓	F	M	PP 11	by virtue of husband's citizenship: ~~[illegible]~~	[illegible] IND. NEW CARLISLE
4	VAN DE ZANDE	MARY	37	✓	F	M	PP	by virtue of husband's citizenship. ~~STATE OF WISC. MARCH 1 [illegible] 1919~~	[illegible] WISC. GREENBAY
5	MANGEN	ALPHONSE	26		M	S	PP	[illegible] Court [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~	ILL.CHICAGO.919 N.CENTRAL AVE
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] JUN 16 1930

Inspector

Manifest no 1. Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

L. Moffat
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—916)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST

S. S. WESTERNLAND sailing from Southampton, June 7th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York 16 JUNE 1930, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ROBERTSON	Carl	54		[illegible]	M	Bloomfield, Ohio	Jan 31st 1876		1626 Hollywood Road Cleveland, Ohio
2	ROBERTSON	Josephine	30		F	M	Napoleon, Ohio	Mar 16th 1900		-- ditto --
3	SCOTT	Charles	68		M	M			District Court Rockville Md [illegible] 1926	P.O.Cabin John Maryland
4	HOUGHTON	Kathleen	44		F	M	Onancock Va	Feb 22nd 1886	660366	Northfield Minn
5	~~WILTON~~	~~Thomas~~								339 Danforth Street Portland Me
6	WOODWARD	Katherine	59		F	W	Richmond, Ind	May 25th 1870	1243	21 Sth 2nd Street Chambersburg Pa
7	KARNS	John	52		M	M	Jeromeville, Ohio	Aug 10th 1877	184070	-- ditto ---
8	KARNS	Elizabeth	47		F	M	Richmond, Ind	Sept 22nd 1882	184070 Court Fairfield Co [illegible] Bridgeport Conn [illegible] 1930	45 Colony Street Stratford Conn
9	MUDGE	John	28		[illegible]	S				325 East 41st Street New York
10	CLARKE	Andrew	33		M	M	Denver Col	Oct 25th 1897	219475	-- ditto --
11	CLARKE	Edna	30		F	M			" By Marraige	--- ditto --
12	CLARKE	Jane	2		F	S	Albany NJ		" 219475	837 Belmont Avenue Springfield Mass
13	McALPINE	Laura	30		F	S	Easthampton, Mass	Feb 21st 1900	203781	371 Central Street Springfield Mass
14	LITTLE	Edith	40		F	S	Manchester, Conn	May 5th 1890	202574	10 Willthorn, Townsend Mass
15	BLOMBERGE	Mathilda	61		F	M			By Marraige	50 Weston Street Waltham Mass
16	BARKER	George	69		M	M	west Newton, Mass	July 3rd 1861	1254	-- ditto --
17	BARKER	Nellie	66		F	M	Waltham Mass	Nov 26th 1862	1254	
18	~~CLARK~~	~~Wallis~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~				Towson Md
19	EBERT	John	42		M	M	Stephenson Va 50	June 13th 1887	600640	15 West 8th Street New York City
20	COFFROTH	William	44		M	S	Keyser, Wst Va	Feb 2nd 1886		Sharon Conn
21	CLAPP	Agatha	23		F	s	East Orange NJ	April 10th 1907	175787	c/o Rhode Island Hospital Providence
22	FALL	Mary	54		F	S	Philadelphia Pa	Mar 2nd 1876	201094	706 Victor Building Kansas City Mo
23	KELLOG	Josiah	48		M	M	Leavenwith, Kansas	Jan 7th 1882	324310	
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

#6-9-15 [illegible]-20-21-22 T. J. [illegible] Insp
6/15/30

#1-2-3-4-[illegible]-7-8-10-11-12-13-14-16-17-[illegible]-19-23 E. [illegible], Inspector
6/16/30 8:30 [illegible]

21

LINE No 5 WILTON,T appears on sheet no 17 Line 10
LINE No 18 CLARK, w appears on sheet no 19 Line 2
LINES 24/30 Inclusive left blank

I. Moffat
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—316)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST

199

S. S. WESTERNLAND sailing from Cherbourg June 7th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York 16 JUNE 1930, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	SHEARER	Leon	29	✓	M	S	Jeffersonville Pa,	Jan 10th 1901	108316	821 16th Street WASHINGTON DC
2	JONES	Esther	25	✓	F	S	Foster Mass	Oct 6th 1904	[illegible]	4513 39th Place Long Island City
3	LAWLESS	Mary	25	✓	M	S	Binghampton NY	May 16th 1905	[illegible]	4513 39th Place Long Island City
4	JACKSON	Martha	49	✓	F	W	Andrews, Ill	March 23 1881	199648	6061 Capt Avenue Lansing MICH
5	PORTELE	Ada	41	✓	F	S	Morley, Mich	May 26th 1888	189713	C/o Porter Apts Lansing MICH
6	FREBLE	Virla	51	✓	F	M	Newport Ky	Sept 17th 1878	199346	111 East 39th Street NEW YORK
7	DUCKWORTH	Emily	51	✓	F	S	Worcester, Mass	Mar 20th 1879	182072	-- ditto --
8	BAGLEY	Raymond	34	✓	M	M	Brooklyn NY	Sept 29th 1895	294996	34 benedict Avenue White Plains NY
9	BAGLEY	Emily	33		F	M	Brooklyn NY	Oct 5th 1896	294996	-- ditto --
10	WEILL	Leo	51	✓	M	M			Supreme Court New York 1904 [illegible]	60 West 68th Street NEW YORK
11	DE FOREST	Harriet	20	✓	F	S	Milburn NY	June 19 1909	11398	Greenwich Conn
12	CASEY	Catherine	37	✓	F	S	Boston, Mass	Nov 23rd 1893	113[illegible]	253 West 24th Street NEW YORK
13	RANDALL	Frances	51	✓	F	M	Minnesota, Mo	Feb 19th 1879		5 Shore Drive LYNN Mass
14	SINGER	Mary	75	✓	M	M	Center Co Pa	Feb 17th 1855	155379	4223 Pine Street Philadelphia
15	HAGGART	Jane	35	✓	F	S	Eastwall Pa	Oct 5th 1895	185794	862 Union Street Brooklyn NY
16	LEYSHON	Harold	29	✓	M	M	Mountain Ash Ky	Sept 12 1900	201517	1126 Obispo Street, Corla Gables Fla
17	LEYSHON	Mabel	26	✓	F	M	Bristol Va	May 25 1904	201517	-- ditto --
18	CLENN	Rosa	47	✓	F	M	Ivy Depot, Va	1882	163044	Ivy Depot Virginia
19	LUCKENBILL	Florence	57	✓	F	M	Washington Iowa	Nov 15th 1872	162582	10340 Longwood Drive Chicago
20	LUCKENBILL	Nellie	16	✓	F	S	Peoria, Ill	May 12th 1914	162592	--ditto--
21							[illegible] Inspector 6/16/30 8:30 am			
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

LINES 21/30 Inclusive left blank

J. Moffat
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
BOYLE T	31	British			
NEALE M	39	"			
CLARKE W	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Westernland 6/[illegible]/30

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MANAGER'S OFFICE
JUN 24 19[illegible]
ANSD

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
June 20 1930.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Westernland from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 336
Number of seamen discharged –
Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~4~~ 3
Number of seamen deserted 3
Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1
Total crew this date 335.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 16 1930, consigned to I.M.M. Co New York.; is now lying at Pier 60., and is expected to sail June 20th, 1930. for Antwerp via United States port of – First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

110

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
GRETCHKA J	45	Russian	Antwerp 6 June 1930.
POLYMARIS P.	25	Greek	" "
VAN DER LINDEN J	27	Belgian	" "

14-1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

336 Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Sheet No. 1

board upon

by the represe

112

, 19 , from

K. X. 1000 2-29

(7) to be paid charged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read							(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	YES							
do	do							
do	do							
do	do	[illegible]						
do	do	[illegible]						
do	do	[illegible]						
do	do	[illegible]						
do	do	[illegible]						
do	do	[illegible]						
do	do	[illegible]						
do	do	[illegible]						
do	do	[illegible]						
do	do	43						
do	do	[illegible]						
do	do	42						
do	do	43						
do	do	43						
do	do	30						
do	do	29	do	do	do	5,5	155	
do	do	25	do	do	do	5,6	150	
do	do	37	do	do	do	5,6	160	
do	do	49	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.5	145	
do	do	33	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.8	165	
do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
do	do	36	do	do	do	5,6	155	
do	do	37	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	160	
do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	155	
do	do	23	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	155	
do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
do	do	31	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	165	

Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents
14-1980

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/16 Westernland

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York June 16, 193[illegible]

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. Westernland
Red Star Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
Erase one: ~~deliver to~~ / detain on board / ~~remove to~~ SS Westernland († Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Johann [illegible]	
[illegible]	
Arthur Auguste Joseph	
Bertha	
Fernande	
Geo Alexander McCallan	
Deportees from Halifax	

111

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)

(Title of person signing receipt)

(OVER)

14—660

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

336 - Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK 16 JUNE 1930

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharg port of arriva
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
TRANT	Alfred		40 Yrs	Master	2.6.30	ANTWERP	No
GILMORE	George	356268	30	Chief Officer	do	do	do
GRACE	Hubert	402123	17	1st Mate	do	do	do
FLETT	John	313252	29	2nd "	do	do	do
CLITTY	Frederick	1031042	15	3rd "	do	do	do
CROSS	John	803283	18	4th "	do	do	do
WOOD	William	1067187	12	5th "	do	do	do
BJERS	Gustaf	984518	21	Bosun	do	do	do
DEPREZ	Jan	786	37	Bos'uns Mate	do	do	do
HUGHES	Thomas	735659	16	Carpenter	do	do	do
AAWIK	Sander	R 32985	16	Carptrs Mate	do	do	do
ANTONSEN	Gunner	776538	25	Storekeeper	do	do	do
SUTTELS	Joseph	520365	27	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do
NEUMANN	Carolus	1085918	13	Quartermaster	do	do	do
NEWMAN	Frank	776715	19	do	do	do	do
KOPPENS	Paul	776058	30	do	do	do	do
THOMAS	Llewelyn	499883	20	do	do	do	do
JOOSTENS	Henry	R 14414	10	do	do	do	do
MARTIN	Oswald	R 4292	8	do	do	do	do
VAN DER STOCKEN	Arthur	R 59045	7	L.Q. & A.B.	do	do	do
VAN KERKVOORDE	Jan	758247	18	do	do	do	do
ERISMANN	Juri	1085915	26	do	do	do	do
FROM	Mauno	1132443	16	do	do	do	do
HOREMANS	Frans	R 39046	8	do	do	do	do
MORTELMANS	Karel	1132661	3	do	do	do	do
HOGBERG	Charles	776771	18	A.B.	do	do	do
RAES	Frans	1085611	12	do	do	do	do
OLMANN	Demetrie	R 4368	9	do	do	do	do
HELSEN	Gustaf	R 14419	8	do	do	do	do
VACAS	Joaguin	R 4094	14	do	do	do	do

Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
GUFFENS a	36	Belgian	Antwerp June 6th	appendicitis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

336 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represe… board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERNLAND**, arriving at NEW-YORK 16 JUNE 1930, 19 , from

112

E. X.

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read							(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
TRANT	Alfred		40 Yrs	Master	2.6.30	ANTWERP	No	YES							
GILMORE	George	356268	30	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do							
GRACE	Hubert	402123	17	1st Mate	do	do	do	do							
FLETT	John	313252	29	2nd "	do	do	do	do							
CLITTY	Frederick	1031042	15	3rd "	do	do	do	do							
CROSS	John	803283	18	4th "	do	do	do	do	3						
WOOD	William	1067187	12	5th "	do	do	do	do	2						
BJERS	Gustaf	984518	21	Bosun	do	do	do	do	3						
DEPREZ	Jan	786	37	Bos'uns Mate	do	do	do	do	5						
HUGHES	Thomas	755659	16	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	3						
AAWIK	Sander	R 32985	16	Carptrs Mate	do	do	do	do	3						
ANTONSEN	Gunner	776538	25	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	4						
SUTTELS	Joseph	520365	27	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	4						
NEUMANN	Carolus	1085918	13	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	3						
NEWMAN	Frank	776715	19	do	do	do	do	do	42						
KOPPENS	Paul	776058	30	do	do	do	do	do	43						
THOMAS	Llewelyn	499883	20	do	do	do	do	do	43						
JOSTENS	Henry	R 14414	10	do	do	do	do	do	30						
MARTIN	Oswald	R 4292	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5,5	155	
VAN DER STOCKEN	Arthur	R 39045	7	L.O.& A,B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5,6	150	
VAN KERKVOORDE	Jan	758247	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5,6	160	
ERISMANN	Juri	1085915	26	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.5	145	
FROM	Mauno	1132443	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.8	165	
HOREMANS	Frans	R 39046	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
MORTELMANS	Karel	1132661	3	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5,6	155	
HOGBERG	Charles	776771	18	A.B.	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	160	
RAES	Frans	1085611	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	155	
OLMANN	Demetrie	R 4368	9	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	155	
HELSEN	Gustaf	R 14419	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
VACAS	Joaguin	R 4094	14	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	165	

Form 589
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of [illegible] 16, 193

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the SS. Westernland
Red Star Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver to~~ *detain on board* ~~remove to~~ SS Westernland († Place of delivery or detention) *the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:*

Erase one

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Johanna [illegible]	
Milos [illegible]	
Arthur [illegible]	
Bertha	
Fernande	111
Geo Alexander McCallan	
Deportees from Halifax	

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)

(Title of person signing receipt)

14—660 (OVER)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
GUFFENS a	36	Belgian	Antwerp June 6th	appendicitis

Owners **RED STAR LINE**
Local Agents.
14-1980

Immigrant Inspector.
6/16/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7),(8),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

336 Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

List No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP

112

K. X. 1000 5-29

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
TRANT	Alfred		40 Yrs	Master	2.6.30	ANTWERP	No	YES	62	Male	English	British	5,7	150	
GILMORE	George	356268	30	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5,7	165	
GRACE	Hubert	402123	17	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5,11	160	
FLETT	John	313252	29	2nd "	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	145	
CLITTY	Frederick	1031042	15	3rd "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	135	
CROSS	John	803283	18	4th "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5,5	133	
WOOD	William	1067187	12	5th "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5,7	145	
BJERS	Gustaf	984518	21	Bosun	do	do	do	do	38	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	180	
DEPREZ	Jan	786	37	Bos'uns Mate	do	do	do	do	51	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
HUGHES	Thomas	755659	16	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5,7	165	
AAWIK	Sander	R 32985	16	Carptrs Mate	do	do	do	do	31	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	165	
ANTONSEN	Gunner	776538	25	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scand	Swede	5,11	165	
SUTTELS	Joseph	520365	27	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	145	
NEUMANN	Carolus	1085918	13	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5,6	150	
NEWMAN	Frank	776715	19	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.8	160	
KOPPENS	Paul	776058	30	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	170	
THOMAS	Llewelyn	409883	20	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	5,6	145	
JOOSTENS	Henry	R 14414	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
MARTIN	Oswald	R 4292	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5,5	155	
VAN DER STOCKEN	Arthur	R 39045	7	L.O. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5,6	150	
VAN KERKVOORDE	Jan	758247	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5,6	160	
ERISMANN	Juri	1085915	26	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.5	145	
FROM	Mauno	1132443	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.[illegible]	165	
HOREMANS	Frans	R 39046	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
MORTELMANS	Karel	1132661	3	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5,6	155	
HOGBERG	Charles	776771	18	A.B.	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	160	
RAES	Frans	1085611	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	155	
OLMANN	Demetrie	R 4368	9	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	155	
HELSEN	Gustaf	R 14419	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
VACAS	Joaguin	R 4094	14	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	165	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
GUFFENS a	36	Belgian	Antwerp June 6	appendicitis

Owners
Local Agents
11-1240

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, 19 —, from the port of ANTWERP 113

St. 2000 28-9-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LUCASEN	Teodoric	952084	14 Yrs	A.B.	2.6.30	Antwerp	No	Yes	36	Male	Russian	Russian	5.5	145	
2	DEFOSSE	John	780025	10	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
3	SCULTETI	Julius	445454	43	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Italian	Italian	5.7	160	
4	MJAATVEDT	Matheus	984445	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Scand	Swede	5,7	165	
5	GRETCHKA	Greogire	R 39024	29	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Russian	Russian	5,7	155	
6	DE WEIRT	Leopold	R 38606	18	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	145	
7	VAN DER ELST	Karel	131527	2[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5,5	140	
8	MEALING	Charles	1136495	5 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5.6	145	
9	PEHRSSON	George	775740	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
10	PEDERSEN	Robert	1069140	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Scand	Danish	5,5	140	
11	CEULEMANS	August	108942	20	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,5	155	
12	THIERENS	Leopold	712411	18	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	140	
13	MILLER	James	984074	26	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.10	165	
14	FLINT	Ernest	R 39134	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5,5	135	
15	DEYAERT	Frans	R 38517	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
16	AUGUSTYNS	Karel	R 62762	1[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5,5	135	
17	ROSE	Alfred	R 39186	1	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5,5	145	
18	FREDERICK	Frans	xxMkxx	2 Mts	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	125	
19	MUTSAERTS	Lodewyck		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	145	
20	BRETT	Cyril	709410	17 Yrs	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5,7	160	
21	ARTHURS	Frederick	950472	12	2nd do "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5,7	165	
22	HODGES	Norman	R	3 Mts	3rd do "	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	155	
23	MEULDERS	Lambert	1068988	10 Yrs	Officers Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,7	155	
24	VERMEULEN	Frederick	1132206	25	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5,6	145	
25	LAUWERS	Fermond		1	Cadet	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5,5	135	
26	LEMMERS	Paul	R 62755	2	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5,6	145	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners RED STAR L
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP

R X. 1000 8-29

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	PALMER	Alexander	✓ 867049	26 Yrs	Chf.Engineer	2.6.3 0	ANTWERP	No	YES	46	Male	English	British	5.10	190	
	2	SANDEKANDS	Alexander	✓ 824012	17	Senr 2nd "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5,7	145	
	3	JONES	William	✓ 776719	10	" 3rd "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6,3	165	
	4	LYNN	David	✓ 1085517	8	" 4th "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	145	
✓	5	CARTMELL	John	✓ 1070250	7	Sr.Asst 2nd"	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5,7	145	
✓	6	INWARD	Alfred	✓ 1070156	6	" " 3rd"	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	155	
fined PE	7	THOMSON	Richard	✓ 1107703	6	" " 4th"	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11	160	
	8	MACDONALD	Thomas	✓ R 7593	2	Ex.Jr. Asst 4th"	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.1[illegible]	165	
✓	9	FORRESTER	James	✓ R 38821	2	Senr 5th"	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5,7	160	
✓	10	CRANE	Georges	✓ 982638	11	Ex.Sr. 5th"	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	175	
PE fined	11	PILDITCH	Bede	✓	1 Mth	Senr 6th"	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	165	
	12	PRITCHARD	Richard	✓ 775736	26 Yrs	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5,8	160	
✓	13	BROWN	Joseph	✓ 1132608	4	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5,6	155	
	14	ROWAN	Robert	✓ 1122259	4	Sanitary Engr	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5,8	165	
fined PE	15	GARDNER	George	✓ R 20292	2	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	150	
	16	KINGMAN	John	✓	2 Mts	2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5,11	160	
	17	NEWTON	Roland	✓	1 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5,7	145	
	18	BLACKETT	Alfred	✓	2 Mts	4th do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5,5	145	
	19	JONES	Hugh	✓ 886976	22 Yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5,6	160	
	20	MORIS	Jacob	✓ 548423	23	Asst Storekpr	do	do	do	do	52	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,8	145	
	21	BORGE	Karel	✓ 1132384	12	Greaser	do	do	do	do	29	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.10	170	
	22	NINNO	Gustaf	✓ 933087	23	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Italian	Italian	5.7	165	
	23	ROTH	Steffan	✓ 843342	22	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
	24	NOENS	Camiel	✓ 776832	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5,7	145	
	25	NIELSSEN	Gosta	✓ R 20149	14	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scand	Swede	6.	165	
	26	COSEMANS	Henry	✓ 372679	28	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,8	170	
	27	COREMANS	Arthur	✓ 66330	30	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5,7	155	
	28	ROTENBERG	Michel	✓ 1069894	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Russian	Russian	5,6	140	
	29	SELS	Henri	✓ 466267	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	160	
	30	DEHEUR	Pieter	✓ 684927	30	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5,5	155	

Line
Owners
Local Agents RED STAR LINE
14-1880

Immigrant Inspector.
6/4/31

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnsihed, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NEW-YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP

E. X. 1000 7-29

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	DE GRAEF	Jan	✓ 373003	24 Yrs	Greaser	2.6.30	ANTWERP	No	YES	43	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5,7	160	
	2	JOHANSSEN	Ellis	✓ 598159	23	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Scand	Swede	5,7	170	
	3	JANSSENS	Petrus	✓ 320196	28	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	145	
	4	DE JONG	Corneel	✓ 776144	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5,6	165	
	5	MATTHYSEN	Cornelis	✓ 266472	20	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	Dutch	Holland	5,7	160	
	6	DE MEULDER	Carolus	✓ 549215	20	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	6,	165	
	7	BURKE	Leon	✓ R 38704	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	145	
	8	VAN VAERNEWYCK	Henry	✓ 547723	30	do	do	do	do	do	60 r	do	do	do	5.5	140	
	9	DYKSTRA	Jan	✓ R 20157	9	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	29	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	154	
✓	10	MOORTHAMERS	Joseph	✓ 984137	10	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	145	
fuit pt	11	DAVONDIDOS	John	✓ 1122167	20	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Greek	Greek	5,5	145	
	12	VAN DAEL	Gerardus	✓	2	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
	13	SMET	Henri	✓ 1085505	20	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5,7	155	
	14	DE LEEDE	Corneel	✓ R 62759	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Dutch	Holland	5,5	145	
	15	VAN GEERTSOM	Edward	✓ R 38724	3	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,5	145	
	16	LAFORCE	Frans	✓ 776441	11	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5,7	150	
✓	17	APERSé	Pierre	✓ 883325	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5,5	145	
fuit pt	18	TALBOOM	Frans	✓ 1069130	9	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5,6	150	
	19	LEYS	Carolus	✓ R 38978	19	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	145	
	20	LUDIKHUYZE	Matheus	✓ 5[illegible]7399	7	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5,5	145	
	21	MITKINE	Mathieu	✓ 582633	22	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Russian	Russian	5,5	135	
	22	HEUSSCHEN	Joseph	✓ 712255	22	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,5	135	
✓	23	DE LAET	Karel	✓ 776016	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5[illegible]6	165	
fuit pt	24	KOEKELBERGS	Andreas	✓ R 38698	9	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5,7	155	
	25	DE COCK	Frans	✓ 519738	27	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	145	
✓	26	VAN PUYMBROECK	Joseph	✓ 1122132	6	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5,7	160	
fuit	27	POLYMERIS	Pericles 674/622	✓	10 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Greek	Greek	5.7	155	
	28	VERTOONT	Isidore	✓ 1085546	15 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,7	160	
	29	BARBOSA	Jose	✓ 776005	9	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Portugues	Portugues	5.7	155	
	30	KOIW	George	R 20228	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5,7	165	

Line
Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid : nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*** — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnsihed, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel , *arriving at* NEW-YORK , 16 JUNE 1930 , 19 , *from the port of* ANTWERP

E. X. 1000 2-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BROSENS	Frans	R 38530	3 Yrs	FIREMAN	2.6.30	ANTWERP	No	YES	28	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5,7	145	
2	SAYED ALI KARIN	Eldin	R 20466	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Egyptian	Egyptian	5,6	150	
3	NOENS	Gabriel	840499	26	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	185	
4	DE WINNE	Jules	1132416	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5,5	145	
5	VAN HINNESDAEL	Louis	R 38558	10	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	160	
6	VAN HAUDT	Henri	614002	20	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5,5	145	
7	COYMANS	Joseph	647638	27	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5,6	157	
8	SCHIPPERS	Frans	R 39086	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5,6	140	
9	WAEGEMANS	Louis	R 20119	18	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5,6	145	
10	SCHELLENS	Petrus	112220	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5,7	145	
11	VAN VOSSEL	Frans	R 62592	1	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5,5	145	
12	VAN REETH	Alfons	R 3905	2	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5,7	165	
13	LEUKEMANS	John	1B 2516	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5,6	166	
14	LODEWYCKS	Constan	776718	3	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5,6	145	
15	SMITS	Henry	862796	20	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5,5	135	
16	KERSTENS	Hendrick	R 62472	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	155	
17	DE NYS	Constan	1132688	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5,5	145	
18	DEMOOR	Joseph	R 39106	2	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5,5	145	
19	FYNENBURGH	Louis	776602	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5,5	145	
20	VAN STEYVOORT	Leopold	R 20484	2	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	145	
21	ANTENSON	Corneel	R 4304	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	148	
22	DE LAET	Joseph	R 20106	18	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	135	
23	REINENBERGH	Alfons	R 39096	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	165	
24	VERDONCK	Constan	R 20558	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	155	
25	VAN LOOY	Joseph	R 62752	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	135	
26	VAN HERCK	Antoon	R 4192	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5,6	150	
27	DEPRE	Carolus	R 4261	4	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	145	
28	VLAMINCK	Jan	712718	13	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	160	
29	KNIPPER	Bernard	776926	12	Engr'S Stwd	do	do	do	do	32	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	165	
30	OOMEN	Charles	R 4246	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1260

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*** — ***(a)*** Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnsihed, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel **WESTERNLAND**, *arriving at* **NEW-YORK**, 16 JUNE 1930, 19 , *from the port of* **ANTWERP**

St. 2000 28-9-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHLEMPER	Edward	1107863	6 Yrs	Engr's Stwd	2.6.30	antwepp	No	Yes	27	Male	Flemish	Belgian	6,2	164	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.
6/ 6/ 31

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,   , of the   , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this   day of   , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanesse.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scoth.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP

118

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	de RUETTE	Victor		2 yrs	Surgeon	2.6.30	ANTWERP	No	YES	51	Male	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	190	
	2	MOFFAT	Thomas		7 "	Purser	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.6	152	
fiat PE	3	BENSON	Harry	1080820	6 "	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	150	
	4	FOUNTAIN	Leslie	R 38964	2 "	Clerk	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	165	
	5	RENDELL	Kenneth	1092638	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.-	160	
	6	VERDONCK	Andre	1132381	4 "	Writer	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	138	
	7	BEERTS	Bernard		3 mths	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	147	
fiat PE	8	MOREY	Richard	5776676	19 yrs	Chf. Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.7	170	
fiat PE	9	VANDERLINDEN	Michel	776837	11 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	190	
	10	AIREY	Albert	686886	18 "	Asst 2nd Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.6	138	
	11	JESPERS	Jaak	823995	26 "	Chf.Storekpr	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	200	
	12	SHAW	Robert	1069192	5 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.7	136	
	13	WATERSON	David	607924	14 "	Asst. Stores	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	156	
fiat PE	14	VANSTRAETEN	Joseph	776172	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	190	
	15	DRUCK	Philippe	1069357	3 yrd	Printer	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	155	
	16	LIEVENS	Isidoor		3 mths	Asst do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	157	
fiat PE	17	LOONTIENS	Hubert	1107932	10 yrs	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	137	
	18	NISOL	Maurice	519961	20 "	Chf.Sal.Waiter	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	172	
	19	Mc GREGOR	Robert	1107007	6 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.11	154	
	20	VAN MECHELEN	Joseph	983950	11 "	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	153	
	21	MATON	Albert	R 38937	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	British	6.-	165	
	22	JONES	Leslie	1107832	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	135	
	23	VERSNEL	Harry		27 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	148	
	24	TIMMERMAN	Alphonse	R 20197	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	134	
	25	VERBRAEKEN	Arsene	R 38575	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	133	
	26	VAN DER MEER	Andre	1085752	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	132	
	27	GRAND	Harry	1093128	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	British	5.7	150	
	28	MATHEUS	Frans	1069786	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	153	
	29	SANDERS	Petrus	1085720	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	130	
	30	O'CALLAGHAN	Herbert	1128914	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.6	134	

Line
Owners
Local Agents RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnsihed, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, 19 , from the port of [illegible]

119

E. X. 1000 7-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PLAUM	Maurice		4 Yrs.	Cabin Waiter	2.6.1930	ANTWERP	No	YES	32	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	150	
2	VAN GEYSTELEN	Gustave	R 20659	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	169	
3	CORTHOUT	Pieter	1096000	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.2	130	
4	LENAERS	John	983725	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	140	
5	DE SMET	Frans	1132254	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	135	
6	MULLER	Albert	775980	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	150	
7	MORTIER	Florimand	R 38960	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	140	
8	VAN GINNIKEN	Frans		18 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	140	
9	BREMER	Maurice	R 38762	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	198	Failed to Join
~~10~~	~~VAN DEN BOSCH~~	~~John~~	~~776416~~	~~9 "6~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~31~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.6~~	~~185~~	Antwerp 6/6/30.
11	HAMPRECHT	Alfred	R 62341	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Checkoslovakian		5.5	135	
12	MURPHY	James	1085985	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.6	188	
13	CLAY	Frederick	1070870	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6.0	175	
14	SMITH	Kenneth	R 46047	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	150	
15	HARGREAVES	Robert	975543	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	136	
16	FIGG	William	R 4815	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	150	
17	STODDART	Henry	R 54089	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	140	
18	PURCELL	Francis	R 72614	8 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	141	
19	GILBERT	James	999348	11 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	154	
20	CAIZLEY	James	R 26819	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	174	
21	BARNES	Sidney	1128551	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	
22	FLEMING	Charles		14 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	147	Failed to Join
~~23~~	~~STEPTO~~	~~Clifford~~	~~1054881~~	~~9 "~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~26~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~149~~	Antwerp 6/6/30
24	RUDD	William	1129152	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	145	
25	DEANE	George		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	121	
26	ELLIS	George	R 35692	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	184	
27	NIELSEN	Carl	1070126	14 "	S,R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scandinav.	Danish	5.10	151	
28	THEOBALD	Gilbert	R 21715	4 "	Gym. Attend.	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.11	165	
29	HIEL	Frans		11 "	Deck Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.0	175	
30	ROBERTS	William	1111878	8 "	Lounge Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.11	155	

Line
Owners
Local Agents RED STAR LINE
14-1980

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,   , of the   , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this   day of   , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required : and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid : nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*** — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnsihed, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP

K X. 1000 2-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	AUFDERMAN	Bernard	1113804	15 Yrs.	B.R.Waiter	2.6.1930	ANTWERP	No	YES	35	Male	Swiss	Swiss	5.2	156	
2	SHRIMPTON	Arthur	794428	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.9	172	
3	NOVIS	Albert	775435	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	French	Belgian	5.6	186	
4	SCHAEPS	Karel	984424	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	do	5.8	140	
5	VERHEYEN	Charles	576011	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	187	
6	ALDER	Ernest	R 44047	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.11	168	
7	JANSSENS	Frans	536896	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	158	
8	THOMPSON	William	877793	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.9	160	
9	PEIRENS	Frans	201547	29 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	120	
10	SMITH	Frank	960982	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.7	145	
11	BALDWIN	Thomas	R 14885	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	160	
12	KADWELL	Albert	695832	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	138	
13	DAVIS	George	166229	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.2	140	
14	RUPIN	Walter	1108098	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Canadian	do	5.8	145	
15	SCHOETERS	Frans	776256	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	130	
16	SMITH	Joseph	R 61167	2 "	Bath & Lav. Waiter	do	do	do	do	3[illegible]	do	English	British	5.3	150	
17	LEUKEMANS	Antoon	1107835	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	142	
18	MEEUS	Joseph	983872	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	
19	CROWTHER	Sarah	R 5438	4 "	Bath & lav. Stewardess	do	do	do	do	47	Female	English	British	5.6	189	
20	DENYS	Margueritte	R 20464	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	180	
21	LANGBRACK	Suzanne	984083	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	180	
22	BALLS	Emma	R 20110	3 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	British	5.6	180	
23	BOUAULT	Victorine	R 4183	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	Belgian	5.4	125	
24	NIELSEN	Marie	483290	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scandinav.	Swedish	5.4	110	
25	LAMB	Pauline	R 38633	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.4	136	
26	COPPENS	Marie	R 62444	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
27	RYLANTS	Marie		6 mths	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	154	
28	SCHENKELS	George	R 38501	3 yrs	Chf.Boots	do	do	do	do	28	Male	do	do	5.5	145	
29	POFFE	Joseph	1107829	6 "	Asst Boots	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	132	
30	LACHAPELLE	Ferdinand	1122238	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	French	French	5.8	160	

Line
Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnsihed, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban)

(7)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at NEW-YORK , 16 JUNE 1930 , 19 , from the port of

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DELARBRE	Karel	R 62591	5 yrs	Asst. Boots	2.6.30	ANTWERP	No	YES	30	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	142	
2	BRYAN	Alfred	R 62450	1 "	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	British	5.2	120	
3	STORER	Eduard	R 62720	5 mths	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	118	
4	KIRBY	George	R 62726	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	115	
5	STANNARD	George		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	110	
6	MEIER	Emil	R 79511	3 mths	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.1	114	
7	SHAW	Robert	956832	31 yrs	Chf. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	138	
8	JANSSENS	Joseph	R 20198	5 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	202	
9	PARKINSON	Robert	R 62753	4 mths	Asst do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.7	147	
10	LENSSENS	Guillaume	R 62377	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	135	
11	LAUWEREINS	Ferdinand	1132493	5 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	155	
12	VAN DER LINDEN	Henri		3 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	27	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	148	
13	JONES	William	1068715	15 "	Chf.3rd cl Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.11	159	
14	WISDOM	Arthur	1122112	6 "	Chf.3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	148	
15	DELABASTITA	Francois	R 62760	6 "	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
16	RYSHEUVELS	August	343299	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	156	
17	ATKIN	Ernest	R 62547	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.8	167	
18	DIDDEN	Theodoor	984502	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	158	
19	DE CONINCK	Louis	1108167	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	145	
20	JANSSENS	Joseph	1132295	4 "	3rd cl S.R.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	165	
21	OMBELETS	Isidoor	1035751	6 "	3rd cl Lav	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	150	
22	DE PESSEROEY	Edgar		1 mths	Asst Pantry	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	148	
23	VERCAMMEN	Melanie	R 39060	1 yr	Matron	do	do	do	do	52	Female	do	do	5.2	130	
24	DE RACHE	Albert	776154	17 "	Hospital Attend	do	do	do	do	48	Male	do	do	5.4	120	
25	DUA	Jacques	776692	5 "	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	38	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	156	
26	RAPATI	Jan	1085850	20 "	Capt Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	135	
27	CLAESSENS	Gustave	776564	16 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	138	
28	~~VAN BOSTRAETEN~~	~~Gustave~~	~~776175~~	~~19 "~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~52~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~130~~	Engagement Cancelled Antwerp 8/6/30.
29	HALL	Betty		5 mths	Lady Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	20	Female	English	British	5.3	110	
30	KEFEL	Arthur	R 20478	11 yrs	G.H.Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	156	

Line
Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector
6/16/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(3),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*** — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnsihed, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel ______, arriving at NEW-YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, 19__, from the port of ______

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	DE BRUYN	Felix	1108123	7 yrs	G.H.Waiter	2.6.30	ANTWERP	No	YES	27	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	120	
	2	VAN VLIERBERGEN	Polydoor	R 4378	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.-	168	
	3	DECKERS	Judocus	1085726	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	175	
	4	CAIN	John	800555	18 "	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	British	5.6	162	
	5	HENNEN	Louis	776240	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	154	
	6	STOCKMANS	Joseph	776787	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	144	
	7	VAN DEN HEURCH	Charles	1122281	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.9	148	
	8	MAESSEN	Pierre		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	145	
first PC	9	TORODE	James	R 62536	1 "	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.7	145	
first PC	10	WELLS	Frederick	959608	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	124	
first	11	TROTT	Eduard	62203	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	148	
first	12	COOKE	Alec	1101105	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	150	
first PC	13	JANSSENS	Michel	984024	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	180	
first PC	14	LAMBRECHTS	Petrus	170267	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	155	
first PC	15	HOFMAN	Johan	1085997	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.11	156	
first PC	16	VERSWEVER	Bernard	1122229	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	148	
first PC	17	COOPER	Robert	691840	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.8	165	
first PC	18	VERSCHUEREN	Gerard	776149	8 "	Asst.Pantry	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
first	19	MARTENS	Charles		3 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	165	
first	20	GUFFENS	Engelbert		1st Trip	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	156	
first	21	HUBER	Theodoor		9 yrs	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.8	140	
first	22	VAN AMELSVOORT	Frans		6 mths	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	156	
first PC	23	VAN DER MEYNSBRUGGEN	BALTHAZAR	1108132	23 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	148	
first PC	24	STROOBANTS	John	984645	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	170	
first PC	25	VAN ROSSUM	Joseph	984129	32 "	3rd cl Pantry	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	200	
first	26	DEPLANTERD	Albert		1st Trip	Barber	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.-	150	
	27	DE BLAER	Frans		3 yrs	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	146	
	28	VAN WICHELEN	Achiel		3 mths	Musician	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	160	
first	29	COENE	Frans		1st Trip	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	148	
	30	DROESSAERT	Robert		7 mths	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	145	

Line
Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents
11-1780

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*** — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnsihed, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NEW-YORK, 16 JUNE 1930, 19 , from the port of [illegible]

St. 2000 28-9-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NOE	John	1st Trip		Barber	2.6.30	Antwerp	NO	YES	51	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

first

Line RED STAR LINE
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanesse.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scoth.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel [illegible], arriving at **NEW-YORK** 16 JUNE 1930, 19 , from the port of [illegible]

ST. 5616 3.000 11-19-29

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	D'HEERE	Eugene	1108196	9 Yrs	Chef	2.6.30	ANTWERP	No	YES	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	185	
	2	CAMPAGNE	Herman		1 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	180	
	3	CHAPMAN	William	1069072	16 "	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.7	162	
	4	ROGIEST	Maurice	776604	13 "	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130	
	5	COLLI	Joseph	662514	13 "	R & G Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	175	
	6	VAN DYCK	Christiaen	1108002	21 "	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	132	
	7	VAN VIAANDEREN	Louis	R 39190	23 "	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	185	
	8	CRAUWELS	Frans	R 29347	3 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	152	
	9	de DAPPER	Maurice		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	138	
first	10	VAN WALLEGHEM	Achille	1st Trip		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	145	
first	11	HULDERS	August		2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	135	
first PC	12	DE GROOTE	Frans	R 62469	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	155	
	13	VERHULSEN	Edgar	R 4230	4 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.-	168	
	14	STORM	Petrus	R 20295	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	160	
	15	VAN DER ESSEN	Gustave	983909	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	133	
	16	WULLEMS	Arthur	653714	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	143	
	17	BRAEM	Raymond	1069848	7 "	Passenger Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	149	
first PC	18	MONZON	Felicio		20 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	148	
first	19	VAN ~~OO~~YEN	Oscar	1st Trip		Scullion	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	156	
	20	HEYMAN	Alexander	843652	35 yrs	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	140	
	21	PACE	Antonio		15 "	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	Maltees	British	5.5	130	
first PC	22	VERHOOSEL	Hendrik	R 62309	4 mths	Scullion	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	156	
first PC	23	VAN UYTVEN	Karel	1107860	1 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	140	
	24	FOUBERT	Adelson	1108042	12 "	Chf. Baker	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	185	
first PC	25	COEKELBERGS	Frans	776063	10 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	172	
	26	WOUTERS	Joseph	R 20502	3 "	Extra 2nd Baker Confectioner	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	170	
	27	DE FOY	August	866479	18 "	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	36	do	Canadian	British	5.8	185	
	28	KNOOP	Frans	R 38877	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	125	
	29	NOUWENS	Petrus		5 "	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	185	
first PC	30	GAMPER	Max	R 4083	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	155	

Line
Owners
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.
6/16/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, *of the* Westernland *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Geo Gilmore
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *; day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , *arriving at* NEW-YORK , 16 JUNE 1930 , , 19 , *from the port of* 125

St. 2000 28 9 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SUSSEK	Ernest		5 yrs	Asst. Baker	2.6.30	Antwero	NO	YES	33	Male	German	German	5.6	145	
2	DAVIES	Thomas		25 "	Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	British	5.9	156	
3	MAES	Theophiel	R 20396	4 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	176	
4	'S JEGERS	Frans	R 20546	4 "	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	150	
5	~~SMITS~~	~~Charles~~	~~984249~~	~~10 "~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~48~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.6~~	~~137~~	Failed to join Antwerp 4/6/30
6	THIELENS	Jules		5 mths	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	163	
7	SAKLET	George		6 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	142	
8	AJCHENHOLZ	Szaja	R 38529	3 yrs	Hebrew Cook & Sanitary Atted	do	do	do	do	40	do	Polish	Polish	5.7	240	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM №. 176
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date JUN 5 1930

JUN 5 1930

CONSULAR FEE Nr.
2371

Consular fee stamp of $ 2.50
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 2371.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
- 1930
ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector
6/16/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, *of the* Westernland *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* *, 19*

Geo Gilmore
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanesse.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scoth.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel Westernland, arriving at NEW-YORK 16 JUNE 1930, 19 from the port of ANTWERP

St. 2000 28 9 27

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first PC	1	REGNIER	Peter	✓ [illegible]5315	20 yrs	Cabin Waiter	6.6.30	Antwerp	NO	YES	38	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	130	
first PC	2	WESIERS	Felix	✓ R 35537	10 "	3rd cl do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4	134	
first	3	LAMBRECHTS	Louis	✓ 1st Trip		Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	160	
	4																
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Three names added to Original List.
A. Pendleton
American V. Consul.
Antwerp, June 6/30. 9.30 a.m.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer *, of the* Westernland *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which oppear below.*

Geo Gilmore
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 630) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanesse.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scoth.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

8

Vessel WESTERNLAND, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 16, 1930, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WILLIAMSON	Anna	No Dis A	1 Month	Conductress	1930 7th June	Soton	No	yes	41	F	English	British	5.2	115lbs	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE. SOUTHAMPTON. ENGLAND.
June 7th. 1930.
S E E N, for the journry to the United Staes.
F. Willard Calder,
American Vice Consul.
Service No. 477

The above named persons were produced [illegible] the United States [illegible] necessary for the operation of the vessel
H Willard
Asst Supt
7 June 1930

Printed in England

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

6/16/30
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, *of the* WESTERNLAND *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Geo Gilmore
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUNE 1930 *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-140

16
3
480
144
336

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

16

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO 225709 FILLED JUN 2 9 1930

128

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Parker Surgeon of the Minnetonka employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ________ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C. ________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Parker
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 19 30

at New York

E. D. Abbott
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

E C m.W

Canceled
Cards Received 6/21/30
Cards Checked
Clerk

3/5 Minnetonka

Arr 6-16-30

J.V.M.

	[illegible]				in Transit	U. S. Cits.	[illegible] Alns	U. S. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
1st Cabin	6				2	85						
2nd Class										1		96
Steerage												
TOTAL	6				2	85				1		96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

			Total
1st Cabin	11	85	96
2nd Cabin			
	11	85	96

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA". *Passengers sailing from* London, 7th June, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BARENDT	Philip Albert	65		M	M	Insurance	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	03-15 England -15	Liverpool	11139	London	May 2nd 30	15 England	London
2	TRANSIT	BARENDT	Emma Beatrice	61		F	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England -19	Liverpool	11225	London	May 2nd 30	England	London
3	TRANSIT	CAWS	Elizabeth	36		F	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	New Zealander	N. Z	Dunedin	12152	London	June 2nd 30	Eng:	London
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			52																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—456

ED

United

ting of

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

129

Arriving at Port of NewYork, June 16 JUN 1930, *19* 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sir James and Lady Purves Stewart, 8 Buckingham St., London, S.W.1.	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	c/o Brother, 151-155 East 6?th St., New York	no	returning within 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	grey-brown	green	nil
2	do. do.	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1890	N.York & Pittsburgh	do. do.	no	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	grey	blue	nil
3	Husband- St Johns Wood 12A Grove Court London	N.Y	New York	yes	Husband	yes	no	----------		Mrs M Graham Cape Cod	no	under 60 Dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	Blk	blue	nil
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thes. F. Gates Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* Minnetonka*, from* London & Boulogne*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June*, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Parker *, Surgeon of the* Minnetonka employed by owners thereof *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* ______ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

FW Parker
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June *, 19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA" *Passengers sailing from* London, 7th June, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PRICE	Hubert	23		M	S	Motor Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	03-17 Wales	Swansea	11123	London	May 22nd 30	15 England	London
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

131

10 JUN 1930

Arriving at Port of New York, June, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. Price, 190 Bridge Lane, Golders Green, London, N.W.11.	Eng.	London	yes	self	yes	no	–	–	Plaza Hotel, New York City.	yes	about 2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	nc	no	good	no	5	6½	fresh	fair	grey	nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. F. Gates Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Minnetonka*, from* London & Boulogne*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June*, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Parker, *Surgeon of the* Minnetonka, employed by owners thereof, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* ______ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B. M. C. ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. W. Parker
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June*, 19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA". *Passengers sailing from* London, 7th June, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Re-Entry Permit ~~Immigration Visa~~ Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARTIN	Amelia Anna	43		F	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	08-15 England	Weybread Suffolk P	592831	Washington, D.C.	21st Apr.1930.	99 U.S.A.	Greenwich, Conn.
2		MARTENS	Helen E	42		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	09-80-3 U.S.A	Michigan	1026	London	June 6th 30	U.S.A	N Jersey
3		MARTENS	Alice E	27		F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	1024	London	June 6th 30	U.S.A	N Jersey
4		MARTENS	Helen M	13		F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	1025	London	June 6th 30	U.S.A	N Jersey
5		TYNDALE-LEA	Gilbert Permit issued in error 99366/189	35		M	S	Broker	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	08-15 England	Surrey P	589413	Washington DC	Apr 14th 30	99 U.S.A	Calif
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

54

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

33 1

Arriving at Port of New York, June 16 JUN 1930, *19* 30.

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. John P. Martin — father-in-law, "Lamorna", Broadstairs, Kent.	Conn.	Greenwich.	no	husband	yes	yes	1923 to 1930	Greenwich.	Joining husband at home address- North Tor, Greenwich, Conn.	no	Perman-ently.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brun-ette.	grey	brown	nil
2	Husband- Montclair, New Jersey	N.J	Montclair	yes	Self	yes	yes	1924 1930	N.J	Home- Montclair, New Jersey	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	grey	bwn	nil
3	Montclair, New Jersey	N.J	Montclair	yes	Mother	yes	yes	do	N.J	Montclair New Jersey	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Bwn	blue	nil
4	Montclair, New Jersey	N.J	Montclair	yes	Mother	yes	yes	do	N.J	Montclair, New Jersey	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	Bwn	bwn	nil
5	303 Fidelity Bldg Los Angeles Calif	Calif	Los Angeles	no	Self	yes	yes	1930	Calif	303 Fidelity Bldg Los Angeles Calif	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	Bwn	Bwn	nil
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. F. Gates Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Minnetonka *, from* London & Boulogne *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June *, 19* 30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Parker, Surgeon of the Minnetonka, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ________ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C. ________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Parker
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1930

at New York

S J Abbott
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA". Passengers sailing from Boulogne-S/Mer, 7th June, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DECROUX	Clothilde	45	/	F	S	Maid	yes	French	yes	France	French	07- 11 France	Pillinges, Haute Savoie.	8164.	Paris.	3rd Mar.1930.	11 France	Paris.
2		CAMPOS	Tulio	26	/	M	S	News-paper	yes	English	yes	Argentine	Argentin-ian	08-96 Argentine	Buenos-Aires	781	Paris	16th May 30	6-99 France	Paris
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24		5/56																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 135
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 16 JUN 1930, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother - Mde. E. Decreux, Fillinges, Haute Savoie, France.	N. Y.	New York	yes	Mrs Ritchie	yes	yes	1928	Tuxedo, N.Y.	Tuxedo Park, New York.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	nil
2	Mother- 3950 Gutierrez Buenos Aires	N Y	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1929	N Y	Argentine Consulate N.Y.C	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	Blk	Bwn	nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. F. Gates Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Minnetonka*, from* London & Boulogne*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Thos F Gates

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June*, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-604

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2. 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16 JUN 1930 136

S. S. "MINNETONKA" sailing from Boulogne-S/Mer, 7th June, 1930, Arriving at port of New York., June, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAYLIS	Adelaide B.	46	F	S	Garden City, N.Y.	28th Jan. 1883.		1125 Park Av., New York.
2	BURNHAM	Ramona	42	F	M	Middletown, Conn	13th Apr 1888		930 West 6th St., Erie, Pa.
3	DOWLEY	Marion	38	F	M	Worcester, Mass.	8th Mar. 1892.		21 West Street, Worcester, Mass.
4	GREENE	Amy	39	F	S	Worcester, Mass.	3rd June, 1891.		do. do.
5	ENDERS	Margaret	68	F	S	St.Louis, Mo.	14th Oct. 1861.		Sinnessippi Farm, Oregon, Ill.
6	FREEMAN	Henry O.	55	M	S	Sherburne, N.Y.	28th Oct. 1875.		W.Penna. Athletic Club, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	GEORGE	Alice N.	63	F	W	Milford, Mass.	28th Dec. 1866.		46 Beacon St., Boston.
8	HARPER	Carrie Daniel	23	F	S	Washington, D.C.	31st Oct. 1906.		Lynchburg, Va.
9	HUBBARD	Helena	63	F	M	Sag Harbor,	15th Oct 1867		101 High St., Middletown, Conn.
10	HULBERT	Murray	47	M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	14th May, 1881.		600 W. 140th Street, New York.
11	HULBERT	Regina R.	44	F	M	Havana,	7th Sep. 1885.		do. do.
12	HULBERT	Regina E.	22	F	S	New York, N.Y.	6th June, 1907.		do. do.
13	~~RICHARDSON~~	~~Fanny McC.~~	68	F	W	Sacramento, Calif	23rd July 1861		
14	McCLATCHY	Emily	65	F	S	Sacramento, Calif	3rd Oct 1876		Sacramento, Cal.
15	RITCHIE	Sophie Harrison	71	F	S	Boston, Mass.	21st Nov. 1857.		San Francisco, Cal.
16	STODDARD	Eoline	66	F	M	Farmsville, Va.	3rd Jan 1864.		Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
17	STODDARD	Margaret	36	F	S	Boston, Mass.	28th Jan 1894.		c/o New England Trust Co., 135 Devonshire St., Boston.
18	BROWN	Cornelia H.	52	F	M	Brandon, Miss.	13th June 1878.		do. do.
19	FOX	Catherine M.	24	F	S	Asseo, Minn.	17th Dec. 1906.		Wachovia Bank, Winston, Salem.
20	MOHLER	Henry K.	43	M	M	Ephrata, Pa.	2nd Apr. 18[illegible].	56	1015 S.Westlake, Los Angeles, Cal.
21	MOHLER	Nellie W.	39	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	5th Dec. 1890.		2080 North 23rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	MOHLER	Alicia	3	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	29th July 1926.		do. do.
23	PETERS	Mildred	35	F	S	Chicago Ill	27th Dec 1895		do. do.
24	PETERS	Carmelia	65	F	M	Jersey City, N.J	12th Aug 1865		Hotel Shelton New York
25	JAYNE	Joseph	64	M	M	Moorestown, N.J	3rd Nov 1866		do do
26	JAYNE	Alma C	54	F	M	Phila: Pa	20th Oct 1876		Philadelphia, Pa
27	WHITE	Julia R	64	F	M	New York City	6th Apr 1866		do do
28	WHITELEY	James S	74	M	M	Baltimore, MD	16th Nov 1855		18 Clinton Ave Montclair N.J
29	STARR	Peggy	25	F	S	Englewood, N.J	5th Jan 1905		Kyser Bldg, Baltimore MD
30	JONES	Adelaide	38	F	S	Fontanella, Iowa	29th Aug 1892		Bernardsville, N.J 1838 Victoria Ave Los Angeles Calif

[illegible] 9th [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 137

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNETONKA sailing from BOULOGNE , JUNE 7th 30 , 19 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK JUNE 16th 30 , 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WICKERSHAM	James H H	33 ✓		M	M	Steelton, Pa	24th Apr 1897		140 Broadway, New York City
2	WICKERSHAM	Bertha	29 ✓		F	M	Newton Centre, Mass	30th Apr 1901		do do
3	WICKERSHAM	James H		11 ✓	M	S	New York City	29th July 1929		do do
4	MONTROSS	Clara B	56 ✓		F	S	Albany, N.Y	7th July 1874		do do
5	CARNEY	John	44 ✓		M	S	Moose River New York City	11th Apr 1886		Hawken School Euclid, Ohio.
6	HOPKINSON	Bessie	54 ✓		F	M	Richmond Va	27th May 1875		1120 5th Ave, New York City.
7	FAIRBARNS	Elizabeth	44 ✓		F	M	Seward, Nbr.	16th Aug 1886		975 Bush St, San Francisco Calif
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20									52	
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

16 JUN 1930 138

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MINNETONKA" sailing from London, 7th June, 1930, Arriving at port of New York, June, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PEACH	Herman K.	48		M	M	Bridgeport Conn	2nd Sept 1881		Algonquin Rd., Fairfield, Conn.
2	PEACH	Bertha	45		F	M	do do	16th May 1892		do. do.
3	BRADSHAW	Helen	66		F	W			By marriage	622 West 113th St., New York.
4	EVANS	De Forest William	40		M	M	Valparaiso, Ind,	16th Mar. 1890.		Chattanooga, Ten.
5	FAIRLIE	Andrew M.	53		M	M			Tennessee 1912	Atlanta, Ga.
6	FAIRLIE	Lucia	41		F	M	Atlanta, Ga.	28th Sep. 1888.		3 Peachtree Battle Av., Atlanta, Ga.
7	PEEPLES	Henry C.	73		M	Wd	Athens, Ga.	1st Oct.1856.		855 Piedmont Av., Atlanta, Ga.
8	FAY	Dudley Ward	46		M	M	Auburn, N.Y.	10th May,1884.		5 Hamilton Av.,Auburn, N.Y.
9	FAY	Aimee Holman	35		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	12th Nov.1894.		do. do.
10	FLAMMER	Edward F.	48		M	M	New York, N.Y.	12th Feb. 1882.		Hotel Windsor, 100 West 58th St.,New York
11	FRANKS	Robert A.	68		M	M			Allegberry Co. Pa. about 1900.	131-135 East 66th St., New York.
12	FRANKS	Robert A.	36		M	S	Sewickley, Pa.	24th Dec.1893.		do. do.
13	HARRISON	Charles Lewis	63		M	M	Norwich, Conn.	13th Dec. 1866.		2 Washington St., Newton, Mass.
14	HARRISON	Charlotte Elizabeth	53		F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	24th July,1876.		do. do.
15	HOWARD	Dorothy V.	41		F	S	Philadelphia	29th Apr. 1889.		c/o Boston Safe Dept. & Trust Co., 100 Franklin St., Boston.
16	JONES	Shiras Morton	49		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	20th May, 1881.		In transit to Phillipine Islands.
17	JONES	Mary Alice	17		F	S	Phillipine Islands.	16 Aug, 1913		do. do.
18	KING	Lillie H.	70		F	W	Philadelphia, Pa.	11th Dec1860.		Fidelity Trust Co., Philadelphia.
19	MATHEWS	John	54		M	M	Lewisburg,	29th May 1876		19 West 44th Street, New York.
20	MATHEWS	Edith	39		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	17th Mar 1891		do. do.
21	MAXTONE GRAHAM	Ellen T.	51		F	M	Orange, N.J.	24th Feb. 1899.	38	Mrs. Irving K. Taylor - mother, Bass River, Cape Cod, Mass.
22	~~MOHLER~~	~~Henry K.~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Ephrata, Pa.~~	~~2nd Apr. 1887.~~		~~6030 North 63rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.~~
23	~~MOHLER~~	~~Nellie W.~~	~~39~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~	~~5th Dec. 1890.~~		~~do. do.~~
24	~~MOHLER~~	~~Alicia~~	~~3~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~	~~[illegible] July,[illegible]~~		~~do. do.~~
25	OAKES	Gertrude Ethel	55		F	W	New York, N.Y.	17th Dec. 1874.		1010 Fifth Av., New York.
26	PATTERSON	Angelica S.	65		F	S	Jersey City, N.J.	27th June,1864.		Madison Av., Scarsdale, N.Y., and Santa Barbara, Cal.
27	PRIZER	Mary C.	41		F	S	Rochester, N.Y.	3rd June,1888.		337 Harrison St., E.Orange, N.J.
28	SAWYER	Frederic Hayward	49		M	S	Boston, Mass.	21st Feb. 1881.		16 Spar Hawk, Brighton Dist., Boston, Mass
29	SAWYER	Ethel Louise	51		F	S	Boston, Mass.	5th Mar. 1879.		do. do.
30	SMALL	Katharine	26		F	S	York, Pa.	11th May, 1904.		"Grantley", York, Pa.,

Lines # 22. 23. & 24 (Mohler) deleted passengers embarker Boulogne.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16 JUN 1930

139

S. S. "MINNETONKA" sailing from London, 7th June, 1930, Arriving at port of New York, June, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WHEELER	James E.	59		M	M	New Haven, Conn.	24th Dec. 1870.		82 Edgehill Road, New Haven, Conn.
2	WHEELER	Edith	55		F	M	Germantown, Pa.	20th July, 1874.		do. do.
3	HUNTOON	Louis H. C.	33		M	S	Providence, R.I.	10th Nov. 1896.		41 Marion ST., E.Greenwich, R.I.
4	GARBER	Virginia	65		F	M	Chester, Pa	10th May 1865		Bryn Maur, Penna
5	FULTON	Florence	65		F	M	New York City	26th May 1865		do do
6	RIEDER	Emily	67		F	M	New York City	15th Feb 1863		525 W 238th St New York
7	STEERS	Francis	45		M	M	Detroit, Mich	7th Jan 1886		35 E 9th St New York
8	STEERS	Gertrude	32		F	M	New York City	6th Oct 1892		do do
9	CUSHING	Morgan	34		M	M	Meridin, Conn	9th Jan 1896		Brunswick, Maine
10	CUSHING	Amelia	36		F	M	Brattleboro, Vt	9th Aug 1894		do do
11	OTTO	Charlotte A	57		F	M	Baltimore, MD	3rd July 1873		3516 24 St NE Washington DC
12	RISTIG	Ernestine	33		F	M	do do	11th Oct 1897		do do
13	FARRINGTON	Daniel	35		M	M	Waterbury, Conn	19th July 1895		Waterbury Conn
14	FARRINGTON	Mary	37		F	M	do do	17th Aug 1893		do do
15	FOSS	William	55		M	M			Pittsfield, Mass 1910	546 S Park St, Pittsfield, Mass
16	FOSS	Edith	51		F	M			By Marriage	do do
17	FOSS	Elizabeth	26		F	S	Pittsfield, Mass	5th Oct, 1904		do do
18	FOSS	Mari	19		F	S	Pittsfield, Mass	10th Nov 1911		do do
19	RAWN	Ira	63		F	M	Delaware, Ohio	10th Sept 1867		30 Northmon Rd Hartford, Conn
20	BRINKLEY	Bessie	18		F	S	Seattle, Wash:	29th May 1912	59	Seattle, Washington
21	RICE	Nellie	53		F	M	Danbury Conn	10th June 1877		Lebanon Springs, New York
22							[illegible]			
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Eustice, J	29	British			
Roriston, N	25	do			
Craig, J	45	do			

RECEIVED JUN 23 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos F Gates
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Minnetonka

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MANAGER'S OFFICE JUN 21 1930

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
21st June, 1930

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S.S. MINNETONKA. from port of LONDON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	264	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	262

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16 JUN 1930, consigned to ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.; is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is expected to sail June 21st 11 A.M., for LONDON via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 140

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lodge, R	30	British	London June 2nd 30
Cocks, J	35	do	do

---

2) Began insp 10 am Completed 11 115 am Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

9, from the port of LONDON 141

(7) to be paid discharged of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	65	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	165	
		47				5.6	156	
		50				5.8	149	
		45				5.5	151	
		40				5.9	157	
		37				5.9	154	
		37				5.7	154	
		47				5.9	159	
		38				5.9	150	
		24				5.9	149	
		49				5.5	151	
		37		SWEDISH	SWEDISH	5.9	160	
		40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	158	
		30				5.8	156	
		32		LATVIAN	LATVIAN	5.9	154	
		49		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	159	
		28				5.10	159	
		34				6.0	160	
		50				5.8	158	
		29				5.10	160	
		65				5.7	147	
		51				5.8	150	
		30				5.8	158	
		29				5.10	153	
		30				5.8	148	
		20				5.7	150	
		30				5.8	149	
		30				5.8	151	
		28				5.7	149	
		32				5.9	150	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] Total 264 - (

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives
a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 1930, 19 , from the

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
Gates	Thomas	✓		Master	2 JUN 1930	LONDON	NO	YES
Pierce	Harry	✓		Chf.Officer				
Luce	Lionel	✓		1st. "				
Fry	Robert	✓		2nd. "				
Harrison	William	✓		3rd. "				
Grier	James	✓		4th. "				
McCartney	Hugh	✓		5th. "				
Jarvis. ~~Jarvis~~	Walter	✓		Carpenters				
McLean	James	✓		Carpenters Mate.				
Smith	Walter	✓		"				
Bushell	Lionel	✓		Bosun.				
Sandell	Oscar	✓		Bosuns Mate.				
Rhodes	Robert	✓		Lamptrimmer				
Warner	James	✓		Q.M.				
Kelse	Alfred	✓		Q.M.				
Cobb	Alfred	✓		Q.M.				
Prout	Kenneth	✓		Q.M.				
White	Ivan	✓		Saloon Deckman.				
Brennan.	Desmond	✓		A.B.				
Filmer	Tom	✓		A.B.				
Foggett	Charles	✓		A.B.				
Archer	Samual	✓		A.B.				
Newman	Joseph	✓		A.B.				
Elliott	William	✓		A.B.				
Conway	Micheal	✓		A.B.				
Ellis	James	✓		A.B.				
James	Frederick	✓		A.B.				
Wheatley	Leonard	✓		A.B.				
Watson	William	✓		A.B.				
Sutherland	Malcolm	✓		A.B.				

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ Shaxted, H	34	British	London June 2nd 30
Hammacher, John	34	U.S.A	do
Jones, H	35	U.S.A	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Shaxted, H	34	British	London June 2nd 30
Hammacher, John	34	U.S.A	do
Jones, H	35	U.S.A	do

[illegible] Total 264 - (~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] 2) Began insp 10 am Completed 11 15 am Sheet No. 1

m 680
ENT OF LABOR
ION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 16 JUN 1930, 19 , *from the port of* LONDON 141

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Gates	Thomas			Master	2 JUN 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	65	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	165	
Pierce	Harry			Chf.Officer					47				5.6	156	
Luce	Lionel			1st. "					50				5.8	149	
Fry	Robert			2nd. "					45				5.5	151	
Harrison	William			3rd. "					40				5.9	157	
Grier	James			4th. "					37				5.9	154	
McCartney	Hugh			5th. "					37				5.7	154	
Jarvis. ~~Jarvis-~~	Walter			Carpenters					47				5.9	159	
McLean	Hames			Carpenters Mate.					38				5.9	150	
Smith	Walter			"					24				5.9	149	
Bushell	Lionel			Bosun.					49				5.5.	151	
Sandell	Oscar			Bosuns Mate.					37		SWEDISH	SWEDISH	5.9	160	
Rhodes	Robert			Lamptrimmer					40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	158	
Warner	James			Q.M.					30				5.8	156	
Kelse	Alfred			Q.M.					32		LATVIAN	LATVIAN	5.9	154	
Cobb	Alfred			Q.M.					49		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	159	
Prout	Kenneth			Q.M.					28				5.10	159	
White	Ivan			Saloon Deckman.					34				6.0	160	
Brennan.	Desmond			A.B.					50				5.8	158	
Filmer	Tom			A.B.					29				5.10	160	
Foggett	Charles			A.B.					65				5.7	147	
Archer	Samual			A.B.					51				5.8	150	
Newman	Joseph			A.B.					30				5.8	158	
Elliott	William			A.B.					29				5.10	153	
Conway	Micheal			A.B.					30				5.8	148	
Ellis	James			A.B.					20				5.7	150	
James	Frederick			A.B.					30				5.8	149	
Wheatley	Leonard			A.B.					30				5.8	151	
Watson	William			A.B.					28				5.7	149	
Sutherland	Malcolm			A.B.					32				5.9	150	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, *of the* ____________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________, *19* ____

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 16 JUN 1930, *19*__, *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Smith	James	✓		A.B.	2 JUN 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	158	
2	Green	Cyril,	✓		A.B.					22				5.9	151	
3	Cox	James	✓		A.B.					28				5.9	149	
4	Baxter	Ernest	✓		A.B.					38				5.8	151	
5	White	Leonard	✓		A.B.					26				5.6	148	
6	Driscoll	Jeremiah	✓		A.B.					48				5.1	151	
7	Myers	Walter	✓ 1ST	7 yrs	A.B.					24				6.0	149	
8	Hardiman	Charles	✓		A.B.					20				5.8	151	
9	Girling	Frederick	✓ 1ST	4 yrs	A.B.					20				5.9	148	
10	HERMANSON	JOHN	✓		A.B.					27				6.2	160	
11	PAYNE	THOMAS	✓ 1ST	4 yrs	A.B.					21				5.11	150	
12	FOSTER	GEORGE	✓ 1ST	20 yrs	A.B.					47				5.4	135	
13	CRANE	ARTHUR	✓ 1ST	24 yrs	A.B.					40				5.8	140	
14	Blair	James	✓		O.S.					20				5.7	150	
15	Watts	Leonard	✓		O.S.					19				5.9	149	
16	Venesa	George	✓		Deck Boy.					18				5.7	151	
17	Gauntlet	Leonard	✓		"					20				5.9	150	
18	Painter	Frederick	✓		"					22				5.9	154	
19	Johnson	Frank	✓		Horse Foreman.					50				5.8	161	
20	COCKS.	JOSEPH	✓ 1ST		Horseman.					35				5.0	135	
21	Smith	Robert	✓		Purser					50				5.8	157	
22	Lagden	Harold	✓		Asst.Purser					38				6.0	154	
23					Surgeon											
24	Butler	Joseph	✓		1st.Wireless					36				6.0	160	
25	SHAXTED	HORACE	✓ 1ST	13 yrs	2nd. "					30				5.5	140	[illegible]
26	Hayward	James	✓		3rd. "					21				5.8	157	
27	Bower	Gilbert	✓		Bandmaster					47				5.9	160	
28	Thomas	Arthur	✓		Bandsman.					29				5.8	156	
29	Hinds	Dennis	✓		"					26				6.0	158	
30	Sales	William	✓		"					31				5.8	151	

M. M. OFFICE
5 JUN 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPA
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPA
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPA

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 16 JUN 1930 , *19* , *from the port of* LONDON. 143

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Edwards ✓	George	✓		Bandsman	2 JUN 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	151	
2	Leach ✓	Henry	✓		Hospital Attendent.					60				5.8	149	
3	Gentle ✓	Alec	✓		Chf.Engr.					56				5.7	161	
4	Meldrum ✓	George	✓		S.2nd."					47				5.8	163	
5	Barson ✓	Garrett	✓		2nd. "					46				5.9	151	
6	Bell ✓	George	✓		J.2nd. "					41				5.6	156	
7	Page ✓	George	✓		S.3rd. "					38				5.10	160	
8	Watson ✓	James	✓		3rd. "					41				5.9	156	
9	Doig ✓	Percival	✓		J.3rd. "					39				5.10	159	
10	Stott ✓	Joseph	✓		S.4th "					41				5.9	158	
11	Brown ✓	James	✓		4th. "					30				5.10	158	
12	Gent ✓	James	✓		J.4th "					31				5.8	156	
13	Miller ✓	George	✓		S.5th "					29				5.8	151	
14	Mills ✓	William	✓		5th. "					30				5.10	149	
15	Atkinson ✓	Robert	✓		J.5th "					39				5.10	151	
16	Hunter ✓	George	✓		S.6th "					29				5.8	150	
17	NEILL ✓	JOHN	✓ 1st	[illegible]	6th "					17				6 2	155	
18	Hodgson ✓	Kenneth	✓		J.6th "					27				5.9	149	
19	Wilkinson ✓	James	✓		S.7th "					28				6.0	151	
20	Gray ✓	John	✓		7th "					27				5.8	150	
21	Allen ✓	Arthur	✓		Chf.Electn.					45				5.8	149	
22	Gooday ✓	George	✓		2nd. "					37				5.9	151	
23	Turner ✓	Charles	✓		3rd "					29				6.0	154	
24	Armstrong ✓	James	✓		4th. "					27				5.8	156	
25	Brushwood ✓	Albert	✓		5th "					29				5.7	149	
26	Heaver ✓	Edward	✓		Donkeyman					36				5.8	151	
27	Daniels ✓	Joseph	✓		" ✓					50				5.8	165	
28	Varney ✓	Frederick	✓		"					37				5.7	156	
29	Gregory ✓	Hector	✓		Stores.					30				5.8	158	
30	Swain ✓	Harry	✓		"					50				5.7	161	

M. M. OFFICE
5 JUN 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______________, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", *arriving at* NEW YOEK, 16 JUN 1930, *19* , *from the port of* LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FAILED TO JOIN 1	~~Brandor~~	~~George~~			~~Greaser.~~	2 JUN 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	~~50~~	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	~~5.8~~	~~156~~	FAILED TO JOIN
2	Gruczka	Albert	✓		"					31				5.9	160	
3	Parkyn	George	✓		"					54				5.7	161	
4	Tomley	Samual	✓		"					37				5.8	156	
5	Perfett	Edward	✓		"					56				5.7	148	
6	Marner	Francis	✓		"					46				6.0	151	
7	Howard	Henry	✓		"					29				5.10	156	
8	Duff	David	✓		"					30				6.0	158	
9	Sawyer	John	✓		"					56				5.8	148	
10	Brown	Frederick	✓		"					36				5.9	151	
11	Bannister	Charles	✓		"					29				5.8	156	
12	Andrews	Francis	✓		"					27				5.7	145	
13	Wood	Thomas	✓		"					54				5.8	150	
14	Munson	Henry	✓		"					37				5.9	151	
15	Graham	John	✓		"					48				6.0	156	
16	Hayton	Henry	✓		Oilman					43				5.8	151	
17	Susands	Frederick	✓		"					28				5.7	147	
18	Allen	Victor	✓		"					29				5.8	149	
19	Baverstock	James	✓		"					28				5.4	146	
20	Price	Joseph	✓		"					30				5.10	150	
21	Green	Benedict	✓		"					29				5.8	156	
22	Baggett	Charles	✓		"					30				5.9	153	
23	Brown	James	✓		"					29				5.4	149	
24	Moore	Charles	✓		"					50				5.5	145	
25	Price	Sidney	✓		"					30				5.8	148	
26	Donovan	Timothy	✓		"					31				5.8	151	
27	ROGERS	ALBERT	✓ 1st I	13 yr	"					31				5.4	140	
28	Green	Albert	✓		Cleaner					29				5.8	151	
29	Allen	William	✓		"					30				5.7	148	
30	Munson	George	✓		"					27				5.6	147	

S/ # 30. SPALLIT [illegible]

30 appeared at P.O. — 6/17/30 — 10 30
inspected + passed medically at [illegible]
R. [illegible], Insp.

M.M. OFFICE
5 JUN 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMP
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMP
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMP

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______, *of the* ______, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 16 JUN 1930, 19 , from the port of LONDON.

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Fewell	Benjiman	✓		Cleaner	2 JUN 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	157	
2	Cahill	James	✓		"					20				5.8	150	
3	Huggett	Henry	✓		"					43				5.7	148	
4	Gordon	William	✓		"					50				5.6	148	
5	Venner	George	✓		"					30				5.8	149	
6	White	Charles	✓		"					28				5.7	151	
7	Skelly	William	✓		"					30				5.8	156	
8	Frost	William	✓		"					32				5.7	153	
9	Carrigan	Charles	✓		Messman.					26				5.7	148	
10	Palmer	William	✓		Chf.Steward.					45				5.8	161	
11	Jackman	George	✓		2nd.Steward					47				5.8	146	
12	Fieldhouse	Benjiman	✓		Chf.Stores					44				5.7	151	
13	Murch	Matthew	✓		Asst.Stores					49				5.8	160	
14	Humphreys	Percy	✓		CfSaloon. Steward.					31				5.9	149	
15	Hendrikse	Arthur	✓		2nd.Saloon. Steward.					30				5.10	150	
16	Walker	Alfred	✓		3rd.Saloon. Steward.					50				5.8	149	
17	Quillinan	Henry	✓		4th.Saloon. Steward.					28				5.10	156	
18	Turnham	Cecil	✓		Linenkeeper					49				5.10	151	
19	Adams	Albert	✓		Deck Steward.					47				5.7	150	
20	Going	Richard	✓		Asst.Deck Steward.					28				5.8	148	
21	Axell	Robert	✓		Smoke Room. Steward.					45				5.10	150	
22	Rose	Francis	✓		Lounge Steward.					48				5.7	154	
23					Rec.Room. Steward.											
24	Fright	John	✓		B.R.Steward.					37				6.0	151	
25	Sumption	William	✓		"					40				5.8	149	
26	Wacksmith	George	✓		"					40				5.8	156	
27	Tindle	Alfred	✓		"					37				5.8	149	
28	Hawthorn	Frank	✓		"					35				5.7	148	
29	Stratford	Edward	✓		"					31				5.8	151	
30	Harris	George	✓		"					56				5.8	154	

[illegible]

U.S.M. OFFICE
5 JUN 1930
[illegible] DOCKS LONDON

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners ATLANTIC [illegible] COMPANY
Local Agents ATLANTIC [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 JUN 1930, 19 , *from the port of* LONDON.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jarvis	Harry	✓		B.R.STEWARD.	2 JUN 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	151	
2	Huntingford	George	✓		"					47				5.8	149	
3	Croasdell	Clement	✓		"					44				6.0	151	
4	Anthony	Robert	✓		"					50				6.0	159	
5					"											
6	Carroll	Coneluis	✓		Bath Room Steward.					39				5.11	158	
7	Hull	John	✓		Asst. Steward.					27				5.8	148	
8	Maycock	Arthur	✓		"					26				5.10	151	
9	Shillum	John	✓		"					57				5.8	151	
10	Bridges	Reginald	✓		"					28				6.0	154	
11	Lewsey	Frederick	✓		"					29				6.0	149	
12	Cates	Frederick	✓		"					34				5.7	151	
13	Dixon	Leslie	✓		WRITER.					29				5.8	147	
14	Black	John	✓		Asst. Steward.					51				5.8	148	
15	Hiller	Phillip	✓		"					34				5.7	148	
16	Fabb	Albert	✓		"					29				5.8	151	
17	Chapman	Brederick	✓		"					27				5.8	148	
18	Knowlden	Frederick	✓		"					26				5.7	147	
19	Baker	Alfred	✓		"					21				5.8	150	
20	Clayton	Charles	✓		"					34				5.7	149	
21	Hogwood	Thomas	✓		"					28				5.9	146	
22	Andrews	Alfred	✓		"					27				5.7	151	
23	Stevenson	James	✓		"					28				5.8	149	
24	Cooper	Henry	✓		"					47				5.8	146	
25	Corfield	William	✓		"					37				5.8	148	
26	Penny	William	✓		"					41				5.7	149	
27	Bennett	Alfred	✓		"					28				5.8	145	
28	Bentley	Albert	✓ 1st	21 yrs	"					38				5.8	150	
29	Bevis	John	✓ 1st	6 yrs	"					26				5.8	148	
30	Lear	Harry	✓ 1st	7 yrs	"					25				5.7	151	

[illegible] Dep

M. M. OFFICE
5 JUN 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of __________, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 117

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 JUN 1930, 19 , from the port of LONDON.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fleming	Donald	✓ 1ST	7 yrs	ASST.STEWARD.	2 JUN 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	148	
2	House	Arthur	✓ 1ST	7 yrs	"					27				5.8	150	
3	Williams	David	✓ 1ST	12 yrs	"					29				5.8	148	
4	Divver. ~~[illegible]~~	Bernard	✓ 1ST	15 yrs	"					33				5.8	151	
5	Phillips	David	✓ 1ST	5 yrs	"					25				5.7	148	
6	Roberts	John	✓ 1ST	15 yrs	"					36				5.8	151	
7	Goodwin	Andas	✓ 1ST	4 yrs	"					22				5.7	148	
8	Bubb	Walter	✓ 1ST	19 yrs	"					38				5.8	156	
9	Toomey	John	✓ 1ST	30 yrs	"					48				5.7	150	
10	Smith	Albert	✓		"					27				5.8	151	
11	Waterstone	William	✓		Bugler					22				5.9	160	
12	James	Thomas	✓		Grooms Steward					18				5.8	146	
13	Shrubshall	Alfred	✓		Page					21				4.7	98	
14	Adams	James	✓		Page					15				5.3	130	
15	Stevens	Ronald	✓		Page.					17				5.6	141	
16	Diggens	Henry	✓		Chf.Boots					27				5.5	157	
17	Bedford	Sidney	✓		2nd.Boots					29				5.9	160	
18	Chatterton	David	✓		3rd.Boots.					24				5.9	151	
19	Thirlwell	Septimus	✓ 1ST	14 yrs	Night Watchman					57				5.8	150	
20	Bitten	Alexander	✓ 1ST	14 yrs	"					26				5.7	148	
21	Coleman	Arthur	✓		Chf. Printer					49				5.8	151	
22	Poulter	Alfred	✓		Printer					50				5.10	156	
23	Bowman	Dudley	✓		Captains Steward.					26				5.8	148	
24	Laimson	Charles.	✓		Officers Steward.					50				5.7	151	
25	Bradley	George	✓		"					20				5.8	148	
26	Kember	Albert	✓		Officers Boy.					21				5.7	148	
27	McCabe	Robert	✓		Engrs. Steward.					47				5.7	151	
28	Hinton	Norman	✓		"					20				5.8	150	
29	Parry	Norman	✓		"					19				5.9	149	
30	Windsor	Edward	✓		"					30				5.8	150	

[illegible]

M. M. OFFICE
5 JUN 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line [illegible] COMPANY.
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YROK, JUN 1930, 19 , from the port of LONDON. 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Abbott	Sidney	✓		Engrs.Boy.	2 JUN 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	148	
2	Elwood	George	✓		"					18				5.8	151	
3	Emery	Charles	✓		Chf.Pants					47				5.8	156	
4	Watkins	Walter	✓		2nd.Pants					50				5.7	149	
5	Paper	Edward	✓		3rd.Pants.					37				5.8	141	
6	Shapcott	Thomas	✓		Pantry Boy.					18				5.7	140	
7	Pressman	Norman	✓		Plateman Plateman					19				5.8	151	
8	Pigneguy	Richard	✓		Plate Boy.					18				5.10	156	
9	Jones	Enoch	✓		Chef					54				5.8	160	
10	Halpin	Thomas	✓		2nd.Cook					30				5.8	156	
11	Ballard	George	✓		3rd.Cook.					31				5.4	149	
12	WHITEHEAD	ALFRED.	✓ 1st	26 yrs	Roast Cook					46				5.6	140	
13	VINCENT	GEORGE	✓ 1st	11 yrs	Veg.Cook.					29				6.0	150	
14	ALLISON.	JAMES.	✓ 1st	14 yrs	Entree Cook.					33.				5.6	135	
15	Howe	George	✓		Asst.Cook.					28				5.8	159	
16	Gill	Theodore	✓ 1st	24 yrs	"					40				5.7	148	
17	Knight	Frank	✓ 1st	11 yrs	"					26				5.8	151	
18	Speck	Lewis	✓		"					20				5.10	154	
19					"											
20	Duffy	George	✓		Scullion					28				5.7	150	
21	Cox.	George	✓		"					17				5.8	149	
22					"											
23	Hopcraft	Charles	✓		Ships Cook					50				5.8	151	
24	Robinson	Thomas	✓		A/ " "					28				6.0	160	
25	Coward	Walter	✓		Chf.Butcher					45				5.11	156	
26	Hamilton	James	✓		2nd. Butcher					34				5.4	143	
27	Braddock	Gerald	✓		3rd.Butcher					19				5.10	150	
28	Cole	George	✓		Chf.Baker					47				5.8	149	
29					2nd.Baker											
30	Bleach	Matthew	✓		3rd.Baker					31	M	ENGLISH		5.8	151	

[illegible]

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

I.M.M. OFFICE
5 JUN 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

225705

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEWYORK, [illegible] JUN 1930, 19 , from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Webb	George	✓		Asst.Baker	2 JUN 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	151	
2			✓		″											
3	Yeaxlee	Kate	✓		Stewardess					50	F			5.8	137	
4	Campbell	Anne	✓		″					36				5.6	138	
5	Skinner	Jessie	✓		″					35				5.3	131	
6	Halsey	Rosina	✓		″					34				5.7	151	
7	Lockhart	Marion	✓		″					44				5.8	135	
8	DIVALL	LENA	✓ 1st	1 yr	″					36				5.5	125	
9	McBride.	James	✓		Barber					34	M			5.4	131	
10	Dryland	Albert	✓		Asst.Steward					30				5.8	141	
11	Bartlett	Sidney	✓		″					33				5.7	145	
12	Evans	Edward	✓		″					38				5.9	151	
13	Seal	Albert	✓		ASST. STEWARD					37				5.7	156	
14	THWAITES	JOHN.	✓ 1st	14 yrs	ASST. STEWARD					36				5.9	150	
15	SEARLE	GEORGE	✓ 1st	5 yrs	ASST. STEWARD					27.				5.6	140	
16	HEATON	ROBERT.	✓ 1st	[illegible]	ASST. STEWARD					28				5.6	140	
17	SMITH	HAROLD.	✓ 1st	1 yr	ASST. STEWARD					27.				5.10	160	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 329
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
U. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date JUN 6 1930

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[illegible] JUN 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Service No. 0527
Fee $2 = 8s. 4d.

$2
6 JUN 1930
U.S.C. LONDON

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________, 19___

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

9

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, [illegible] JUN 1930, 19...., from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Senton	✓ Clelland	✓		Rec.Room. Steward.	1930. June.6th.	LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	6.0	151	
2	Waters	✓ Gordon	✓ 1st	21 yrs	Asst. Steward.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	149	
3	Fairey	✓ Harry	✓ 1st	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	151	
4	Sibun	✓ George	✓ 1st	16 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	147	
5	Wright	✓ Eric	✓ 1st	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	154	
6	Clarke	✓ Philip	✓ 1st	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	153	
7	Bardwick	✓ Frank	✓ 1st	7 yrs	Asst. Cook.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	148	
8	Pocock	✓ John	✓ 1st	22 yrs	2nd.Baker	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.11	158	
9	Littlefield	✓ Edward	✓ 1st	22 yrs	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	148	
10	Sexton	✓ William	✓ 1st	11 yrs	Scullion	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	151	
11	Lodge	✓ Robert	✓ 1st		Horseman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	157	
12	Hammacher	John	✓		Horseman	"	"	YES.	YES	34	M	American	American	5.8	156	
13	Jones	Harold	✓		Horseman	"	"	YES.	YES	35	M	"	[illegible]	5.9	160	
14	Parker	Frederick	✓		Surgeon.	"	"	NO	Yes	65	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	147	
15	Molloy	✓ Robert	✓ 1st	2 yrs	Cleaner	"m	"	NO	YES	44	M	"	"	5.7	150	
16			[illegible]													
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

TOTAL CREW - 264

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 320
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
A. Miller
Vice Consul
Date JUN 7 1930
Seal and Fee Stamp

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lst 1 to 10 6-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOS. F. GATES. * MASTER *, of the* MINNETONKA *, do declare that the foregoing* ~~is a~~ are *full and true lists of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

* Numbered 1 to 10

Thos F. Gates Master.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* JUNE *, 19*30

[illegible] ~~NEW YORK~~
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

10

225705

JUN 1 9 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Frank Ende**, Surgeon of the **American SS"Cristobal"**, **"Sailing therewith"** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **State** that I have had **Eighteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ten** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F M Ende.

Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **Sixteenth** day of **June**, 19**30**.

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

151

cc

Card Checked

Clerk

SS Cristobal

Arr 6-16-30

Panama RR

	3	6	199	208
Total	3	6	199	208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

		U.S.	
1st Cabin	9	199	208
2nd Cabin			
	9	199	208

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L . *Passengers sailing from* Cristobal,C.Z. via Port au Prince,Haiti June 8th, , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AGOSTINI	Isabel G.	42	7	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Sp.Amer.	09-91 CostaRica	Cartago	179	San Jose C.R.	May 30th,	99 New York	N.Y.
2	U.S.C.	AGOSTINI	Emilio	13	3	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	USA	American	U S A	New York					
3	TRANSIT	GUTIERREZ	Clementina	52	2	F	D	House-Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	02-91 CostaRica	Cartago	102	San JoseCR	May 14th/30	11 France	Paris
4		WHYNE	Sylvestene	26	10	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	Jamacian	30-85 Jamaica	Old Harbor	1769	Colon, Panama,RP	May 28th/30	91 Panama	Colon
5		PASSENGERS FROM PORT AU PRINCE,HAITI-JUNE 11TH,1930																		
6		FREDA	Morio	23	10	M	S	Button Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Haiti	Haitian	08-88 Haiti	PortauPrince	Permit 528503	WashingtonDC	Sept 9th/29	99 Haiti	PortauPrince
7	TRANSIT	RAICHE	Ludovie E.	28	3	M	S	Bank Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brt.	Canadian	04-80 Canada	RoxtonFalls Quebec				84 Haiti	PortauPrince
8	TRANSIT	SALIMBERNE	George	25	5	M	S	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Italy	Italy	02-71 Italy	Teora	86	PortauPrince	Jan.9th,/30	Haiti	PortauPrince
9	TRANSIT	VITIELLO	Michael Angelo	44	3	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Italy	Italy	02- Italy	Teora	87	PortauPrince	Jun.9th,/30	Haiti	PortauPrince
10	TRANSIT	VITIELLO	Carmelia	36	11	F	M	House-wife	Yes	French	Yes	Italy	Italy	03- Italy	Teora	87	PortauPrince	Jun.9th,/30	Haiti	PortauPrince
11	TRANSIT	VITIELLO	Issunta	17	10	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Italy	Italy	Haiti ~~Italy~~ 03-88	Port au Prince ~~Teora~~	88	PortauPrince	Jun.9th,/30	Haiti	PortauPrince
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6/16/30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 16TH,1930, *19*

152

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Bro; Jose 4 Calle Real,San Jose Costa Rica	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	22yrs	NY	Husband;Emilio 136-05 Sanford Ave, Flushing	No	~~Remain~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt.	Blk	Brn	None
2	Uncle;Jose --do--	NY	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	Citizen		Fa; --do--	No	-do-										5	6	Lt	Blk	Brn	-"-
3	Bro; Jose 4 Calle Real,San Jose CR	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	10yrs	NY	Daughter,Josie Paris,France 91 Avenue de la Republic	No	1 wk.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Blk	Brn	-"-
4	Mo; Mrs. Mary Jennings 6-7 Bottle AlleyColon RP	Conn	Darian	No	Mrs. J Sexton	Yes	No	-	-	MrsJohn Sexton Darian,Conn	Yes	~~Indef.~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	-"-
5	PASSENGERS FROM PORT AU PRINCE,HAITI-JUNE 11TH,1930																										
6	Fa; Frank Port au Prince, Haiti	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5yrs N.J.	NY	Bro; Louis 11 Peck Ave, Newark,N.J.	Yes	~~Indef.~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Blk	Brn	-"-
7	J.W.Bodin PortauPrince Royal Bk.Canada, Haiti	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	NY	Mo Ernestine Quebec Montreal,Boxton Falls	Yes	~~7 hrs~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Blk	Gray	-"-
8	Friend; Yoarmy Cardaeso PortauPrince,Haiti	Italy	Teora	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	P C Fernandez & Co Mass 727 Atlantic Ave,Boston	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Blk	Brn	-"-
9	Vitiello Freres Port aumPrince,Haiti	Italy	Teora	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N.J.	Mo; Isaunta Teore,Italy	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Blk	Brn	-"-
10	--do--	Italy	Teora	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1912	N.J.	Mo-in-law --do--	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Hood	No	5	3	Lt.	Blk	Brn	-"-
11	--do--	Italy	Teora	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Grandmather --do--	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt.	Blk	Brn	-"-
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.H.Foster, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN S.S."CRISTOBAL"*, from* New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* State *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FH Foster

Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this sixteenth *day of* June*, 19*30.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, JUNE 11TH,1930 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 16TH,1930 , 1923

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRAY	Elmer M.	52	8	M	M	Mine Hill, N.J.- October 10th,1878		PO Box 431 Dover,N.J?
2	CONDRY,	Arthur Joseph	23	7	M	S	Boston,Mass-November 7th,1906		2 Centre St,Terrace-Roxbury,Mass
3	CONDRY,	James William	20	4	M	S	Portland, Maine-February 27th,1910		--do--
4	HOLLYWOOD,	John	24	11	M	S	New York City,N.Y.-July 25th,1906		502 Taylor Ave, N.Y.City,N.Y.
5	HAYWORTH	Mildred M	27	6	M	M	Norfolk,Va-December 25th,1902		Norfolk,Va.
6	HAYWORTH,	Jean E.	7	10	F	S	Norfolk,Va-August 23rd,1922		--do--
7	KIRKPATRICK,	Orville Yost	35	3	M	M	Clyde N.C.-March 12th,1895		PO Box 314,Waynesville,N.C.
8	KIRKPATRICK,	Lenoria Hendricks	35	11	F	M	Cochran,La-July 19th,1895		--do--
9	KIRKPATRICK,	Jane Raiford	8	0	F	S	US Naval Sta,Guantanamo Bay,Cuba		--do--
10	LAYCOCK,	Mildred Cole	34	11	F	M	Salem,N.H.-July 5th,1895		125 Phillips St,Methuen ,Mass
11	LAYCOCK,	Robert Cole	12	10	M	S	Phila,Pa-August 26th,1917		--do--
12	LAYCOCK,	John N.	8	9	M	S	Charleston,S.C.-September 15th,1921		--do--
13	LENN	Stanley Charles	24	5	M	S	Springfield,Ill-January 4th,1906		1508 N 15th,St Springfield,Ill
14	MELHORN,	Elsa R.	15	9	F	S	San Diego,Calif-September 14th,1914		Navy Dept,Wash,DC Buerau Medicine & Surgury,
15	NICHOLS,	Ernest	39	4	M	M	Long Island,NY-February 5th,1891		111 Thompkins Pl,Long Is,N.Y.
16	NICHOLS,	Helen Beatrice	15	7	F	S	New York City,N.Y.-November 17th,1914		--do--
17	NICHOLS,	Alice E.	7	7	M	S	New York City,N.Y.-November 16th,1922		--do--
18	NICHOLS,	Ernest B.	6	7	M	S	New York City, N.Y.-November 17th,1923		--do--
19	PARKS,	Charles W.	75	11	M	S	Hackettstown,N.J.-July 31st,1854		1342 George St,Plainfield,N.J.
20	POOL,	Donal Willis	22	5	M	M	Keiksville, Missouri-January 2nd,1908		141 E Corn St,Walterboro,S.C.
21	RATH,	Joseph John	30	11	M	S	Phila, Pa-July 26th,1895		6112 Master St,Phila,Pa
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

61

William H Murph
Insp
8^{40} Am
6/16/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—938

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

131

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL,C.Z., JUNE 8TH,/30, *192* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 16TH,1930 , *192*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ROACH	John Robert	51	9	M	S	Lancaster,England-September 16th,1878	Naturalized Philadelphia,Pa-1904	3006 N.2nd,St,Philadelphia,Pa
2	STEVENS	Effie	65	10	F	S	Alcony,Ohio-August 24th,1865		312 SW 13th,Ave,Miami,Fla.
3	SEXTON	John J.	41	5	M	M	Augusta,Maine-January 5th,1889		Darien,Conn
4	SEXTON,	Helen	33	5	F	M	Washington,DC-January 15th,1897		--do--
5	SUNDBERG	Peter John	62	2	M	M	Sweden-April 27th,1868	Southern District Court of New York,NY March 20th,1900	603 West 162nd St,New York City,NY
6	SUNDBERG	Hedwig Maria	50	8	F	M	Sweden October 15th,1879	By marriage	--do--
7	SUNDBERG	Hedwig Isabella	18	5	F	M	Colon,Panama-January 5th,1912	Registered US Consul	--do--
8	SEIBOLD	George	47	8	M	M	Homer,Ill-October 5th,1882		Homer,Ill.
9	SEIBOLD	Marian Louise	33	5	F	M	Ft.Leavenworth,Kansas-January 29th,1897		--do--
10	SEIBOLD	Louise Jeanatte	10	10	F	S	Ancon,CZ-August 28th,1919		--do--
11	SEIBOLD	Mary Ann	4	5	F	S	Colon,Panama-Ja uary 29th,1926	Registered US Consul	--do--
12	SANDERS	Virginia Lee	12	7	F	S	Colon,Panama November 17th,1917	--do--	Bayside,Maine
13	SPEIR	Foster H.	50	7	M	M	Orlando,Fla-November 23rd,1879		809 Freeman St,New York City
14	SPEIR	Mrs.Foster	46	2	F	M	New York City,NY-April 1st,1884		--do--
15	SPEIR	Woodrow	11	6	M	S	Ancon,CZ-December 3rd,1918		--do--
16	TOPPER,	Benjamin J.	34	6	M	S	Emmitsburg,Md-December 9th,1896		Emmetsburg,Md.
17	VOLZ	Esther N.	26	4	F	S	Elkhart,Iowa-February 15th,1904		Elkhart,Iowa
18	WIRTZ	Elizabeth Mrs.William	47	5	F	M	Peterson,N.Y.-Januar y 1st,1883		RFD#1 Haledon,N.J.
19	WIRTZ	Geraldine Louise	12	0	F	S	Colon,Panama-June 13th,1918	Registered US Consul	--do--
20	WIRTZ,	Robert Frederick	14	0	M	S	Colon,Panama-June 4th ,1916	--do--	--do--
21	WOOD	Armand C.	43	5	M	M	Geneva, Nebraska-Januaru 28th,1887		Kane,Pa
22	WOOD	Ethlyn C.	32	8	F	M	Trenton,N.J. October 20th,1897		--do--
23	WOOD	James A.	8	8	M	S	Ancon,CZ-October 24th,1922		--do--
24	STARN	Monte A.	33	2	M	M	Eldora,Iowa-April 28th,1897		Marshaltown,Iowa
25	STARN	Bessie Irene	27	6	F	M	Baxter,Iowa - December 5th,1902		--do--
26	STARN	William Anson	6	10	M	S	Des Moines,Iowa-August 7th,1923		--do--
27	STARN	Anna Mae	5	2	F	S	Marshalltown,Iowa-April 11th,1925.		--do--
28									
29									
30									

Insp 6/16/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L" Sailing from CRISTOBAL,C.Z., JUNE 8TH,1930 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 16TH,1930 , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MUELLER	Mrs. E	45	2	F	M	Germany April 23rd,1885	[illegible]	Nuxan Grove,Delaware Co.N.Y.
2	MUELLER	Harold	18	8	M	S	Westerleigh,S.I New York-October 20th,1910		--do--
3	MUELLER	Edna	14	2	F	S	Staten Is,New York-April 28th,1916		--do--
4	NEU	Helen M.	21	8	F	M	Brooklyn,N.Y.October 8th,1908		53 Roosevelt Ave, Freeport,L.Is.
5	PIPER	F.L.	42	7	M	M	Fostoria, Ohio-November 2nd,1887		26 Bond St,Port Richmond,New York
6	PIPER	Mrs. F.L.	41	7	F	M	Chester,Pa-November 14th,1888		--do--
7	PIPER	Homer W.	7	9	M	S	West New Brighton,NY-September 29th,1923		--do--
8	PIPER	Raymond	14	11	M	S	West N.Brighton,NY-July 27th,1915		--do--
9	PHILLIPS	Herbert L.	37	11	M	M	Yanthy,Alabama-July 24th,1893		Bayside Maine
10	PHILLIPS	Aileen Ricketts	37	6	F	M	Clifton,Tenn-December 24th,1893		--do--
11	PHILLIPS	James D.	5	7	M	S	Colon,Panama-November 26th,1924	Registered US Consul	--do--
12	PHILLIPS	Mary Jane	7	8	F	S	Franklin,Tenn-October 24th,1922		--do--
13	PHILLIPS	Roy S.	9	1	M	S	Clifton,Tenn-May 13th,1921		--do--
14	PHILLIPS	Katherine	10	4	F	S	Florina,Alabama-February 25th,1920		--do--
15	PHILLIPS	Howard L.	11	8	M	S	Jackson,Tenn-October 24th,1918		--do--
16	PRENDERGAST,	Richard Q.	40	11	M	S	Cameron.W Virginia-July 4th,1890		Cameron West Va.
17	ROOS	Herman A.	17	4	M	S	Colon Hospital R.P.-February 28th,1913	Registered US Consul	119 Watchung Ave,Montclair,NJ
18	REYNOLDS	Thomas M	56	9	M	M	Baltimore,Md-September 27th,1873		1046 Valley St,Baltimore,Md
19	REYNOLDS	Irene ~~Mrs.Thomas~~ M.	46	4	F	M	Baltimore,Md-February 5th,1884		--do--
20	REYNOLDS	Sarah Irene	15	11	F	S	Colon,Panama-July 2nd,1914	Registered US Consul	--do--
21	REYNOLDS	Georgia	12	7	F	S	Colon,Panama-November 26th,1917	--do--	--do--
22	RUSSON	Helen	39	7	F	M	Buffalo,NY-November 19th,1890		1420 West 52nd,St Cleveland,Ohio
23	RUSSON	Dolores Jane	11	8	F	S	Cleveland,Ohio-October 15th,1918		--do--
24	RULEY	Robert North	36	10	M	M	Jonesboro,Indiana-August 1st,1893		Pensacola,Florida
25	RULEY	Anna S.	37	4	F	M	Dayton,Ohio-February 13th,1893		--do--
26	RULEY	Robert S.	12	4	M	S	Ancon,CZ-February 20th,1918		--do--
27	RULEY	Clyde Winston	8	5	M	S	Pensacola,Florida-January 6th,1922		--do--
28	REINHOLD	Ernest M	40	11	M	M	Ephoata,Pa-June 16th,1889		1732 Union St,Allentown,Pa
29	REINHOLD	Eleanor	16	4	F	S	Ancon,CZ-February 18th,1914		--do--
30	REINHOLD	Robert	10	9	M	S	Colon,R.P.-September 18th,1919	Registered US Consul	--do--

8:45 am 6/16/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL,C.Z. , JUNE 8TH, 1930/92 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 16TH,1930/92

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HERRINGTON	Myron R.	40	9	M	M	Hoosick Falls,New York-September 30th,1889		50 Church St,Hoosick Falls,New York
2	HERRINGTON	Maybelle P.	39	9	F	M	Hoosick Falls, New York-September 19th,1890		--do--
3	HERRINGTON,	Thelma C.	11	7	F	S	Anoon,CZ-November 8th,1918		--do--
4	HERRINGTON	Robert C	8	11	M	S	Anoon,CZ-June 24th,1922		--do--
5	HEALEY	Martin	36	6	M	M	Bridgeport,Conn-December 27th,1894		48 Canal St,Holyoke,Mass
6	HEALEY	~~Mary~~ Joyce	40	3	F	M	Unionville, Conn-March 14th,1889		--do--
7	HEALEY	Noretta	8	9	F	S	Anoon,CZ-September 13th,1922		--do--
8	HEALEY	Martin Jr.	6	6	M	S	Anoon,CZ-December 13th,1924		--do--
9	HEALEY	Margaret	4	4	F	S	Holyoke,Mass-February 14th,1926		--do--
10	HOWARD	Roy	34	5	M	S	Torrington, Conn-January 17th,1896		
11	HOWARD	Gertrude M.	63	2	F	W	Framers' Mills New York-April 7th,1867		
12	HACKETT	Caroline E.	47	8	F	M	Rochester,N.Y.-October 23rd,1882		257 Field St, Rochester,NY
13	HACKETT	Burton J.	17	11	M	S	Anoon,CZ-July 9th,1912		--do--
14	HAMILL	William Pierce	46	9	M	S	Knolsville,Pa -September 21st,1883		918 Popes Ave,Hagerstown,Md.
15	IRWIN	Frank H.	37	1	M	M	Cambray,Ont.Canada May 28th,1893	Father Naturalized	311 2nd Ave,Two Harbors,Minn
16	IRWIN	Nell D.	38	7	F	M	Helena,Montana- November 6th,1891		--do--
17	IRWIN	Robert D.	3	1	M	S	Anoon,CZ May 25th,1927		--do--
18	IRWIN	Dorothy J.	8	5	F	S	Minneapolis,Minn- January 26th,1922		--do--
19	KEEPERS	Harry H	17	6	M	S	Cristobal,CZ-December 6th,1913		Three Rivers,Michigan
20	LAROCHELLE	Blanche M	37	4	F	M	Yamachiche,Canada-February 22nd,1893	Married Amer.Citz	Goffs Falls,N.H.
21	LAROCHELLE	Gertrude	8	2	F	S	Lawrence, Mass-April 15th,1922 63		--do--
22	LANGHREY	Grayce L.	29	8	F	S	Dawson,Pa-October 21st,1901		Dawson,Pa
23	LINDSTROM	Clara	42	10	F	M	Painted Woods-No.Dakota-August 30th,1887		Bismark,No.Dak 320 Washinton Ave
24	LANGLIER	Daniel Henry	33	9	M	M	Quincy,Mass-September 28th,1896		34 Quincy St,Wollaston,Mass
25	LANGLIER	Verna Louise	34	4	F	M	Boston,Mass-February 18th,1896		--do--
26	LANGLIER	Henry Joseph	7	11	M	S	Quincy,Mass-June 24th,1922		--do--
27	MONAT	Henry Anatol	27	11	M	S	Lodz,Poland-June 24th,1902	Naturalized Little Rock Ark.1925	818 Scott St,Little Rock,Ark.
28	MULLINS	George William	41	2	M	M	Stanford,Conn-April 23rd,1889		12 2nd,St,Bridgeport,Conn
29	MULLINS,	Earl Edward	9	3	M	S	Ft.Bragg,No.Carolina-March 1st,1921		--do--
30	MONTGOMERY	Lt.Harry A.	32	10	M	M	Brooklyn,N.Y.-August 25th,1897		10 Putney Rd,Brattleboro,Vt.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L" Sailing from CRISTOBAL,C.Z., JUNE 8TH,1930 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 16TH,1930 , 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DICKINSON	Denton C.	43	11	M	M	Eagle River,Wisconsin-June 11th,1886		Wabeur,Wisconsin
2	DICKINSON	Miner L.	40	8	F	M	Loyal,Wisconsin-October 28th,1889		--do--
3	DICKINSON	William L.	10	5	M	S	Wausau,Wisconsin-January 18th,1920		--do--
4	DANIELS	Guy M.	33	5	M	M	Stonewall,N.C.-January 17th,1897		19 Husted Court,Providence,R.I.
5	DANIELS	Louise C.	30		F	M	Bergen County,N.J.-		--do--
6	DANIELS	Vivian	7	6	F	S	Providence,R.I. December 4th,1923		--do--
7	DANIELS	Virginia Marie	9	10	F	S	Providence,R.I. August 1st,1921		--do--
8	ERICKSON	Ernest Arthur	35	0	M	M	Philadelphi,Pa-June 16th,1895		2007 So.22nd St,Phila,Pa
9	ERICKSON	NAN MARIE	35	4	F	M	Philadelphia,Penn-February 15th,1895		--do--
10	ERICKSON	Robert Charles	10	11	M	S	New London,Conn-July 22nd,1919		--do--
11	ERICKSON	Ernest Arthur Jr.	13	10	M	S	New London,Conn-August 3rd,1916		--do--
12	ENRIGHT	John Joseph	48	7	M	M	Cork,Ireland-November 9th,1881	Corporation Court Newport News,Va-November 30th,1910	Wurtsboro,New York
13	ENRIGHT	Margaret	41	7	F	M	Wurtsboro,New York-November 22nd,1889		--do--
14	ENRIGHT	Jane	10	9	F	S	Panama City,Panama-September 26th1919	Registred US Consul	--do--
15	ENRIGHT	Margaret	9	3	F	S	Panama City,Panama-March 10th,1921	--do--	--do--
16	FERO	Lillian	42	6	F	M	Sydney,Nova Scotia-December 23rd,1888	Married Amer.Citz.1911	Sydney,Nova Scotia
17	FERO	Donald	11	5	M	S	Sydney,Nova Scotia-January 6th,1919	Registered US Consul	--do--
18	FALCONER	Marie Katherine	48	8	F	M	Pine Bush,New York-October 5th,1882		4029-204th St, Bayside,LI NY
19	GRESINGER	Charles	50	7	M	M	Buffalo,N.Y.-November 13th,1879		45 Military Rd,Buffalo,NY
20	GRESINGER	Hattie Belle	45	6	F	M	Youngstown,New York-December 29th,1883 64		--do--
21	GRESINGER	Frank Donald	15	11	M	S	Colon,R.P.-June 14th,1919	Registered US Consul	--do--
22	GODFREY	William B.	46	4	M	M	Madison,Kansas-February 21st,1886		Strathmere,N.J.
23	GODFREY	Grace Bell	36	10	F	M	New York City,NY-August 26th,1893		--do--
24	GODFREY	Dorothy Bell	7	5	F	S	West Collingswood,N.J. March 5th,1923		--do--
25	HEARNE	Ora S.	49	6	F	M	Minden,Iowa-December 22nd,1880		Bayside,Maine
26	HEARNE	Mary Virginia	13	11	F	S	Colon,Panama-July 19th,1916	Registered US Consul	--do--
27	HUDSON	Henry H	46	7	M	M	Boston,Mass-November 22nd,1883		Bayside,Maine
28	HUDSON	Anna G.	47	5	F	M	Boston,Mass-January 28th,1883		--do--
29	HUDSON,	Helene G.	17	2	F	S	Ancon,CZ-April 26th,1913		--do--
30	HUDSON	Audrey E.	10		F	S	Ancon,C.Z.-		--do--

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L" Sailing from CRISTOBAL,C.Z., JUNE 8TH, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 16TH,1930, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARRY	Inez Monica	17	6	F	S	Boonville, New York-December 6th,1912		Whitesboro,New York
2	BARRY	Genivieve Claire	15	2	F	S	Boonville, New York-April 22nd,1915		--do--
3	BAILEY	Agnes Rose	27	2	F	M	Lawrence, Mass-April 15th,1903		785 River St, Troy,NY
4	BAILEY	Walter Henry	5	1	M	S	Newport,R.I. May 19th,1925		--do--
5	BRADLEY	Emma E.	44	9	F	M	cin Cinnatti,Ohio-September 21st,1885		62 Hoyt St,B'klyn,NY
6	BRADLEY	Martha J.	9	7	F	S	Anoon,CZ-November 24th,1920		--do--
7	BRADLEY	Betty A.	7	10	F	S	Anoon,CZ-August 19th,1922		--do--
8	BRADLEW	Peggy L.	6	7	F	S	Anoon,CZ-November 19th,1923		--do--
9	BAKER	George Alton	35	1	M	S	Roxbury, Maine-May 25th,1895		North Bridgaton,Maine
10	BANTON	Pem B.	55	11	M	S	Farley,Dubugne Co.Iowa-June 24th,1874		Waterloo,Iowa
11	BANTON	Beatrice S.	52	8	F	M	Waterloo,Iowa-October 5th,1877		--do--
12	BANTON	Pembroke C.	13	10	M	S	Anoon,CZ - August 14th,1916		--do--
13	BLACK,	Mrs. George A.	38	2	F	M	New York City,NY-April 6th,1892		135 East 122nd,St,NYC
14	BLACK	George A. Jr.	8	6	M	S	New York City,NY- December 1st,1920		--do--
15	CARAZO	Jose Castro	34	11	M	M	San Jose,Costa Rico-June 18th,1895	U.S.District Court-Eastern District La, New Orleans Division,La-March 8th,1928	1227 Esplanade Ave,New Orleans,La
16	CARAZO	Edmonia Hebret	29	5	F	M	Abberville,La-January 27th,1901-	----do---- April 4th,1929	--do--
17	CARAZO	Edwin C.	8	2	M	S	New Orleans,La-April 24th,1922		--do--
18	CARAZO	Julian C.	5	9	M	S	New Orleans,La-September 18th,1924		--do--
19	CAIN	Harry Le Noir	47	6	M	M	Beverly,N.J.-December 14th,1882		417 Laurel St,Beverly,N.J.
20	CAIN	Warren	9	6	M	S	Colon,Panama-December 24th,1921	65 Registered US Consul	--do--
21	CLAY	Claire Charles	36	11	M	M	Tama,Iowa-July 17th,1893		Marshalltown,Iowa
22	CLAY	Marie M.	37	7	F	M	Mountain Grove,Mo. November 18th,1892		--do--
23	CLAY	Jack	11	9	M	S	Marshalltown,Iowa-September 14th,1918		--do--
24	CLAY	Betty Claire	10	1	F	S	Marshalltown,Iowa-May 10th,1920		--do--
25	CASSEN	Henry	40	3	M	M	New York City,NY-March 12th,1890		2555 Grand Concourse,Bronx,NY
26	COLLINS	Winnie D.	34	1	F	M	Baltimore,Md-May 20th,1896		15 Linden Pl.Summit,New Jersey
27	COLLINS	Winter Davis	10	6	M	S	Anoon,CZ-December 26th,1919		--do--
28	COLLINS	Alfredo N.	6	4	M	S	Panama,RP-February 25th,1924	Registered US Consul	--do--
29	DE WITT	William Frank	28	10	M	M	Fort Worth Texas-August 3rd,1902		800 Prospect Ave,El PasoTexza
30	DARLING	Frederick Leslie	35	8	M	M	Oakland Co,Michigan-October 24th,1895		519 Hague Ave,Detroit,Mich.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 459 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 8TH, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 16TH, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AANSTOOS	Theodore	45	5	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio-January 24th, 1885		900 Hope St, Springdale, Conn
2	AANSTOOS	Theodore Jr.	12	7	M	S	Stanford, Conn-November 1st, 1917		--do--
3	AANSTOOS	Olive Maria	11	1	F	S	Colon, Panama May 12th, 1919	Registered US Consul	--do--
4	ANDERSON	Howard Clay	34	9	M	M	Chesterfield, Va-September 15th, 1895		RF D #8 South Richmond, Va
5	ANDERSON	Anna Mae	32	5	F	M	South Richmond, Va-March 7th, 1897		--do--
6	ANDERSON	Thelma Rebecca	7	7	F	S	South Richmond, Va-November 26th, 1922		--do--
7	ANDERSON	Helen Rebecca	5	9	F	S	Ancon, C.Z.-September 26th, 1924		--do--
8	AHLFONT	Hager G.	21	8	F	S	Boston, Mass-October 25th, 1908		2134 - 59th St, B'Klyn, NY
9	AHLFONT	Thelma E.	13	4	F	S	Ancon, C.Z.-February 15th, 1917		--do--
10	BROOKS	Herbert	49	0	M	M	Stony Point, Rocland Co. NY-June 6th, 1881		148 Roosevelt Ave, Dumont, NJ
11	BROOKS	Anna B.	38	5	F	M	Memphis, Tennessee-January 29th1892		--do--
12	BROOKS	Anna Elizabeth	15	1	F	S	Ancon, CZ-May 10th, 1915		--do--
13	BROOKS	Margaret Ruth	12	5	F	S	Ancon, CZ-March 3rd, 1918		--do--
14	BATH	Flora M	41	8	F	M	Norwalk, Conn-October 21st, 1888		28 Camp St, Norwalk, Conn
15	BATH	Flora Bates	12	4	F	S	Ancon, CZ-February 24th, 1918		--do--
16	BATH	Barbara Dimon	6	8	F	S	Norwalk, Conn-October 30th, 1923		--do--
17	BROOKS	Austin W.	43	1	M	M	Portland, Maine-May 25th, 1887		34 Cliff Road, Wellesley Hills, Mass
18	BROOKS	Frances S.	35	9	F	M	Evanston, Ill-September 25th, 1894		--do--
19	BROOKS	Marjorie	16	1	F	S	Medford, Mass-May 23rd, 1914		--do--
20	BROOKS,	Elizabeth	12	8	F	S	Ancon, CZ-October 24th, 1918 66		--do--
21	BROOKS	Barbara	10	7	F	S	Ancon, CZ- November 3rd, 1920		--do--
22	BELAND	Mrs. F.W.	27	8	F	M	St. Louis County, Minn-October 8th, 1902		Two Harbors, Minn 410 3rd. Ave
23	BELAND	Robert	6	11	M	S	Two Harbors, Minn-June 17th, 1923		--do--
24	BIGLER	Frank	69	8	M	M	New Orlens, La-October 9th, 1861		55 West 110thSt, N.Y.C.
25	BIGLER	Ella	60	10	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio-August 28th, 1870		--do--
26	BROPHY	E.J.	46	10	M	M	Wellsville, Kansas-August 5th, 1883		Le Loup, Kansas
27	BROPHEY	Ruby A	44	6	F	M	Mapleton, Ill-December 25th, 1885		--do--
28	BENNY	Nellie	44	6	F	M	New York-December 15th, 1885		215 Claremont Ave, B'klyn, NY
29	BENNY	May Frances	22	1	F	S	Staten Is, NY-May 1st, 1908		--do--
30	BENNY	William Lees	11	8	M	S	Ancon, CZ-October 8th, 1918		--do--

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—906

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ingolf Carlsen	28	American	Robert Young	19	American
Jesse Henderson	29	"	Walter Reid	18	Canada
Ira Wheeler	42	"	Jose Sanjurjo	35	American
Howard Willeford	26	"	Ralph Duncan	22	American
John Kisiel	28	"	Herman Rieks	20	German
Edward Herman	27	"	Joseph Kulick	31	American
Edward von Strebe	23	"			
Leo Schonwald	22	"			
Alfred Goell	38	German			
Ludwig Dolleschall	27	Austrian			
Walter Gelien	20	American			
Ricardo Sanchez	21	Ecuador			
Dominick de Caesar	31	American			
Max Strotzer	28	Austrian			
John Atmettler	45	American			
Albert Van Der Wielen	19	Holland			
Harry Cleaver	35	England			
Harry Lewis	52	American			
Rudolph Adam	26	German			
John Eissenbeiss	36	German			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. H. Foster
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1612

Cristobal 6/16/

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
June 24th, 1930.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "Cristobal" from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 105
Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged
Seamen left in hospital (~~Xxxx~~d) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Total crew this date 105

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 16th, 1930, consigned to Panama Railroad S.S.Line; is now lying at Pier #65,NR, and is expected to sail June 24th, 1930, for Cristobal,CZ via Port au Prince via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 160

--

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

105

SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

~~52 [illegible]~~ 53 aliens
65 aliens
105

epresentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

30 from the port of CRISTOBAL VIA PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

Sheet No. ONE

161

37 alien
65
115

(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

1st Russia
USA

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives ... port of the United States

Vessel CRISTOBAL arriving at NEW YORK JUNE 19th 1930

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Peter Maldonado	23	American	New York May 26th/30	Scarletina

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas Cunningham	51	American	May 26th/30 New York
Harold Peterson	25	"	-"-
Willy Gerner	20	Germany	-"-
Bertram Jones	35	Gt.Britan	-"-
Joseph Manasek ✓	29	Austrian	-"-
Arthur Sabke	29	Germany	-"-
Thomas Pryal	23	Gt.Britan	-"-
~~Marcel Facchina~~	~~23~~	~~Italy~~	-"-
George Graf	22	Germany	-"-
Louis Bloom	22	"	-"-
Paul Metwejewa	24	American	-"-
Albert Smith	22	"	-"-
Harry Jenkins	37	"	-"-
George Weddell	26	"	-"-
Herman Teitjen ✓	40	Germany	-"-
Arthur Aylett	47	Grt.Britan	-"-
Hans Preidecker	20	Germany	-"-
~~George Gardner~~	~~20~~	~~American~~	~~-"-~~
Larry Simmons	24	"	-"-
Fred Thompson	20	"	-"-
Charles Powell	24	"	-"-
Clyde Rose	28	"	-"-
Henry Bloemink	33	Holland	-"-
Paul Hartman	55	Germany	-"-
Casaldo Rameriz ✓	26	Ecuador	-"-

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
David Eberenz	18	American	June 8th,1930-Cristobal,CZ
Jerome Warner	34	"	May 26th,1930-New York
Joseph Walszak	27	"	June 23rd,1930-New York

14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

105 37 aliens 68 USC ~~52 Cits~~ ~~53 aliens~~ 65 aliens 105 [illegible]

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

161

Vessel CRISTOBAL, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 14TH, 1930 from the port of CRISTOBAL VIA PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
FOSTER	FRANK	✓	MASTER	5/20/30	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5 6		NONE	
GRUBER	ARTHUR	✓	1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5 8		DO	
[illegible]	EDWIN	✓	3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	[illegible] 10		DO	
[illegible]	ALFRED	✓	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	[illegible]	M	DO	DO	5 8		DO	
TRAVERS	JAMES	✓	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	2[illegible]	M	DO	DO	5 8		DO	
[illegible]	LEO	✓	FREIGHT CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5 10		DO	
[illegible]	FRANK	✓	SURGEON	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5 7		DO	
HAMILTON	ANDREW	✓	1ST RADIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5 8		DO	
[illegible]	ABRAHAM	✓	2ND RADIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	RUSSIAN	DO	5 8		DO	
CUNNINGHAM	THOMAS	✓	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	ENGLAND	DO	5 8		DO	
O'DONNELL	EDWARD	✓	BOSUN	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	NOVA SCOTIA	DO	5 9		DO	
[illegible]	SYDNEY	✓	Q MASTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	ENGLAND	DO	5 [illegible]		DO	
DIAMOND	JOHN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	GREECE	DO	5 5		DO	
VIBBER	HOWARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	AMERICAN	DO	6 [illegible]		DO	
NICHOLS	GEORGE	✓	" B	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5 3		DO	
[illegible]	MICHAEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	64	M	DO	DO	5 6		DO	
LITTLEJOHN	ASA	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4[illegible]	M	DO	DO	[illegible]		DO	
LANE	RUDOLPH	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	[illegible]	M	FINLAND	DO	5 7		DO	
LARSEN	CARL	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	AMERICAN	DO	5 7		DO	
JENKINS	HENRY	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5 6		DO	
[illegible]	FRANCIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5 7		DO	
BEAVER	HOWARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5 5		DO	
DEMETROFF	DEMETREE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4[illegible]	M	BULGARIA	DO	5 [illegible]		DO	
[illegible]	JOHN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4[illegible]	M	AMERICAN	DO	5 9		DO	
[illegible]	NICHOLAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3[illegible]	M	RUSSIAN	1st RUSSIA USA	5 9		DO	
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	NORWAY	DO	5 9		DO	
PETERSON	HAROLD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	[illegible]	M	AMERICAN	DO	6 0		DO	
CLEMENTS	BENJAMIN	✓	CHIEF ENGR	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	NOVA SCOTIA	DO	5 9		DO	
[illegible]	RAYMOND	✓	1ST ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	AMERICAN	DO	5 6		DO	
[illegible]	ALBERT	✓	2ND ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5 3		DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Peter Maldonado	25	American	New York May 26th/30	Scarlatina
Thomas Cunningham	51	American		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
David Eberenz	18	American	June 8th,1930-Cristobal,CZ
Jerome Warner	34	"	May 26th,1930-New York
Joseph Waleszak	27	"	June 23rd,1930-New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19...

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CRISTOBAL, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 16TH, 1930, from the port of CRISTOBAL VIA PORT AU PRINCE HAITI 162

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	1	KNIGHT	WILLIAM	✓		3RD ASST ENG	5/20/30	NEW YORK	PAID OFF		YES	34 M	AMERICAN	U S A		5 10	NONE
32	2	[illegible]	MANUEL	✓		REF ENGR	DO	DO	DO		DO	40 M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL		5 7	DO
33	3	VARELA ✓	ANDRE	✓		ASST DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	38 M	SPAIN	SPAIN		5 4	DO
34 FIRST	4	MATHIES	RAFAEL	✓		DK. ENGR	DO	DO	DO		DO	36 M	SPAIN	USA		5 6	DO
35	5	WATKINS	LYNN	✓		OILER	DO	DO	DO		DO	25 M	AMERICAN	DO		5 8	DO
36	6	JUSTO	ANTONI	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	43 M	SPAIN	SPAIN		3 8	DO
37	7	AGRA	EDWARD	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	49 M	SPAIN	USA		5 5	DO
38 FIRST	8	RUDELL	GEORGE	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	26 M	AMERICAN	DO		5 6	DO
39	9	McCRACKEN	ANDREW	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	30 M	DO	DO		5 8	DO
40	10	FERNANDEZ ✓	JOHN	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	31 M	SPAIN	SPAIN		5 4	DO
42 FIRST	11	MALCZAK	JOSEPH	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	27 M	AMERICAN	DO		5 10	DO
43	12	[illegible]	VINCENT	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	33 M	ITALY	ITALY		5 9	DO
44	13	RUSE	CLYDE	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	29 M	AMERICAN	USA		5 6	DO
45 FIRST	14	[illegible]	JEROME	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	[illegible] M	DO	DO		5 11	DO
45 FIRST	15	JONES	THOMAS	✓		STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO		DO	24 M	DO	DO		5 8	DO
47	16	[illegible]	JOSE	✓		WATERTENDER	DO	DO	DO		DO	39 M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL		5 6	DO
48	17	VIEIRA ✓	JUAN	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	38 M	SPAIN	SPAIN		5 4	DO
49	18	FIOLA	ARTHUR	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	38 M	AMERICAN	USA		5 8	DO
[illegible]	19	MOJICA	MANUEL	✓		FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO		DO	35 M	SPAIN	SPAIN		5 4	DO
[illegible]	20	[illegible]	REGINO	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	26 M	PORTO RICO	USA		6 2	DO
[illegible] ~~FIRST~~	~~21~~	~~MALDONADO~~	~~PETER~~ Discharged at Cristobal 6/4/30.			~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~		~~DO~~	~~23 M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~		~~5 5~~	~~DO~~
[illegible] FIRST	22	SIMMONS	LARRY	✓		WIPER	DO	DO	DO		DO	24 M	AMERICAN	DO		6 0	DO
54 FIRST	23	THOMPSON	FRED	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	23 M	DO	DO		5 6	DO
55 FIRST	24	POWELL	CHARLES	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	24 M	DO	DO		6 0	DO
56	25	MACKENZIE	JAMES	✓		CH STWRD	DO	DO	DO		DO	37 M	SCOTLAND	DO		5 11	DO
57	26	[illegible]	LOUIS	✓		2ND DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	38 M	ITALY	ITALY		5 9	DO
[illegible]	27	BAUER	JOHANNA	✓		STWDSS	DO	DO	DO		DO	38 F	GERMANY	GRMY		5 6	DO
59	28	[illegible]	FRANK	✓		CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	-		DO	39 M	DO	DO		5 10	DO
60 FIRST	29	[illegible]	PAUL	✓		2ND DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	[illegible] M	DO	DO		5 5	DO
61	30	FILK ✓	WILLY	✓		3RD DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	25 M	DO	DO		5 6	DO
[illegible]		[illegible] ✓	ERIC	✓		4TH DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	25 M	DO	DO		5 8	DO

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CRISTOBAL, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 16TH, *19*30, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL VIA PORT AU PRINCE HAITI. 163

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
FIRST	1	BLOEMINK	HENRY	✓	SCULLION	5/20/30	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5	10	NONE	
FIRST	2	ALBERS	WILLY	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	GERMANY	GRMY	5	6	DO	
	3	GUTTWALD	HERMAN	✓	BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5	4	DO	
	4	WILLRUST	WALTER	✓	BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5	8	DO	
	5	BERSCHFELD	FRED	✓	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5	6	DO	
	6	BEBECKER	AUGUST	✓	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	6	0	DO	
FIRST	7	GARNER	WIGLY	✓	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5	6	DO	
	8	OTTERHARDT	WILLIAM	✓	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5	6	DO	
	9	VERLEY ✓	KENNETH	✓	MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	PANAMA	PANAMA	5	8	DO	
	10	RAMERIZ ✓	CLAUDIO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	ECUADOR	ECUADOR	5	8	DO	
	11	RAMERIZ ✓	CASALDO	✓	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5	7	DO	
	12	BARRIO	JUAN	✓	MESS BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	PANAMA	PANAMA	5	7	DO	
	13	JONES	BERTRAM	✓	PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	ENGLAND	G.B.	5	9	DO	
	14	WINKLER	KURT	✓	STORE KEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5	4	DO	
	15	CREE	STANLEY	✓	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	ENGLAND	G.B.	5	10	DO	
	16	MANAGEA	JOSEPH	✓	WAITER PAINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	5	7	DO	
	17	GAUBE	ARTHUR	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5	8	DO	
	18	TEITJEN ✓	HERMAN	✓	WAITER-UPHLSTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5	5	DO	
	19	MARDEN	PURCELL	✓	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	ENGLAND	U.S.A	5	8	DO	
	20	CRILLY	JAMES	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	69	M	IRELAND	DO	5	6	DO	
	21	SCHWARTZBAUR ✓	FRANZ	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5	6	DO	
	22	AYLETT	ARTHUR	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	ENGLAND	G.B.	5	8	DO	
	23	MOHR ✓	EARNEST	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5	8	DO	
	24	LEFFMANN	MAX	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5	8	DO	
FIRST	25	FRYAT	THOMAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	ENGLAND	G.B.	5	[illegible]	DO	
FIRST	26	FACHINNA ✓	MARCEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	ITALY	ITALY	5	8	DO	
	27	WOLF	ALOYS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	AUSTRIA	U.S.A.	5	8	DO	
FIRST	28	FREIBECKER	HANS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5	7	DO	
	29	DAVIES ✓	CHARLES	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	IRELAND	G.B.	5	9	DO	
	30	SCHACHT ✓	HERBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5	9	DO	
FIRST		BOWERS	STANLEY	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5	[illegible]	DO	

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19...

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CRISTOBAL, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 16TH, 1930, from the port of CRISTOBAL VIA PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

161

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	1	STUBBINGTON ✓	ARTHUR	✓	WAITER	5/20/30	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	ENGLAND	G.B.	5	10	NONE	
	2	LUCHETTI ✓	JAMES	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5	8	DO	
FIRST	3	GRAF	GEORGE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5	4	DO	
	4	WENZEL	HANS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5	7	DO	
	5	LANHAM ✓	EDGAR	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	ENGLAND	G.B.	5	7	DO	
	6	SEBING ✓	GERHARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	[illegible]	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5	7	DO	
FIRST	7	[illegible]	LOUIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5	6	DO	
	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5	7	DO	
	9	TOOHEY ✓	JOHN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	IRELAND	G.B.	5	8	DO	
FIRST	10	KREUTZ ✓	ALFRED	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5	7	DO	
FIRST	11	SMITH	ALBERT	✓	APPRTC DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A	5	9	DO	
FIRST	12	GARDNER	GEORGE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5	10	DO	
FIRST	13	EBERENZ	DAVID	✓	FIREMAN	6/8/30	Cristobal C.Z.	do	do	18	M	do	do	5	6	do.	
FIRST	14	HAMMOLD	OTTO	✓	WAITER	6/1/30	✓	✓	✓	33	M	Germ.	Germany	5	8	do	
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Insp.

OF SHIPPING COMMIS.
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JUN 8 1930
SEEN
Dep. Ship. Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 105

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Foster, *of the* Amer S/S "Cristobal" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any* ~~*port or place*~~ *during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

F. H. Foster.
Master, ~~*First or Second Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this Sixteenth *day of* June, *19*30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

37
68
105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

185

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CERRO AZUL" *Sailing from* ARUBA,D.W.I., JUNE 9TH., 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK,N.Y. JUNE 16th, 1930.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	RUTZ	JACK H	30	—	M	M	WINDSOR,COLO. AUGUST 6TH. 1899.	USPP # 291657 Oct 6 1926 issued Wash DC	GRAIG COLORADO
2	RUTZ	RUTH	22	—	F	M	ELKTON,COLO. JULY 16TH 1907.	Birth cert seen.	" "
3	MC GREW	VIRGINA M	30	—	F	M	RICHMOND,VA. OCTOBER 7TH. 1899.	USPP # 120605 issued Wash DC Aug 27-1929	CASPER,WYO.
4	DE CRETTE	MARTHA A	23	—	F	M	CRESFIELD,MD. DECEMBER 20TH 1906.	USPP # 118077 issued Wash DC Aug 19 1929	BALTIMORE,MD.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Harry K Smith
June 16 1930

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I R.RODGER British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of PASSENGERS as shown on this list of (FOUR) 4. persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 9TH JUNE 1930.

British Vice Consul

ARUBA

10 CONSULAR SERVICE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

JUN 22 1938

S/S Cerro Azul

Aug 6-16 38

	4	4
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		—
Steerage		4
Total	4	4

3-1

CERROAZUL

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
J. Ronchoffs	44	U.S.A.	A. Nickolaos	24	Greece
J. Johnson	29	"	A. Sagoudo	21	Chile
A. Farm	29	"	S. Conde	42	Spain
J. Sinnal	21	Norway	R. Vasquez	20	"
J. Fudske	21	"	W. Lynch	34	U.S.A.
J. Kyriakos	33	Greece	M. Moniz	38	Port.
P. Jendon	44	Spain	J. Mariano	24	"
M. Tokolon	31	Chile	M. Mendez	29	Brazil
C. Oomsen	27	Norway	W. Pott	22	U.S.A.
J. Gonzalez	21	U.S.A.	J. Melton	18	"
J. G. Lebley	38	"	J. Rubeko	19	"
W. Tullock	44	"	W. Lomusky	22	"
N. Rubin	27	"			
C. Vaugopoulos	38	Greece			
J. Manbourakis	30	"			
A. Lateken	23	U.S.A.			
M. Tarado	28	Spain			
G. Marof	44	Greece			
M. Nogarein	35	Spain			
N. Bulogous	49	Greece			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. A. Simpson
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
43576

Cerro Azul 6/16

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10,330

PORT OF New York N.Y.
June 18th, 1930

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Cerro Azul from port of Aruba D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	44	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	30	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	32	Total crew this date	46

The above named vessel arrived at this port June 16th, 1930 consigned to Huasteca Pet. Co., is now lying at Carteret N.J., and is expected to sail June 18th, 1930 for Aruba D.W.I. via United States port of ________ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 166

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(US)

Sheet No. 1

...EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...esentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at ~~[illegible]~~ 167 — may 23 1930 — June 1930

...from the port of MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY. VIA ARUBA, D.W.I.

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
5	Male	Scandinav	U.S.A.	5.9		Total crew - 44 21 U.S.C. 23 aliens aliens [illegible] Foreign	
5	"	Dutch	"	6.3			
8	"	English	"	5.7			
4	"	U.S.A.	"	5.6			
1	"	"	"	5.7			
2	"	Scandinav	Norway	5.6			
9	"	Russian	Latvia	5.6			
8	"	German	Germany	5.7			
6	"	"	"	5.7			
2	"	Scandinav	Sweden	5.6			
3	"	Greek	U.S.A.	5.5			
0	"	Scandinav	Norway	5.10			
25	"	Italian	Italy	5.8			
9	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11			
3	"	Scandinav	Denmark	5.8			
40	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.8			
55	"	"	"	5.8			
57	"	Scandinav	Swed. ~~U.S.A.~~ USC	5.11			
48	"	English	"	5.7			
40	"	Scandinav	"	6.0			
~~43~~	~~"~~	~~Switzer~~	~~"~~	~~5.4~~		Deserted at Montevideo Urug. U.T. J master	
26	"	U.S.A.	US "	6.0			
45	"	Greek	"	5.7			
32	"	Austrian	Austria	5.2			
29	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5			
38	"	S.American	Chile	5.5			
31	"	Greek	Greece	5.8			
43	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8			
42	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.9			
29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9			

Line PAN AMERICAN PET & TRANSPORT CO.
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents HUASTECA PETROLEUM COMPANY.
14—1849

June 16-1930
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(US)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative … port of the United States

Vessel "CERRO-AZUL" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 16th, 1930, from …

No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
	Yes	Thompson	Andrew	29	Master	4/22/30	Baltimore	Paid off	Yes	45
	Yes	Hassell	Hubert	15	Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	35
	Yes	Haughn	Urban	21	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38
	First	Koesoe	John	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24
	Yes	Tromp	Ewald	2	Radio	"	"	"	"	31
	Yes	Johansen	Johan	32	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52
	Yes	Gulbe	William	20	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39
	Yes	Hering	Alfred	15	Q.Master	"	"	"	"	28
	Yes	Schilling	Walter	6	"	"	"	"	"	26
	Yes	Hass	Eric	17	"	"	"	"	"	32
	Yes	Calorites	John	15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Andreassen	Bjarne	4	"	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Migliorini	Victor	8	"	"	"	"	"	
	First	Cave	John	11	"	"	"	"	"	
	First	Hansen	Swend	17	"	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Fonsica	Antonio	23	"	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Marra [illegible]	Louis	10	"	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Carlson	Olaf	19	"	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Johnston	James	32	Ch Eng'r	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Lundin	Aksel	23	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	[illegible]	Fritz	33	2nd "	4/22/30	Baltimore	[illegible]	"	
	Yes	Gaffey	Hubert	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Caragiani	Peter	20	Jr Eng'r	"	"	"	"	
24	Yes	Zulo	George	15	1st Pumpm	"	"	"	"	
25	Yes	Suarez	Esantos	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Delacrus	Cicilio	26	Oiler	"	"	"	"	
27	Yes	Plumos	George	1?	"	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Villegas	Carlos	24	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Yes	Freites	Antonio	25	W.Tender	"	"	"	"	
	Yes	Williams	Owen	10	"	"	"	"	"	

Harry [illegible]
June 16-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

Line PAN AMERICAN PET. & TRANSPORT CO.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents HUASTECA PETROLEUM COMPANY.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
H. Hassell	35	U S A	4/22/30 Baltimore Md
J. Reeser	24	"	" "
E. Tromp	31	"	" "
A. Hering	28	Germany	" "
E. [illegible]	32	Sweden	" "
W. Schilling ✓	25	Germany	" "
J. Calorites	42	U S A	" "
B. Andreassen	20	Norway	" "
J. Cave	29	U S A	" "
O. [illegible]	37	Sweden	" "
J. Johnston	48	U S A	" "
H. Gaffey	26	"	" "
G. Zulo	32	Austria	" "
E. [illegible]	29	Spain	" "
G. Plumos	32	Greece	" "
C. Villegas ✓	43	Spain	" "
E. [illegible]	26	"	" "
O. Williams	29	U S A	" "
J. [illegible]	45	"	" "
J. [illegible]	38	Spain	" "
J. Scott	22	U S A	" "
J. [illegible]	24	"	" "
J. [illegible]	27	"	" "
J. [illegible]	41	"	" "
A. [illegible] ✓	27	Portugal	" "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. [illegible]	28	Spain	4/22 30 Baltimore
M. Turner	26	U S A	" "
A. [illegible]	29	Br. Honduras	" "
G. [illegible]	25	U S A	" "
B. [illegible]	24	"	" "

Form 680
T OF LABOR
N SERVICE

(US)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at ~~a~~ port of the United States

May 23 1930 - June 2 1930

~~135~~ 167

Vessel "CERRO-AZUL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 16th, 1930, from the port of MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY. VIA ARUBA, D.W.I.

	(2) ...ate whether ...mber of crew ...st preceding ...age of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Yes	Thompson	Andrew	29	Master	4/22/30	Baltimore	Paid off	Yes	45	Male	Scandinav	U.S.A.	5.9		Total crew - 44 21 U.S.C 22 aliens aliens to vessels foreign	
	Yes	Hassell	Hubert	15	Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	"	6.3			
	Yes	Haughn	Urban	21	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.7			
	First	Keesee	John	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	"	5.6			
	Yes	Tromp	Ewald	2	Radio	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7			
	Yes	Johansen	Jahan	32	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinav	Norway	5.6			
	Yes	Gulbe	William	20	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	Latvia	5.6			
	Yes	Hering	Alfred	15	Q.Master	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5.7			
	Yes	Schilling	Walter	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7			
	Yes	Hass	Eric	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinav	Sweden	5.6			
	Yes	Calorites	John	15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greek	U.S.A.	5.5			
	Yes	Andreassen	Bjarne	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinav	Norway	5.10			
	Yes	Migliorini	Victor	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Italian	Italy	5.8			
	First	Cave	John	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11			
	First	Hansen	Swend	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinav	Denmark	5.8			
	Yes	Fonsica	Antonio	23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.8			
	Yes	Marra [illegible]	Louis	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8			
	Yes	Carlson	Olaf	19	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scandinav	Swed. ~~U.S.A.~~	5.11			
	Yes	Johnston	James	32	Ch Eng'r	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	USC "	5.7			
	Yes	Lundin	Aksel	23	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinav	"	6.0			
	~~Yes~~	~~Chatelain~~	~~Fritz~~	~~23~~	~~2nd "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~43~~	~~"~~	~~Switzer~~	~~"~~	~~5.4~~		Deserted at Montevideo Urug. U.T. [illegible] Master	
	Yes	Gaffey	Hubert	9	3rd "	4/22/30 "	Baltimore "	Paid off "	"	26	"	U.S.A.	US "	6.0			
	Yes	Caragiani	Peter	20	Jr Eng'r	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	"	5.7			
24	Yes	Zulo	George	15	1st Pumpm	"	"	"	"	32	"	Austrian	Austria	5.2			
25	Yes	Suarez	Esantos	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5			
	Yes	Delacruz	Cicilio	26	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	S.American	Chile	5.5			
27	Yes	Plumos	George	17	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greece	5.8			
	Yes	Villegas	Carlos	24	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8			
29	Yes	Freitas	Antônio	25	W.Tender	"	"	"	"	42	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.9			
	Yes	Williams	Owen	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9			

Harry R Lindh
June-16-1930

Line PAN AMERICAN PET & TRANSPORT CO.
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents HUASTECA PETROLEUM COMPANY.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
H. Hassell	35	U.S.A.	
J. Keesee			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. Cuadra	28	Spain	4/22 30 Baltimore
M. Turner	26	U.S.A.	" "
A. Esquivel	29	Br. Honduras	" "
G. Loke	25	U.S.A.	" "
R. Longfellow	27	"	" "
			" "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANDREW THOMPSON MASTER, *of the* S/S CERRO-AZUL, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A Thompson
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* JUNE, 1930

Harry R Lundh
U S *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(US)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

168

Vessel "CERRO-AZUL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 16th, 19 , from the port of MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY. VIA ARUBA, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	VL 247/579 Corbera	Emilio	9	W. Tender	4/22/30	Baltimore	Paid Off	Yes	26	Male	Spanish	Spain	5.6			
2	First	Rogers	James	24	Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10			
3	~~Yes~~	~~Murua~~	~~Claudio~~	~~19~~	~~"~~ Fireman	~~"~~ 4/22/30	~~"~~ Baltimore	~~"~~ Paid off	~~"~~	~~38~~	~~"~~	~~Spanish~~ Spanish	~~Spain~~ Spain	~~5.8~~			Deserted at Aruba D.W.I. A.T. [illegible]
4	First	Ibanis	Jose	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6			
5	First	Scott	Elliott	4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10			
6	First	Weston	John	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6			
7	First	Plamanse	John	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5			
8	First	Raynard	Stanly	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.10			
9	Yes	Lyflander	John	24	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	"	5.8			
10	Yes	Machado	Mario	6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.5			
11	Yes	PAREDES ~~Paredo~~	GINES ~~George~~	18	Messman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5			
12	Yes	Turner	Malcolm	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8			
13	Yes	Esquival	Alfred	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	S.American	B.Honduras	5.3			
14	Yes	Borrezo	Ernesto	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5.4			
15	First	Lake	Charles	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8			
16	First	Springfellow	Roy	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8			
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.
May 22, 1930
SEEN

For the Journey to United States
Via Aruba, D. W. Indes

Waldo E. Bailey
Vice Consul of the
United States of America.

Service No.
Fee Prescribed

Closed at forty-six (46) names
Original Visa of Crew List

Harry K Lindh
June-16-1930

Line PAN AMERICAN PET & TRANSPORT CO.
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents HUASTECA PETROLEUM COMPANY.
14—1240

Harry K Lindh
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-16-38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANDREW THOMPSON MASTER, *of the* S/S CERRO-AZUL, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A Thompson
Master,

Sworn to before me this 16st *day of* JUNE, *19*30

Harry K Lendl
U S *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

225740 JUN 23 1930

169

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George R. Hopkins, Surgeon of the Curacao Public Health Service (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and tr[illegible] that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible]titled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Colony of Curacao and the states of Maine & Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named he[illegible]n, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of m[illegible] and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George R. Hopkins M.D.

Sworn to [illegible] me this Sixth day of June, 1930

at Curacao, Dutch West Indies.

Thomas W. Cotty

American Consulate

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. [illegible]

Fee #2

N[illegible]—If surgeon sails with [illegible] of verification shall be executed be[illegible] an im[illegible] officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may ha[illegible] occurred en [illegible] in the co[illegible] of the aliens [illegible] noted [illegible] the m[illegible] before the affidavit is executed. If [illegible] sails with the [illegible] affidavit of veri[illegible] shall be executed at the po[illegible] depar[illegible] befo[illegible] authorized to admin[illegible].

EC

Cards Punched ______

Clerk ______

Cards Removed ______

Cards Checked ______

Clerk ______

7/8

Au 6-16-30

CABIN	2		
CABIN		1	3
STEERAGE			
TOTAL	2	1	3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Cabin ______

Steerage ______

Total ______

1-1 02

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DAVANGER" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, Dutch West Indies., 8th JUNE.-----; 1930.-

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	3 NAME IN FULL Given name	4 Age Yrs.	4 Age Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	8 Able to— Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	11 Place of birth City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued Place	13 Issued Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence Country	15 *Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	HASSELL	HERBERT CECIL	28	3	M	M	Accountant	Y	English Hindoustania	Yes	British	British	04-15 England	Surrey	P V 3(3) No.16	Curacao.	5 June.'30		84 Aruba,	West Indies
2	TRANSIT	HASSELL	JOY KATHLEEN	25	5	F	M	Married woman	Y	English French Hindoustania	"	"	"	British India 15	Lahore	P V 3(3) No.17	"	do		do	do
3	UNDER 16	HASSELL	JOHN HERBERT	2	4	M	S	none	No	none	no	"	"	15 England	Surrey	ditto.	"	do		do	do
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24				67																	
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

170

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , N.Y. , J u n e 16th, 1930

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States															
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	J. Middleton, Esq. 100 Fairlands Ave. Thornton Heath Surrey (England)	England via N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	No	himself	Y	No	----	----	---	Going in transit.	Yes	abt 3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sallow	Brown	Br.	None
2	ditto	do	do	do	do	By husband	"	"	---	----	---	ditto.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Blonde	blue	"
3	ditto	do	do	do	do	" father	"	"	---	---	--	ditto.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	6	"	"	"	"
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Davinje, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Felman

______ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19* ______

at ______

______ *Immigration Officer.*

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Davanger 6/26/30

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION

JUN 30 30

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Teilman
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New Orleans, La.
June 26th, 1930., 192

I, master of the Norwegian Tanker (Nationality.) S. S. "D A V A N G E R" from port of New York NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival
Number of seamen discharged
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 25th, 1 930., 192 , consigned to Boss & Heyn, Inc.,; is now lying at Good-Hope, La., and is expected to sail June 28th, 1930, 192 , for Thameshaven, England. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew. 171

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Sheet No.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 172

9___, from the port of

o be paid harged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
o	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	183	
	"	30	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	180	
	"	44	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	185	
	"	27	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	180	
	"	33	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	180	
	"	31	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	175	
	"	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	170	
	"	16	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6'00"	160	
	"	18	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	165	
	"	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	165	
	"	18	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	170	
	"	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	160	
	"	17	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	165	
	"	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	165	
	"	41	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	160	
	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	165	
	"	15	"	—"—	—"—	5'3"	130	
	"	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	140	
	"	43	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	140	
	"	39	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	180	
	"	36	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	177	
	"	30	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	180	
	~~"~~	~~31~~	~~"~~	~~—"—~~	~~—"—~~	~~5'5"~~	~~140~~	Left behind. A.T.
	"	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'6"	140	
	"	29	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	165	
	"	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	165	
	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	160	
	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	175	
	"	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	160	
	"	37	Female	—"—	—"—	5'4"	115	

Line Shell Oil Co.
Owners Westfal-Larsen & Co. A/S Bergen Norway
Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

…ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represe… port of the United States

Vessel S/S „Davanger", arriving at ____, ____, 19__, fr…

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Teilman	Aksel	✓	24	Master	5/10-27	Bergen	No
Hauge	Beint	✓	15	Chif Officer	28/9-29	-"-	"
Langø	Ludvik	✓	28	2nd -"-	2/8-29	-"-	"
Krokeide	Anfinn	✓	8	3rd -"-	2/8-29	-"-	"
Granaas	Peder	✓	15	Carpenter	16/5-30	-"-	"
Riksheim	Severin	✓	12	Boatswain	-"-	-"-	"
Sem Olsen	Alf	✓	2	A. B.	-"-	-"-	"
Olson	Leif	✓	1	-"-	5/11-29	San Pedro	"
Lem	Johannes	✓	1	-"-	6/12-29	Bergen	"
Jacobsen	Birger	✓	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	"
Johnsen	Wiktor	✓	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	"
Sande	Ragnar	✓	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	"
Hansen	Otto	✓	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	"
Kristiansen	Reidar	✓	4	-"-	20/11-29	Balboa	"
15 Jørgensen	Hans	✓	20	Steward	25/8-29	Bergen	"
16 Hendriksen	Karl	✓	2½	Cook	15/5-30	-"-	"
17 Lende	Anker	✓	1	Galleyboy	6/12-29	-"-	"
18 Liland	Aild	✓	1 month.	Messboy	15/5-30	-"-	"
19 Njaastad	Beint	✓	21	Chif. Eng.	25/8-28	-"-	"
20 Larsen	Johannes	✓	11	2nd -"-	13/4-27	-"-	"
21 Rasmussen	Frank	✓	14	3rd -"-	15/5-30	-"-	"
22 Baardsen	Karl	✓	7	4th -"-	6/12-29	-"-	"
23 ~~Helland~~	~~Olaf~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~6~~	~~Pumpman~~	~~4/12-29~~	~~-"-~~	"
24 Hansen	Olaf	✓	8	Fireman	-"-	-"-	"
25 Fredriksen	Oskar	✓	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	"
26 Larsen	Ditleif	✓	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	"
27 Fredriksen	Gåtfred	✓	4	Oiler	-"-	-"-	"
28 Amundsen	Aadd	✓	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	"
29 Egge	Adolf	✓	2½	-"-	15/5-30	-"-	"
30 Teilman	Ada	✓		Stewardess	-"-	-"-	"

Line Shell Oil co.
Owners Westfal-Larsen & Co. A/S Bergen Norway.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

14-1818

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Form 680
ARTMENT OF LABOR
GRATION SERVICE

29

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

172

Vessel S/S "Davanger", arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 19...., from the port of [illegible]

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Teilman	Aksel	1	24	Master	5/10-27	Bergen	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	183	
Hauge	Bernt	✓	15	Chif Officer	28/9-29	—"—	"	"	30	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	180	
Langó	Ludvik	✓	28	2nd. —"—	2/8-29	—"—	"	"	44	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	185	
Krokeide	Anfinn	✓	8	3rd —"—	2/8-29	—"—	"	"	27	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	180	
Granaas	Peder	✓	15	Carpenter	16/5-30	—"—	"	"	33	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	180	
Riksheim	Severin	✓	12	Boatswain	—"—	—"—	"	"	31	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	175	
Sem Olsen	Alf	✓	2	A. B.	—"—	—"—	"	"	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	170	
Olson	Leif	✓	1	—"—	5/11-29	San Pedro	"	"	16	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'00"	160	
Lem	Johannes	✓	1	—"—	6/12-29	Bergen	"	"	18	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	165	
Jacobsen	Birger	✓	1	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	"	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	165	
Johnsen	Wiktor	✓	1	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	"	18	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	170	
Sande	Ragnar	✓	1	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	"	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	160	
Hansen	Otto	✓	1	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	"	17	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	165	
Kristiansen	Reidar	✓	4	—"—	20/11-29	Balboa	"	"	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	165	
Jörgensen	Hans	✓	20	Steward	25/8-29	Bergen	"	"	41	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	160	
Hendriksen	Karl	✓	2½	Cook	15/5-30	—"—	"	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	165	
Lende	Anker	✓	1	Galleyboy	6/12-29	—"—	"	"	15	"	—"—	—"—	5'3"	130	
Liland	Arild	✓	1 month	Messboy	15/5-30	—"—	"	"	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	140	
Njaastad	Bernt	✓	21	Chif. Eng.	25/8-28	—"—	"	"	43	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	170	
Larsen	Johannes	✓	11	2nd —"—	13/4-27	—"—	"	"	39	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	180	
Rasmussen	Frank	✓	14	3rd —"—	15/5-30	—"—	"	"	36	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	177	
Baardsen	Karl	✓	7	4th —"—	6/12-29	—"—	"	"	30	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	180	
~~Helland~~	~~Olaf~~	[illegible]	~~6~~	~~Pumpman~~	~~4/12-29~~	~~—"—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~31~~	~~"~~	~~—"—~~	~~—"—~~	~~5'5"~~	~~140~~	Left behind. A.T.
Hansen	Olaf	✓	8	Fireman	—"—	—"—	"	"	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'6"	140	
Fredriksen	Oskar	✓	6	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	"	29	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	165	
Larsen	Ditleif	✓	4	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	"	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	165	
Fredriksen	Gåtfied	✓	4	Oiler	—"—	—"—	"	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	160	
Amundsen	Ladd	✓	5	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	175	
Egge	Adolf	✓	2½	—"—	15/5-30	—"—	"	"	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	160	
Teilman	Ada	✓		Stewardess	—"—	—"—	"	"	37	Female	—"—	—"—	5'4"	115	

Line Shell Oil co.
Owners Westfal-Larsen & Co. A/S. Bergen Norway.
Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

6-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* S/s. Davanger *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A. Teilman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June*, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. No. 993
at Curaçao, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States,
direct
Thomas W. Potter
(Consul)
Date JUN 6 1930
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
30 Seamen included in this Visa TWP
(No.) (initials)
Fee $2 -

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURAÇAO, DUTCH WEST INDIES
JUN 6 1930
$2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban)

173

DATE OF ARRIVAL [illegible]

FILE No. 225732

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Odom, Surgeon of the Panama Canal Zone Employee Panama Canal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate Medical College, Licensed in Georgia - S. Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Odom, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1930

at Balboa, C.Z.

W. A. Stevens

Chief Customs Inspector
Balboa, Canal Zone

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

E C

Finished	[illegible]
Clerk	
Cards Removed	[illegible]
Cards Checked	[illegible]
Clerk	[illegible]

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	In Transit	U. S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1											1
[illegible] CABIN												
[illegible]												
	1											1

Sacramento

1/S

Aw 6-16-30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

		Total
[illegible]	1	1
[illegible]		
[illegible]		1
[illegible]	1	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SACRAMENTO" Passengers sailing from Balboa, June 5, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		LOPEZ	JOSE M.	23		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR	SPANISH AMERICAN	9k COLOMBIA	N.Q. 4c TUMACO	FATHER Canaway Pan - 5/27/30 JOSE LOPEZ TUMACO, COLOMBIA	NY	NEW YORK
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23		68																
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

171

Arriving at Port of New York, June 15, 1950

14—430

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		Edmundo Ortiz 315 West 113 St N.Y	No	5 or 4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black		None	09-96 Ecuador	Bahia
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P C Johnson (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Sacramento, from Panama C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P C Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1930
at New York

W E Walsh,
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

.... Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
✓					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C Lauritson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 609 Silverwillow 6/17

H. B. THOMAS & COMPANY

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF San Francisco.
JUL 15 1930, 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) M/S ~~S.S.~~xx " SILVERWILLOW " from port of COASTWISE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52
Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged ✓
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓
Total crew this date 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July, 1930 consigned to General S.S. Corporation; is now lying at Pier #41, and is expected to sail JUL 15 1930 8 P.M., 192, for Colombo & way ports, via Yokohama ~~via United States ports~~ D I R E C T First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~San Francisco~~, New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 173

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓			

12036/960

---

57 All Alien 29 Chinese

Sheet No. 1

...SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

...he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon 177

...30, from the port of Sunderland Via Yokoh...

...to be paid ...charged ...arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease.
do	Yes	48	Male	Welsh	British	5-10	200	Nil
do	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5-8	150	Nil
do	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5-7	145	Nil
do	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
do	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-8	144	Nil
do	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
do	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5-5	126	Nil
do	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5-2	109	Nil.
do	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5-4	123	Nil.
do	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5-6	132	Nil
do	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5-6	140	Nil
do	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
do	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5-9	172	Nil
do	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5-6	140	Nil
do	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5-6	140	Nil
do	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-7	138	Nil
do	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5-10	144	Nil
do	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-10	134	Nil
do	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5-10	148	Nil
do	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-8	144	Nil
do	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5-9	154	Nil
do	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5-11	168	Nil
do	Yes	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-3	128	Nil
do	Yes	38	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	109	Nil
do	Yes	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	106	Nil
do	Yes	24	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-1	114	Nil
do	Yes	34	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-0	120	Nil
No	Yes	59	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	124	Nil
No	Yes	22	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	102	Nil
No.	Yes	35	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-1	114	Scar on Face.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
25/6/1930

I, master of the British S.S. Silverwillow (Nationality.) from port of Newcastle, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51
Number of seamen discharged —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Number of seamen deserted nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Total crew this date 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16th June 1930 consigned to Kerr S.S. Co Inc; is now lying at Kerr Pier [illegible] and is expected to sail 5.0 Pm 25/6/30 192 . for ~~Norfolk Va~~ Far East via United States port of Norfolk Savannah & Frisco First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

173

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. Redding	20	British			

RECEIVED JUN 26 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Lawritson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Total Crew 51

Form 630.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Silverwillow" arriving at New York June 15th 1930

(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be p off or discharg at port of arriv
Lauritzon	William	002A86	32 yrs	Master	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Cook	Robert	21031	13	Chief Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Marshall	Tom	1441	14	2nd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Dyette	Edgar	24942	6	3rd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Taylor	Frederick Geo.	28110	4	Junior 3rd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Hutchinson	Edward Cuthbert	25th June 1928	2	Apprentice	28/5/30	Sunderland	No
Birrell	Leslie	15 Jany 1928	1	Apprentice	28/5/30	Sunderland	No
Bryan	William	27 May 1930	Nil	Apprentice	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Kerss	John Francis Nixon	27 May 1930	Nil	Apprentice	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Coulthard	William M.	168534	32 yrs	Chief Engineer	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Hall	William	1056209	6	Senior 2nd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Lees	James M.	68241	6	Junior 2nd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Giles	Edward	941666	17	Senior 3rd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No
Andrews	Robert W.	69504	2	Junior 3rd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Rutter	Edward	2	2	Senior 4th Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Doidge	Charles	7	8 months	Junior 4th Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Virtue	Frederick	R 62281	14 months	5th Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Dalkin	William	R60948	8 months	Ass Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Kirton	Reginald M.	348	First Voyage	Ass Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Burns	Horatio	R 39434	1 yr	Ass Engr	30/5/30	Sunderland	
Rogan	John	R59059	2 yrs	Electrician	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Miller	Robert	905299	12	Wireless Operator	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Hong	Ah	265304	5	Carpenter	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Sang	Cheung	211288	10	Chief Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Chon	Soon	P266	4	2nd Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Pai	Chong	554	4	Pantry Boy	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Fook	Chong	213	15	2nd Cook	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Yow	Ah	98122	35	Chief Cook	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Yaf	Yiou	2	5	Mess R Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	
Chee	Ah	S4942	15	Mess Room Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	

ENDED AT No. 30

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

7 U.S. CITIZENS

Total Crew 51 All Alien 29 Chinese

Form 630.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 177

Vessel "Silverwillow" arriving at New York, June 16th 1930, from the port of Sunderland Via Tyne

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease.
Lawitson	William	002486	32 yrs	Master	29/5/30	Sunderland.	No	Yes	48	Male	Welsh	British	5-10	200	Nil
Cook.	Robert.	21031	13 "	Chief Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5-8	150	Nil
Marshall	Tom	1441	14 "	2nd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland.	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5-7	145	Nil
Dyette	Edgar	24992	6 "	3rd Mate	29/5/30.	Sunderland	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
Taylor	Frederick Geo.	28110	4 "	Junior 3rd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland.	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-8	147	Nil
Hutchinson	Edward Cuthbert	25th June 1928	2 "	Apprentice	28/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
Birrell	Leslie	15 Jany 1928	1 "	Apprentice	28/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5-5	126	Nil
Bryan	William	24 May 1930	Nil	Apprentice	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5-2	109	Nil
Kerss	John Francis Nixon	24 May 1930	Nil	Apprentice	29/5/30	Sunderland.	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5-4	123	Nil
Coulthard	William M.	168524	32 yrs	Chief Engineer	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5 6	132	Nil
Hall	William	1056209	6 "	Senior 2nd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5-6	140	Nil
Lees	James M.	68241	6 "	Junior 2nd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
Giles	Edward.	941666	17 "	Senior 3rd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	38.	Male	English	British	5-9	172	Nil
Andrews	Robert W.	69504	2 "	Junior 3rd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5 6	140	Nil
Rutter	Edward	2.	2 "	Senior 4th Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5-6	140	Nil
Doidge	Charles	7	8 months	Junior 4th Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-7	138	Nil
Virtue	Frederick	R 62281.	14 months	5th Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5-10	144	Nil
Dalkin	William	R60948.	8 months	Ass Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland.	No	Yes	35.	Male	English	British	5-10	134	Nil
Kirton	Reginald M.	348	First Voyage.	Ass Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes.	22	Male	English "	British	5-10	148	Nil
[illegible]urns	Horatio	R 39434.	1 yr	Ass Engr	30/5/30	Sunderland	No.	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-8	144.	Nil
Rogan	John	R59059	2 yrs	Electrician	29/5/30.	Sunderland	No	Yes	42.	Male	English	British	5 9	154	Nil
Miller	Robert	905299	12 "	Wireless Operator	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5-11	168	Nil
Hong	Ah.	265304	5 "	Carpenter	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes.	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-3	128	Nil
Sang	Cheung	211283	10 "	Chief Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	38	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	109	Nil
Chon	Soon	P266	4 "	2nd Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	106	Nil
Pai	Chong	554	4 "	Pantry Boy	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	24	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-1	117	Nil
Fook	Chong	213	15 "	2nd Cook	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	34	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-0	120	Nil
Yow	Ah.	98122	35 "	Chief Cook	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	59	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	127	Nil
Yaf	Yiou	2	5	Mess R Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	22	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	102	Nil
Chee.	Ah.	S4942	15 "	Mess Room Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland.	No	Yes	35	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-1	117	Scar on Face.

ENDED AT No. 30
AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

7 U.S. CITIZENS
23 ALIENS

Sheet No. ONE

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
✓					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B Lawritson, Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1013

Sheet No. 2

H. B. ... COMPANY

Form 600 Silverwillow 6/17

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

78

PORT OF San Francisco.
JUL 14 1930, 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) M/S ~~xxxxx~~ " SILVERWILLOW " from port of COASTWISE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52
Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged ✓
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓
Total crew this date 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July, 1930 consigned to General S.S. Corporation, is now lying at Pier #41, and is expected to sail JUL 15 1930 8 P.M., 192, for Colombo & way ports, via Yokohama ~~via United States ports~~ D I R E C T First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~San Francisco,~~ New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 173

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓			

JUL 15 1930

14—1013

RECD

12036/960

---

51 All aliens 29 Chinese

Sheet No. 1

SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon 177

20. from the port of Sunderland Via Tyne 6/7/30

be paid arged arival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease.
	Yes	48	Male	Welsh	British	5-10	200	Nil
	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5-8	150	Nil
	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5-7	145	Nil
	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5 10	154	Nil
	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5 8	149	Nil
	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5-5	126	Nil
	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5-2	109	Nil
	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5-4	123	Nil
	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5 6	132	Nil
	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5-6	140	Nil
	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
	Yes	38.	Male	English	British	5-9	172	Nil
	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5 6	140	Nil
	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5-6	140	Nil
	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-7	138	Nil
	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5-10	144	Nil
	Yes	35.	Male	English	British	5-10	134	Nil
	Yes.	22	Male	English	British	5-10	148	Nil
	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-8	144.	Nil
	Yes	42.	Male	English	British	5 9	154	Nil
	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5-11	168	Nil
	Yes.	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-3	128	Nil
	Yes	38	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	109	Nil
	Yes	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	106	Nil
	Yes	24	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-1	117	Nil
	Yes	34	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-0	120	Nil
	Yes	59	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	127	Nil
	Yes	22	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	102	Nil
do	Yes	35	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-1	117.	Scar on Face.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. Redding	20	British			

RECEIVED JUN 28 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Lawitson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
25/6/ 1930

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. Silverwillow from port of Newcastle, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51
Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Total crew this date 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16th June 1930 consigned to Kerr S.S. Co Inc; is now lying at Kerr Pier Robbins and is expected to sail 5.0 PM 25/6/30 192 . for ~~Norfolk Va.~~ Far East via United States port of Norfolk, Savannah & Frisco First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

173

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

178

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Total Crew 51

Form 630.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representati
arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Silverwillow" arriving at New York June 16th 1930, from t

(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whethe able to read.
Lawitzon	William	002A86	32 yrs	Master	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes
Cook	Robert	21031	13	Chief Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes
Marshall	Tom	1441	14	2nd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Dyette	Edgar	24942	6	3rd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes
Taylor	Frederick Geo.	28110	4	Junior 3rd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Hutchinson	Edward Cuthbert	25th June 1928	2	Apprentice	28/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Birell	Leslie	15 Jany 1928	1	Apprentice	28/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Bryan	William	24 May 1930	Nil	Apprentice	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Kerss	John Francis Nixon	24 May 1930	Nil	Apprentice	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Coulthard	William M.	168534	32 yrs	Chief Engineer	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Hall	William	1056209	6	Senior 2nd Eng'r	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Lees	James M.	68241	6	Junior 2nd Eng'r	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Giles	Edward	941666	17	Senior 3rd Eng'r	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Andrews	Robert W.	69504	2	Junior 3rd Eng'r	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Rutter	Edward	2	2	Senior 4th Eng'r	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Doidge	Charles	7	8 months	Junior 4th Eng'r	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Virtue	Frederick	R 62281	14 months	5th Eng'r	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Dalkin	William	R60948	8 months	Ass' Eng'r	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Kirton	Reginald M.	348	First Voyage	Ass Eng'r	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Burns	Horatio	R 39434	1 yr	Ass Eng'r	30/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Rogan	John	R59059	2 yrs	Electrician	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Y
Miller	Robert	905299	12	Wireless Operator	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Hong	Ah	265304	5	Carpenter	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Sang	Cheung	211283	10	Chief Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Chon	Soon	P266	4	2nd Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Pai	Chong	554	4	Pantry Boy	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Fook	Chong	213	15	2nd Cook	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Yow	Ah	98122	35	Chief Cook	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Yaf	Yiou	2	5	Mess R. Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	
Chee	Ah	S4942	15	Mess Room Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	

ENDED AT No. 30
AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents..................

.... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

These forms are pri

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Form 630.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Total Crew 51 All alien 29 Chinese

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel "S. Swanwillow" arriving at New York, June 1930, from the port of Sunderland Via Tyne

(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease.
Lauritzon	William	002486	32 yrs	Master	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	48	Male	Welsh	British	5-10	200	Nil
Cook	Robert	21031	13 "	Chief Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5-8	150	Nil
Marshall	Tom	1441	14 "	2nd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5-7	145	Nil
Dyette	Edgar	24942	6 "	3rd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5 10	154	Nil
Taylor	Frederick Geo.	28110	4 "	Junior 3rd Mate	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5 8	147	Nil
Hutchinson	Edward Cuthbert	25th June 1928	2 "	Apprentice	28/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
Birrell	Leslie	15 Jany 1928	1 "	Apprentice	28/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5-5	126	Nil
Bryan	William	27 May 1930	Nil	Apprentice	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5-2	109	Nil
Kiss	John Francis Nixon	27 May 1930	Nil	Apprentice	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5-4	123	Nil
Coulthard	William M.	168534	32 yrs	Chief Engineer	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5-6	132	Nil
Hall	William	1056209	6 "	Senior 2nd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5-6	140	Nil
Lees	James M.	68271	6 "	Junior 2nd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
Giles	Edward	941666	17 "	Senior 3rd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5-9	172	Nil
Andrews	Robert W.	69504	2 "	Junior 3rd Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5 6	140	Nil
Rutter	Edward	2	2 "	Senior 4th Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5-6	140	Nil
Doidge	Charles	7	8 months	Junior 4th Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-7	138	Nil
Virtue	Frederick	R 62281	14 months	5th Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5-10	144	Nil
Dalkin	William	R60948	8 months	Ass Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-10	134	Nil
Kirton	Reginald M.	348	First Voyage	Ass Engr	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	22	Male	English "	British	5-10	148	Nil
Burns	Horatio	R 39434	1 yr	Ass Engr	30/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-8	144	Nil
Rogan	John	R59059	2 yrs	Electrician	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5 9	154	Nil
Miller	Robert	905299	12 "	Wireless Operator	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5-11	168	Nil
Hong	Ah	265304	5 "	Carpenter	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-3	128	Nil
Sang	Cheung	211283	10 "	Chief Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	38	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	109	Nil
Chon	Soon	P266	4 "	2nd Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	106	Nil
Pai	Chong	554	4 "	Pantry Boy	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	24	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-1	117	Nil
Fook	Chong	213	15 "	2nd Cook	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	34	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-0	120	Nil
Yow	Ah	98122	35 "	Chief Cook	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	59	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	127	Nil
Yaof	Yiow	20	5	Mess R. Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	22	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	102	Nil
Chee	Ah	S4942	15 "	Mess Room Steward	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	35	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-1	117	Scar on Face.

ENDED AT No. 30
AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Owners
Local Agents

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

Form 630.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Lauritsen, *of the* "Silverwillow", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

W Lauritsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... , 19

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silverwillow arriving at New York, June 1930, from the port of Sunderland Via Tyne 178

	(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease.
First	31 ✓	Choi	Pao	4614.	30 yrs	Crews Cook.	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes.	44.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-3	130	Nil.
First	32 ✓	Ngan	Ho	56649.	35 yrs.	Bosun	29/5/30.	Sunderland	No.	Yes.	49.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	117	2 Scars on face.
First	33 ✓	Sang	Cheng Shin	5.917.	26 yrs.	Quartermaster	29/5/30	Sunderland.	No	Yes	43.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	136	Scar on face.
First	34 ✓	Lam.	Leon	R528763	25.	Quartermaster	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	43.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	132	Nil.
First	35 ✓	Fa	Kan Ah.	4991	20 yrs.	Sailor.	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	37.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-7	149	Nil.
First	36 ✓	Yun	Tor Sin	1855	5 yrs	Sailor	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	25	Male	Chinese	Chinese	4-10	108	Nil.
First	37 ✓	Fo	Shun Long	26530H	6 yrs.	Sailor	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	29.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	125.	Nil
First	38 ✓	Ting	San Sun	5041	6 yrs.	Sailor	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	25.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	123	Nil.
First	39 ✓	Lang.	Yung Kwi	26530A	2 yrs	Sailor	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	22.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	4=10	129	Nil.
First	40 ✓	Tseng.	Tang	26530U	5 yrs	Sailor	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	36.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5=2	128	Nil.
First	41 ✓	Phong.	Ah	278.	8 yrs.	Sailor	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	35.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	4=11	104	Nil.
First	42 ✓	Chak	Doo	4633.	5 yrs.	Sailor	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	35	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5=2	118	Nil.
First	43 ✓	Kwai	Ah Seng.	1862.	11 yrs.	Sailor	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	27.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5=2	136	Nil.
First	44 ✓	Yung.	Lam	337935.	30 yrs	No.1. Engine Room Hand.	29/6/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	47.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5=8.	180	Nil.
First	45 ✓	Yung	Tsai	26530U.	9 yrs.	Engine Room Hand.	29/6/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	27.	Male.	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	143	Nil.
First	46 ✓	Kew	Chan	S97795A	10 yrs.	Greaser	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	41	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5=5	139	Nil.
First	47 ✓	Yan	Loo	26530	4 yrs.	Greaser	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	38.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-3	131	Nil.
First	48 ✓	Sien	Huang	26530J.	10 yrs.	Greaser	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	42	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	149	Nil.
First	49 ✓	Nien	Li	1421	6 yrs	Greaser.	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	34.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5=5	138	Nil.
First	50 ✓	Fat	Ng	26530	5 yrs	Greaser	29/5/30	Sunderland	No	Yes	36.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-3	131.	Nil.
First	51 ✓	Fook	Lee	241	14 yrs	Greaser.	29/5/30.	Sunderland	No	Yes	35.	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	142	Nil
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

51
4

PAGE ENDED AT No. 51
AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 113
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
~~direct~~
51 on board
W. F. Dee
Consul.
Date JUN 2 1930

SERVICE NUMBER 750 FEE $2.00
£ - s - d
8 · 4

[illegible] necessary [illegible] of the vessel.

Jas F. Parker
Dy Supt

M. M. OFFICE
30 MAY 1930
SUNDERLAND

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

7 U.S. CITIZENS

6-16-3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR ~~SECOND OFFICER~~.

I, W. Lauritson, of the M.V. Silverwillow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. Lauritson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19..

.... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

MACABI

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
See previous pages					

RECEIVED
SEP 2? 1930
RECORD DIVISION

~~I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine~~ of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C O Hill
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1612

Form 689 Macabi 6/16

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

10,330

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Aug 15th 1930 ~~June 21st, 1930~~

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality.) S. S. "Macabi" from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 30
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 16th, 1930, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at ~~Pier #9, N.R.~~ Erie Basin and is expected to sail Aug 15th 1930 ~~June 21st, 1930~~, for Cuba ~~via United States port of~~ direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

179

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1612

---

7 U.S. CITIZENS
23 ALIENS

Sheet No. ONE

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Kingston, Jamaica. 6/10/1930 183

(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
M	Irish	U.S. CITIZEN				Total crew 30 23 aliens 7 USC
M	French	British	5-10	165	None	
M	Irish	British	5-5	125	None	
M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
M	Sp. Amn.	Colombian	5-6	145	None	
M	Scandiv.	Norwegian	5-9	145	None	
M	Scandiv.	Danish	5-8	150	None	
M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	None	
M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
M	French	Canadian	5-7	135	None	
M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
M	Irish	U.S. CITIZEN				
M	Scotch	British	5-7	150	None	
M	Scotch	British	5-8	145	None	
M	Scotch	British	5-10	150	None	
M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145	None	
M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	140	None	
M	Spanish	Ecuadoran	5-8	155	None	
M	Spain	Spain	5-7	160	None	
M	Spain	Spain	5-6	135	None	
M	Sp. Amn.	Guatemala	5-7	140	None	
M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	125	None	(1st Papers, U.S. Citizen)
M	German	German	5-8	175	None	
M	African	British	5-7	125	None	
M	African	British	5-8	155	None	
M	African	British	5-8	145	None	
M	African	British	5-4	125	None	
M	African	U.S. CITIZEN (VIRGIN ISLANDER)				Left behind Cristobal C.Z. June 7/30
~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~5-5~~	~~125~~		

****

Harry T. Lindy [illegible]
June 16-1930

Captain states #30 on sheet # one left behind at Cristobal - new man on sheet #2 - #1 signed on in place of #30 sheet #1

C O Hill
Master

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY., INC.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Crew)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent port of the United States

Vessel Panamanian S.S. "MACABI", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., June 16th/30, 19__, *from*

(2) Whether member of crew preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
					1930				
	O'Neill	Constantine		~~Master~~	May 21	New York	Yes	Yes	60
	Poirier	Vincent		~~1st Off.~~	"	"	"	"	32
S	Dickson	Thomas		~~2nd Off.~~	"	"	"	"	32
S	Colin	Ernest		~~Cadet~~	May 23	"	"	"	22
	Sanchez	Vincent		~~A.B.~~	May 21	"	"	"	33
	Anderson	Olf Harding	7yrs	~~A.B.~~	"	"	"	"	22
	Sventsen	Holger	20yrs	~~A.B.~~	"	"	"	"	37
	Bedrow	Albert		~~A.B.~~	"	"	"	"	
	Chaufa	Juan	25yrs	~~A.B.~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Patz	Edward		~~O.S.~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Marion	Charles		~~O.S.~~	May 23	"	"	"	
NO	Davis	Maynard		~~Purser-Radio~~	" 21	"	"	"	
	McAuley	Thomas		~~Ch. Engr.~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Thom	Robert		~~1st. Asst.~~	May 22	"	"	"	
YES	Young	John		~~2nd Asst.~~	"	"	"	"	
NO	Young	Jim		~~Jr. Engr.~~	May 21	"	"	"	
YES	Carasa	Frank	15yrs	~~Donkeyman~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Rodreguez	Joe	10yrs	~~Oiler~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Arguerre	Hoe	9yrs	~~Oiler~~	"	"	"	"	
NO	Venturera	Antonio	4yrs	~~Oiler~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Osario	Louis	√/1 441/773 12yrs	~~Fireman~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Monterasa	Herman	7yrs	~~Fireman~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Fante	Manuel	20yrs	~~Fireman~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Holtfreter	Fred		Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	
YES	Hame	Amos	15yrs	~~Ch. Cook~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Archambeau	Stanley	15yrs	~~2nd Cook~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Raymons	Robert	2½yrs	~~Stn. Stew.~~	"	"	"	"	
YES	Robinson	Evans	14yrs	~~Messman~~	"	"	"	"	
NO	Manns	Joseph		~~Messman~~	May" 23	"	"	"	

****

June-16-1930

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY., INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
			None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SEAMEN DISCHARGED THIS PORT, SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK			5/21/30
→ Martin Arozamena	23	Spanish	6/7/30 Cristobal C.Z.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			

(Rec)

7 U.S. CITIZENS
23 ALIENS

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6/10/1930

182

Vessel Panamanian s.s. "MACABI", arriving at New York, N.Y., June 16th/30, 19 , from the port of Kingston, Jamaica.

189

(2) whether member of crew preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)		(11)	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
S	O'Neill	Constantine										U.S. CITIZEN				Total crew 30 23 aliens 7 USC
S	Poirier	Vincent										British	5-10	165	None	
S	Dickson	Thomas										British	5-5	125	None	
	Colin	Ernest									ean	U.S. CITIZEN				
S	Sanchez	Vincent									mn.	Colombian	5-6	145	None	
ES	Anderson	Olf Harding									iv.	Norwegian	5-9	145	None	
S	Sventsen	Holger									div.	Danish	5-8	150	None	
ES	Badrow	Albert									ican	U.S. CITIZEN				
ES	Chaufa	Juan									sh	Spanish	5-8	155	None	
YES	Patz	Edward									rican	U.S. CITIZEN				
NO	Marion	Charles									nch	Canadian	5-7	135	None	
ES	Davis	Maynard									erican	U.S. CITIZEN				
YES	McAuley	Thomas									ish	U.S. CITIZEN				
YES	Thom	Robert									otch	British	5-7	150	None	
NO	Young	John									otch	British	5-8	145	None	
YES	Young	Jim									otch	British	5-10	150	None	
YES	Carasa	Frank									panish	Spanish	5-9	145	None	
ES	Rodreguez	Joe									panish	Spanish	5-9	140	None	
ES	Arguerre	Hoe									panish	Ecuadoran	5-8	155	None	
NO	Venturera	Antonio									pain	Spain	5-7	160	None	
YES	Osario	Louis									pain	Spain	5-6	135	None	
YES	Monterasa	Herman									Sp. Amn.	Guatemala	5-7	140	None	
YES	Fante	Manuel	20 yrs	Fireman	"	"					Spanish	Spanish	5-4	125	None	
YES	Holtfreter	Fred		Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	German	5-8	175	None	(1st Papers, U.S. Citizen)
YES	Hame	Amos	15 yrs	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	African	British	5-7	125	None	
YES	Archambeau	Stanley	15 yrs	2nd Co[illegible]	"	"	"	"	29	M	African	British	5-8	155	None	
YES	Raymons	Robert	2½ yrs	Sin. Stew.	"	"	"	"	23	M	African	British	5-8	145	None	
YES	Robinson	Evans	14 yrs	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	African	British	5-4	125	None	
NO	Manns	Joseph	-	Messman	May" 23	"	"	"	29	M	African	U.S. CITIZEN			(VIRGIN ISLANDER)	Left behind Cristobal, C.Z. June 7/30

Harry J. [illegible]
June-16-1930

Captain states #30 on Sheet # one left behind at Cristobal - messman on Sheet #2 #1 signed on in place of #30 Sheet #1

C O Hill
master

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY., INC.
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN DISCHARGED THIS PORT, SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK
None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN
As per attached list

(Rev.)

7 U.S. CITIZENS
23 ALIENS

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

nder Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6/10/1930

182

Vessel Panamanian s.s. "MACABI", arriving at New York, N.Y., June 16th/30, 19__, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica.

(2) whether er of crew preceding of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
S	O'Neill	Constantine		Master	1930 May 21	New York	Yes	Yes	60	M	Irish	U.S. CITIZEN				Total crew 30 23 aliens 7 USC
S	Poirier	Vincent						″	32	M	French	British	5-10	165	None	
S	Dickson	Thomas										British	5-5	125	None	
	Colin	Ernest										U.S. CITIZEN				
S	Sanchez	Vincent										Colombian	5-6	145	None	
ES	Anderson	Olf Harding	7½									Norwegian	5-9	145	None	
S	Sventsen	Holger	20 yrs									Danish	5-8	150	None	
ES	Badrow	Albert										U.S. CITIZEN				
YES	Chaufa	Juan	25 yrs									Spanish	5-8	155	None	
YES	Patz	Edward										U.S. CITIZEN				
NO	Marion	Charles										Canadian	5-7	135	None	
ES	Davis	Maynard										U.S. CITIZEN				
YES	McAuley	Thomas										U.S. CITIZEN				
YES	Thom	Robert										British	5-7	150	None	
NO	Young	John										British	5-8	145	None	
YES	Young	Jim										British	5-10	150	None	
YES	Carasa	Frank	15 yrs									Spanish	5-9	145	None	
ES	Rodreguez	Joe	10 yrs	Oiler	″	″	″	″	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	140	None	
ES	Arguerre	Hoe	7 yrs	Oiler	″	″	″	″	30	M	Spanish	Ecuadoran	5-8	155	None	
NO	Venturera	Antonio	8 yrs	Oiler	″	″	″	″	32	M	Spain	Spain	5-7	160	None	
YES	Osario	Louis	12 yrs	Fireman	″	″	″	″	29	M	Spain	Spain	5-6	135	None	
YES	Monterasa	Herman √2 441/773	7 yrs	Fireman	″	″	″	″	31	M	Sp. Amn.	Guatemala	5-7	140	None	
YES	Fante	Manuel	20 yrs	Fireman	″	″	″	″	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	125	None	(1st Papers, U.S. Citizen)
YES	Holtfreter	Fred		Ch. Stew.	″	″	″	″	45	M	German	German	5-8	175	None	
YES	Hame	Amos	15 yrs	Ch. Cook	″	″	″	″	33	M	African	British	5-7	125	None	
YES	Archambeau	Stanley	15 yrs	2nd Cook	″	″	″	″	29	M	African	British	5-8	155	None	
YES	Raymons	Robert	2½ yrs	Sln. Stew.	″	″	″	″	23	M	African	British	5-8	145	None	
YES	Robinson	Evans	14 yrs	Messman	″	″	″	″	22	M	African	British	5-4	125	None	
NO	Manns	Joseph		Messman	May″ 23	″	″	″	29	M	African	U.S. CITIZEN	(VIRGIN ISLANDER)			Left behind Cristobal, C.Z. June 7/30

[illegible] June-16-1930

Captain states #30 on Sheet # one, left behind at Cristobal - messman on Sheet #2 #1 signed on in place of #30 Sheet #1

C O'Neill
Master

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY., INC.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

181

	DECK DEPARTMENT				
1	R. Desmond	300.00	Master	31	American
2	H. Quartucce	175.00	Chf. Officer	29	do
3	E. Petersen	155.00	2nd. do	28	do
4	R. Felley	90.00	Cadet do	21	do
5	W. Deignan	55.00	A.B.Seaman	26	do
6	J. O'Hare	55.00	do	25	British
7	A. Waldorf	55.00	do	21	German
8	N. Karlsen	55.00	do	22	Swedish
9	R Dicksen	55.00	do	23	Honduran
10	G. Bishop	40.00	Ord. Seaman	34	American
11	J. Kerley	40.00	do	36	British
	RADIO DEPARTMENT				
12	R. Mahoney	150.00	Purser-Radio	27	American
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT				
1	T. Mc Auley	270.00	Chf. Engineer	50	American
2	A. Mc Kenzie	175.00	2nd. do	31	British
3	R. Thom	155.00	3rd. do	35	do
4	F. Carlson	90.00	Jr. do	32	Swedish
5	M. Haesleer	65.00	Donkeyman	60	Porto Rican
6	J. Cortez	65.00	Oiler	29	Spanish
7	A. Neve	65.00	do	35	do
8	G. Billar	60.00	Fireman	38	do
9	A. Rodriquez	60.00	do	30	Porto Rican
10	J. Fante	60.00	do	25	Spanish
11	M. Anide	65.00	Oiler	45	do
	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT				
1	E. Seymour	120.00	Chf. Steward	30	American
2	C. Wade	105.00	Chf. Cook	42	British
3	E. Middleton	80.00	2nd. Cook	30	do
4	W. Miller	60.00	Saloonman	21	do
5	B. Brown	50.00	Messman	22	Virgin Is.
6	J. Alvarez	50.00	do	31	Honduran
7	W. Dair	35.00	F'Man Mess	17	American

(Ken)

7 U.S. CITIZENS
23 ALIENS

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6/10/1930

182

Vessel Panamanian s.s. "MACABI", arriving at New York, N.Y., June 16th/30, 19 , from the port of Kingston, Jamaica.

(2) whether member of crew preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					1930											Total crew 30 23 aliens 7 US C
S	O'Neill	Constantine		Master	May 21	New York	Yes	Yes	60	M	Irish	U.S. CITIZEN				
S	Poirier	Vincent		1st Off.	"	"	"	"	32	M	French	British	5-10	165	None	
S	Dickson	Thomas		2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	British	5-5	125	None	
	Colin	Ernest		Cadet	May 23	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
S	Sanchez	Vincent		A.B.	May 21	"	"	"	33	M	Sp. Amn.	Colombian	5-6	145	None	
SS	Anderson	Olf Harding	7 yrs	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scandiv.	Norwegian	5-9	145	None	
S	Sventsen	Holger	20 yrs	A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scandiv.	Danish	5-8	150	None	
ES	Badrow	Albert		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
ES	Chaufa	Juan	25 yrs	A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	None	
ES	Patz	Edward		O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
NO	Marion	Charles		O.S.	May 23	"	"	"	25	M	French	Canadian	5-7	135	None	
ES	Davis	Maynard		Purser-Radio	" 21	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
YES	McAuley	Thomas		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	49	M	Irish	U.S. CITIZEN				
YES	Thom	Robert		1st. Asst.	May 22	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	British	5-7	150	None	
NO	Young	John		2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	British	5-8	145	None	
YES	Young	Jim		Jr. Engr.	May 21	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5-10	150	None	
YES	Carasa	Frank	15 yrs	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145	None	
ES	Rodreguez	Joe	10 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	140	None	
ES	Arguerre	Hoe	7 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Ecuadoran	5-8	155	None	
NO	Venturera	Antonio	4 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spain	Spain	5-7	160	None	
YES	Osario	Louis	12 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spain	Spain	5-6	135	None	
YES	Monterasa	Herman √2 441/773	7 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp. Amn.	Guatemala	5-7	140	None	
YES	Fante	Manuel	20 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	125	None	(1st Papers, U.S. Citizen)
YES	Holtfreter	Fred		Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	German	5-8	175	None	
YES	Hame	Amos	15 yrs	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	African	British	5-7	125	None	
YES	Archambeau	Stanley	15 yrs	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	African	British	5-8	155	None	
YES	Raymons	Robert	2½ yrs	2nd. Stew.	"	"	"	"	23	M	African	British	5-8	145	None	
YES	Robinson	Evans	14 yrs	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	African	British	5-4	125	None	
NO	Manns	Joseph		Messman	May" 23	"	"	"	29	M	African	U.S. CITIZEN		(VIRGIN ISLANDER)		
YES	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]							5-5	175		Left behind Cristobal, C.Z. June 7/30

Harry [illegible]
June -16-1930

Captain states #30 on Sheet #1 was left behind at Cristobal - messman on Sheet #2 #1 signed on in place of #30 Sheet #1

C O'Neill
Master

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY., INC.
14—1360

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.

When and where signed on.

Sickness

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(Pan)

Sheet No. 270

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* S. S. MACABI, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

C. I. Neill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June, 19 30

Harry K Smith
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

American Consulate No. ....
at Barranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of "Macabi"
via Cristobal, C. Z.
(Vice) (Consul)
Date JUN - 5 1930
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.
Fee Stamp.

Closed with 30 names

Service No 691
Fee $2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Pan)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Panamanian s.s. Macabi, arriving at New York, N.Y., JUN 16 1930, 19, from the port of Kingston, Jamaca. 6/10/1930 183

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
30	NO	Arezamena	Martin	5 yrs	F. Messman	1930 June 7th	Colon	YES	YES	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	155	NONE	Previous same company ship
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Harry K Smith
June 16-1930

American Consulate, No.
Kingston Jamaica
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Direct
Geo. V. Allen
(Consul.)
Date June 10, 1930

AMERICAN CONSULATE
KINGSTON

Closed with Thirty (30)
Supplemental Visa. No fee.

Line United Fruit
Owners Balboa Shipping Co. Inc.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
14—1240

Harry K Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

6-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* S. S. MACABI ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

C I Neill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June, 19 30

Harry K Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Puerto Colombia - June - 5 - 1930
Cristobal June - 7 - 1930
Kingston June 10 - 1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Line Tex Co.
Owner Texas Co.
Local Agents

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Rudolf Anderson	38	U.S.A.			
Walter E. Meehan	24	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Swanson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 669

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
June 17 1930

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Dungannon from port of Tampico Mex., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35
Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 3
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 16, 1931, consigned to The Texas Co., is now lying at Bayonne N.J., and is expected to sail June 17, 1931, for Providence R.I. via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was Bayonne N.J.

181

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

1451

SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival
3-?, from the port of Tampico Mex. June

Sheet No. 1

Age (9)	Sex (10)	Race* (11)	Nationality (12)	Height (13)	Weight (14)	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease (15)
43	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-9	165	
26	"	American	U.S.A.	6-1	183	
30	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-9	167	
28	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	152	
26	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	218	
21	"	English	England	5-9	152	
25	"	American	U.S.A.	5-11	168	
25	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4	156	
26	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-3	178	
32	"	Scandinavian	~~Sweden~~ U.S.A.	5-9	164	
33	"	Greek	Greece	5-9	172	
18	"	American	U.S.A.	5-3	171	
18	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4	142	
25	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	162	
39	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	172	
32	"	American	U.S.A.	6-1	231	
40	"	American	U.S.A.	5-8	160	
37	"	Rumanian	U.S.A.	5-7	168	
40	"	American	U.S.A.	5-8	172	
22	"	American	U.S.A.	6-1	174	
25	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	187	
38	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	161	
30	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7½	171	
26	"	American	U.S.A.	5-8	164	
40	"	Austrian	Austria	5-8	172	
17	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4	162	
21	"	American	U.S.A.	5-6	171	
20	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4	156	
41	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	164	
39	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	172	

REMARKS
Total crew 35
27 U.S.C.
8 alien
alien to
foreign

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Providence R.I.

June 18, 1930

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Dungannon from port of Tampico Mexico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34
Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 4.
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4.
Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 18, 1930, ~~192~~, consigned to The Texas Co. is now lying at The Texas Dock and is expected to sail June 19, 1930, for Tampico Mexico. First port of call in United States via United States port of ________ this voyage was Bayonne N.J.

185

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James McKern	40	U.S.A.	Providence R.I. May 27 1930.
Rudolf Peterson	39	Denmark	" " " " "
Urbain Brodeur	27	U.S.A.	" " " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1612

Harold Carey	21	U.S.A.	
Timothy O'Connor	40	Ireland	
Ariel Buck	19	U.S.A.	
Wallace Case	38	U.S.A.	

JUL 2 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Z. C. Swanson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1612

1451

Line Tex Co.
Owners Texas Co.
Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector.

VESSEL AS
...e representatives
193_, from the

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required unde

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whe member of last prece voyage of v U. S.
31	1	Yl
32	2	"
33	3	"
34	4	
35	5	
	6	
	7	

Line Tex Co.
Owners Texas Co.
Local Agents
14–1350

June 18 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James McKern	40	U.S.A.	Providence R.I. May 27/1930,
Rudolf Peterson	39	Denmark	" " " " "
Urbain Brodeur	27	U.S.A.	" " " " "

Harold Carey	21	U.S.A.	
Timothy O'Corrigan	40	Ireland	
Abel Buck	19	U.S.A.	
Wallace Case	30	U.S.A.	

RECEIVED
JUL 3 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Swanson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14–1313

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Providence R.I.

June 18, 1930

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Dungannon from port of Tampico Mexico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34
Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 4.
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4.
Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 18, 1930, ~~192~~, consigned to The Texas Co. is now lying at The Texas Dock, and is expected to sail June 19, 1930, for Tampico Mexico, via United States port of ———— First port of call in United States this voyage was Bayonne N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 185

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

JUL 2 1930

14–1313

1451

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

VESSEL AS

e representative

9 30, from the

(451

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
port of the United States

Vessel Dungannon, arriving at New York, June 16, 1930, from the

(2) whether member of crew preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
	Family name	Given name			When	Where				
Yes	Karlsson	Karl		Chief Officer	Shipped May 27, 1930	Providence R.I.	Paid off	Yes	43	Male
"	Carpenter	Edgar F.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"
"	Foss	Erling		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"
No	BOTELHO JR. ~~Botelho~~ Jr.	Manuel M.		Radio	"	"	"	"	28	"
Yes	Sanford	Ingless W.		Bosun	"	"	"	"	26	"
No	Aldersley	Philip G.	6 yrs -	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"
Yes	Finch	William B.		"	"	"	"	"	25	"
"	Smith	Thomas G.		"	"	"	"	"	35	"
"	Lavery	John		A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"
"	Nilson	Einor	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	"
"	Marinos	George	20 yrs -	"	"	"	"	"	33	"
"	Darkins	Earl		O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"
"	Dune	Roy		"	"	"	"	"	18	"
No	Collins	John F.		"	"	"	"	"	25	"
Yes	Dumont	Thomas		Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"
"	Gasway	John		1st Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"
"	McKern	James		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	40	"
No	Nicks	Paul		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	37	"
Yes	Martin	Joe		1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"
"	Montgomery	David		2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"
"	Clayton	William W.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"
"	Montero	Cassians	6 yrs -	"	"	"	"	"	38	"
No	Foster	Jack		"	"	"	"	"	30	"
Yes	Dosher	John B.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"
"	Stoka	Tony	14 yrs -	"	"	"	"	"	40	"
No	Matwin	George		"	"	"	"	"	24	"
"	Hassell	William		Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"
"	Hanly	James		"	"	"	"	"	20	"
Yes	Strack	John S.	28 yrs -	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"
"	Peterson	Rudolf	20 yrs	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	

Harry J. Smith
June 16 1930

Line Tex Co.
Owners Texas Co.
Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John F. Collins	25	U.S.A.	Providence R.I. May 27 1930
Jack Foster	30	U.S.A.	" " " " "
William Hassell	21	U.S.A.	" " " " "
James Hanly	20	U.S.A.	" " " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John F. Collins	25	U.S.A.	Providence R.I. May 27 1930
Jack Foster	30	U.S.A.	" "
William Hassell	21	U.S.A.	" "
James Hanly	20	U.S.A.	" "

---

560 OF LABOR SERVICE

1451

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 1863

Vessel Dungannon, arriving at New York, June-16, 1930, from the port of Tampico-Mex- June-

(2) whether member of crew preceding vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	Karlsson	Karl		Chief Officer	Shipped May 27 1930	Providence R.I.	Paid off	yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-9	164		Total crew 35 27 U.S.C. 8 aliens alien to reship Foreign
"	Carpenter	Edgar F.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	6-0	183		
"	Foss	Erling		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-9	164		
No.	BOTELHO JR. ~~Batelho~~ Jr.	Manual M.		Radio	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4	152		
Yes	Sanford	Ingless W.		Bosun	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	218		
No.	Aldersley	Philip G.	6yrs -	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	England	5-7	152		
Yes	Finch	William B.		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5-10	168		
"	Smith	Thomas G.		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4	156		
"	Lavery	John		A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-3	148		
"	Nilson	Einor	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Sweden ~~U.S.A.~~	5-9	164		
"	Marinos	George	20yrs -	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greece	5-9	172		
"	Darkins	Earl		O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U.S.A.	5-3	141		
"	Tune	Roy		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4	142		
No.	Collins	John F.		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	162		
Yes	Dumont	Thomas		Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	172		
"	Gasway	John		1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	U.S.A.	6-1	231		
"	McKern	James		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	U.S.A.	5-8	165		
No.	Nicks	Paul		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Roumanian	U.S.A.	5-7	168		
Yes	Martin	Joe		1st Pumper	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	U.S.A.	5-8	172		
"	Montgomery	David		2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.A.	6-0	174		
"	Clayton	William W.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	15	"	American	U.S.A.	5-8	187		
"	Montero	Cassians	10yrs -	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	161		
No	Foster	Jack		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4½	171		
Yes	Cosher	John B.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5-8	164		
"	Stoka	Tony	14yrs -	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Austrian	Austria	5-8	172		
No	Mativa	George		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5-6	162		
"	Hassell	William		Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.A.	5-6	171		
"	Hanly	James		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4	156		
Yes	Strack	John S.	28yrs -	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	164		
"	Peterson	Rudolf	20yrs	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	172		

Harry J. Lundh
June-16-1930

Line Tex Co.
Owners Texas Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S/S Dungannon *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

H. Swanson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June *, 19*30

Harry J Lindl
US *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ~~ON~~ as THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Dungannon, arriving at New York, June 16, 1930, from the port of Tampico-Mex June 5-1930

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	1	Yes	Walters	James		~~Cabin Mess~~	Shipped May 27 1930	Providence R.I.	Paid off	Yes	31	Male	American	U.S.A.	5-6	163		
32	2	"	Brindle	James	3 yrs -	~~Mess~~	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	England	5-4	148		
33	3	"	McGrail	John			"	"	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	164		
34	4	No	Brodeur	Urbain		~~"~~	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4	162		
35	5		Swanson	Hugo		~~Master~~	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6.	170		
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Harry K Lundh
June 16-1930

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. —
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in Two sheets,
containing Thirty-five names,
SEEN
for the journey to the United States,
via Bayonne, N.J. + Providence R.I.
Harold B. Minor
American Vice Consul.
Date JUN 6 1930

TAMPICO, MEXICO

FEE NO.
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Harry K Lundh
June-16-1930
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR ~~SECOND~~ OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S S ~~Dungannon~~ Dungannon*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* June *, 19*30

H. Swanson
~~Master~~, First or Second Officer.

Harry A Lindh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		33			

RECEIVED JUN 1930 RECORD DIVISION

S.S.Panuco.Sailed from New Yokk.
to Cuban & Mexican Ports.

Arrived June16.1930
Signed June 19 1930
Sailed June 20.1930

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Henry.E.Teske	Master		
Joseph. Fontao	Ist Mate	39	US
Martin .Reiten	2nd "	31	US
Alfred.Jensen	3rd "	27	US
Thomas.Lorentz	Carpenter	28	Est.
BernardoBPanragua	Boatswain	22	Mexican
William.Weltevreden	A.B.Seaman	25	Holland
Harold.Sjotun	A.B.Seaman	28	Norway.
Arthur.Azevedo	"	28	Portugal
William .Moore	"	30	US
Rafael.Olivero	"	20	US
Karl.Pank	"	46	Russia
Wessel.Egeland	Ord Seaman	19	US
Vincent.Trim	"	19	US
Otto.Krauss Jr	Radio Oper	27	US
Lester.Ariessohn	Supercargo	25	US
Earl.Eversen	Ch Engr	56	US
Fernando.Alvarino	1st "	48	US
Johan.Westvig	2nd "	41	US
Thomas.McGlyn	3rd "	28	US
Juan.Diego	Oiler	32	Spain
Joaquin.Diaz	"	27	Spain
August.Mesada	"	26	Spain
Cerist.Sigro	Fireman	45	Greece
Francoaco.Blanco	"	40	Spain
Celestino.Asguelles	"	37	Spain
Juan.Olan	Wiper	30	Mexican
Manuel.Galan	"	43	Spain
Athur,Stewart	Steward	52	US
Phlip:Insoft	Cook	31	US
Lawrenz.Felipe	Messman	32	Holland
Luis.Billar	"	25	US
Cantiago.Arroto	"	24	US

189

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 23, 1930.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. PANUCO from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33
Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 33
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 16, 1930., consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail June 20, 1930, for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 188

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

Sheet No. 1

…ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

…representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a …

190

…30., from the port of Havana & Mexican Ports.

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
56	M	American	USA	5/9	205	None.	
39	M	Spanish	"	5/6	175	"	
31	M	American	"	5/7	145	"	
27	M	Scandv.	"	5/7	150	"	
28	M	Estonia	Estonia	5/10	185	"	
22	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/10	150	"	
25	M	Dutch	Holland	6/0	160	"	
28	M	Scandv.	Norway	5/[illegible]	140	"	
32	M	Porto Rico	USA	5/5	135	"	
32	M	Sp-Amer.	Venezuela	5/6	150	"	
29	M	American	USA	5/7	140	"	
25	M	"	"	6/1	150	"	
26	M	"	"	5/9	145	"	
20	M	"	"	5/5	160	"	
27	M	"	"	5/10	150	"	
29	M	"	"	5/7	130	"	
56	M	Scandv.	"	5/10	210	"	
49	M	Spanish	"	5/6	140	"	
49	M	Greek	"	5/8	159	"	
31	M	Scandv.	"	5/7	135	"	
31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145	"	
48	M	"	"	5/7	165	"	
32	M	"	"	5/7	140	"	
35	M	Greek	Greece	5/6	138	"	
27	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	140	"	
40	M	"	"	5/0	147	"	
30	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/5	136	"	
43	M	Spanish	Spain	5/1	134	"	
52	M	American	USA	5/7	155	"	
31	M	Russian	USA	6/0	150	"	

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.,
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 690

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 23, 1930. , 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. PANUCO from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33
Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 33
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 16, 1930., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail June 20, 1930, 192 , for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 188

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.
F. J. Sorensen
Marine Superintendent. Master.
RWB

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Total Crew 33 Aliens 17

Sheet No. 1

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

190

…12, from the port of Havana &Mexican Ports.

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
56	M	American	USA	5/9	205	None.	
39	M	Spanish	"	5/6	176	"	
31	M	American	"	5/7	145	"	
27	M	Scandv.	"	5/7	150	"	
28	M	Estonia	Estonia	5/10	165	"	
22	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/12	150	"	
25	M	Dutch	Holland	6/0	162	"	
28	M	Scandv.	Norway	5/9	140	"	
32	M	Porto Rico	USA	5/5	135	"	
32	M	Sp-Amer.	Venezuela	5/6	128	"	
39	M	American	USA	5/7	142	"	
25	M	"	"	5/1	110	"	
26	M	"	"	5/9	145	"	
20	M	"	"	5/9	160	"	
27	M	"	"	5/10	160	"	
23	M	"	"	5/7	120	"	
56	M	Scandv.	"	5/10	210	"	
49	M	Spanish	"	5/6	140	"	
42	M	Greek	"	5/8	159	"	
31	M	Scandv.	"	5/7	162	"	
31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145	"	
48	M	"	"	5/7	165	"	
32	M	"	"	5/7	140	"	
35	M	Greek	Greece	5/6	138	"	
27	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	140	"	
40	M	"	"	5/6	147	"	
30	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/5	136	"	
43	M	Spanish	Spain	5/1	134	"	
52	M	American	USA	5/7	155	"	
31	M	Russian	USA	6/0	150	"	

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.,
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

…ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives … port of the United States

Vessel American SS Panuco, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 16, 1920, from the

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
	Taske	Henry E.		Master	1920. May 18	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M
	Fontao	Joseph		1st Mate	"	"	"	Yes	30	M
	Melton	Martin A.		2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	31	M
	Jensen	Alfred Viggo		3rd "	"	"	"	Yes	27	M
First	Loorentz	Thomas		Carpenter	"	"	"	Yes	26	M
	Paniagua	Bernardo		Boatswain	"	"	"	Yes	26	M
	Walleveoden	William		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	25	M
	Sjotun	Harold		"	"	"	"	Yes	26	M
First	Medrano	Joseph		"	"	"	"	Yes	33	
First	Ferain	Anselmo		"	"	"	"	No	35	
First	Bonilla	John S.		"	"	"	"	Yes	29	
First	Fedorwic	Michael		"	"	"	"	Yes	45	
	Lewis	Ernest		Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	26	
First	Gondalo	Harry		"	"	"	"	Yes	20	
	Amuss	Otto		Radio Oper.	"	"	"	Yes	27	
	Mason	Alfred G.		Purser	"	"	"	Yes	18	
	Evansen	Karl J.		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	Yes	56	
	Alverino	Fernando E.		1st Asst "	"	"	"	Yes	49	
	Aneste	James		2nd Asst "	"	"	"	Yes	49	
First	Abramson	Jule		3rd Asst "	"	"	"	Yes	31	
	Garcia	Jaime		Oiler	"	"	"	Yes	31	
First	Vina	Manuel		"	"	"	"	Yes	48	
	Diego	Juan		"	"	"	"	Yes	32	
	Sigros	Christ		Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	33	
	Diaz	Joaquin		"	"	"	"	Yes	27	
First	Blanco	Francisco		"	"	"	"	Yes	40	
	Chan	Juan		Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	3[illegible]	
	Galan	Manuel		"	"	"	"	No	4[illegible]	
	Stewart	Arthur D.		Steward	"	"	"	Yes	5[illegible]	
First	Insoft	Philip		Cook	"	"	"	Yes	[illegible]	

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.,
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
14—1540

Immigrant Inspector.

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

14—1813

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

14—1813

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line New
Owners Ne
Local Agents
14—1540

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 34 Aliens 19

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

190

Vessel American SS Tabasco, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 16, 1930, from the port of Havana Mexican Ports.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Taske	Henry H.		Master	1930. May 16	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	American	USA	5/9	205	None.	
	Fontao	Joseph		1st Mate	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	Spanish	"	5/6	175	"	
	Belton	Martin A.		2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	American	"	5/7	145	"	
	Jensen	Alfred Viggo		3rd "	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	Scandv.	"	5/7	159	"	
First	Loorentz	Thomas		Carpenter	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	Estonia	Estonia	5/10	185	"	
	Paniagua	Bernardo		Boatswain	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/10	152	"	
	Welteverden	William		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	Dutch	Holland	5/6	160	"	
	Sjotun	Harold		"	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	Scandv.	Norway	5/8	149	"	
First	Medrano	Joseph		"	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	Porto Rico	USA	5/5	135	"	
First	Fermin	Anselmo		"	"	"	"	No	32	M	Sp-Amer.	Venezuela	5/6	150	"	
First	Bonilla	John S.		"	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	American	USA	5/7	148	"	
First	Fedorsic	Michael		"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	5/1	150	"	
	Lewis	Ernest		Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5/8	145	"	
First	Gondelo	Harry		"	"	"	"	Yes	20	M	"	"	5/8	160	"	
	Armbas	Otto		Radio Oper.	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	"	5/10	160	"	
	Mason	Alfred G.		Purser	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5/7	130	"	
	Evensen	Karl J.		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	Yes	56	M	Scandv.	"	5/10	210	"	
	Alverino	Fernando B.		1st Asst "	"	"	"	Yes	49	M	Spanish	"	5/6	140	"	
	Anesta	James		2nd Asst "	"	"	"	Yes	49	M	Greek	"	5/8	159	"	
First	Abramson	Jule		3rd Asst "	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	Scandv.	"	5/7	155	"	
	Garcia	Jaime		Oiler	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145	"	
First	Vina	Manuel		"	"	"	"	Yes	48	M	"	"	5/7	165	"	
	Diego	Juan		"	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5/7	140	"	
	Sigros	Christ		Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5/6	138	"	
	Diaz	Joaquin		"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	140	"	
First	Blanco	Francisco		"	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	"	"	5/6	147	"	
	Chan	Juan		Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/5	136	"	
	Galan	Manuel		"	"	"	"	No	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5/1	134	"	
	Stewart	Arthur D.		Steward	"	"	"	Yes	52	M	American	USA	5/7	155	"	
First	Insoft	Philip		Cook	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	Russian	USA	6/0	150	"	

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.,
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.
Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.
NONE

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.
Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry H. Teske, Master *, of the* American SS "Panuco" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

H. Teske

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*...

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

191

Vessel American SS "Panuco". , *arriving at* New York, N.Y. , June 16 , 19 30 , *from the port of* Havana & Mexican Ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Felipe	Laurenz		Messman	1930 May 16	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Af.Black	Holland	6/0	160	None	
2	First	Arroyo	Santiago		"	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	U.A	5/7	145	"	
3	First	Pillar	Luis		"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	5/6	140	"	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. 5/26/30.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Mexican Ports
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Thirty three (33)
SERVICE No. — FEE $ —

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry H. Teske, Master, *of the* American SS "Panuco", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

H. Teske
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 10330 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 5 1943
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

OCT 5 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 10330 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 5 1943
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

OCT 5 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

225742 JUN 23 1930

PK

Ca… …hed	6-26-30
Clerk	PK
Cards Removed	6/27/30
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

192

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, …ke …anson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof *(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and* … *to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to … 17th *day of* June, 1930.

at New York,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S Drottningholm

Au 6-17-30

	7	6	5	14		32
…CE	36		23	30	5	94
TOTAL	43	6	✓8	44	5	1✓6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

	18	14	32
	62	32	94
Total	8✓	44	1✓6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM . Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S. , on June 15th , 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	Adair	Jane	29		F	M	H.wife	yes	1.35 9/2 English	yes	Canada	French	04-11 France	Paris	+	Executive Order		80 Canada	Montreal
2	TEMP. STAY	Reinart	Georgette	27		F	S	Secretary	yes	1.35 9/2 English	yes	do	do	11 do	do	+	Executive Order		do	do
3	TEMP. STAY	Moir	William	38		M	M	Manufacturer	yes	1.35 9/2 English	yes	do	English	80 Canada	Halifax	+	Executive Order		do	Halifax
4	TEMP. STAY	Milgate	Raymond James	48		M	M	Land-surveyor	yes	1.35 9/2 English	yes	Canadian ~~England~~	do	15 England	London	+	Executive Order		do	do
5	TEMP. STAY	do	Annie Dora	49		F	M	H.wife	yes	1.35 9/2 English	yes	do	do	15 do	Brighton	+	Executive Order		do	do
6	TEMP. STAY	Callaghan	Florence	36		F	S	Stenographer	yes	1.35 9/2 English	yes	Canada	Irish	13 Ireland	Currajh	+			80 do	do
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Mrs R. [illegible] Inspector 6/17/30 [illegible]

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

193

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on June 17th, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband: Jack Adair, 3007 St.Catherine W,Montreal,Que.	Canada		no	Self	yes	yes	Oct. 1929	New York	Friend: Mrs. Arrow, 105 E. 105th St., NewYork, N.Y.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	brown	brown	none
2	Father: Morris Reinart, 4443 Esplanade Ave. Montreal, Que.	Canada		no	Self	yes	yes	June 1926	New York	do	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	brown	brown	none
3	Wife: Elizabeth Moir, 14 Bloomingdale, Halifax, N.S.	Canada		no	Self	yes	yes	1930	New York	Bank of Montreal, 64 Wall Street, New York City, N.Y.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Home:- 128½ Henry Street, Halifax, N.S.	Canada		no	Self	no				Friend James Read, 321 Bayside Pl., Rockaway Beach, N.Y.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	gray	none
5	do do	Canada		no	By Husband	no				do do	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father Patrick Callaghan, 120 Edward St., Halifax, N.S.	Canada		no	Self	yes	yes	1924	Detroit	Brother: Edward Callaghan, 21 Acker Ave, Ossining, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	dark	grey	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* T/S Drottningholm *, from* Gothenburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M Renström

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italiau (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

List 5

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NILSSON	INGEBORG C	39 ✓		F	S	H. WORK ✓	YES	1.359 ✓ SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	20-35 SWEDEN	TORSÅS Q	2234 QI	✓ STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 17, 1930	35 SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2												[illegible] 6/17/30 - 10 am								
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on th[illegible]eet must be typewritten or pri[illegible]ted

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, *19*

195

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER, EDVARD NILSSON, RYD, SÖDERÅKRA	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1909 1915	CHICAGO, ILL	SISTER, MARIA NILSSON, 1511 N.LA SALLE STR, CHICAGO, ~~ILL~~.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM", *from* GOTHENBURG, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *19* 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG , JUN 7 1930 , *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRAN	JORGENSEN	SVERRE	42		M	M	SAILOR	YES	x-359 NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	04-28 NORWAY	TÖNSBERG	558 NI	[illegible] 28 OSLO	JUNE 6, 1930	NORWAY	TRONDHJEM
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] Inspector 6/17/30 · 10am

4

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this must be typewritten or pri

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, *19*

197

14—420

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Charlotte Jörgensen, Dronninggade 46, Trondhjem	s/s "Mirita" N.Y.	New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	yes	1930	Philadelphia	To muster on board s/s "Mirita"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19* 30.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *1930.*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, *19*

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CASTEN-CARLBERG	BO	23		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	03-35 SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	415 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 27,1930	35 SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2		EKSTRÖM	ENOCH	64		M	S	CAPTAIN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	03 DO	DO	402 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 10,1930	DO	DO
3		ERICSON	FRITIOF	40		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	02-35 DO	DO	425 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 4,1930	DO 35	DO
4	TRANS	HOLHJEM	LARS	33		M	S	SAILOR	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	04-28 NORWAY	LARVIK	553 NI	OSLO	JUNE 2,1930	28 NORWAY	LARVIK
5		LINDGREN	EMMY	63		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	03-35 SWEDEN	MARSTRAND	423 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 4,1930	35 SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
6	TRANS	DO	KARNA	59		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	35 DO	GÖTEBORG	421 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 3,1930	DO	VISBY
7		SAHLIN	MÄRTA	12		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	JAVA 12/6	BATAVIA	385 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 23,1930	DO 35	STOCKHOLM
8	TRANS	WEE	SVERRE ABRAHAM	34		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	04-28 NORWAY	HAUGESUND	519 NI	OSLO	MAY 19,1930	28 NORWAY	HAUGESUND
9	TRANS	BJARME	JOHAN ALFRED	44		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	02-35 SWEDEN	LÅNGSELE	424 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 4. 1930	35 SWEDEN	NORRBÄRKE
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, *19*

199

Ext. to 12/1/31 File No.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Per Carlberg Strandvägen 37, Stockholm.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Friend, Tom Miller Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	grey	nnne
2	Daughter, Lydia Lundgren Birkagatan 10, Stockholm.	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1912 1924	New York	Son, Fritiof Ekström 70 E.45.Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Wife, Anna Ericson Atlasgatan 1, Stockholm.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no			Business journey, The Northern Co., Worcester, Mass.	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none
4	Mother: Anne Holhjem, Brunlanes pr Larvik	m/s N.Y.	"Titania" New York	yes	the ship-owner	yes	yes	1923 1928	as a sailor	To muster on board m/s "Titania"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Brother, Urban Lundgren. Hamburg Hus, Hamburgsund.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	yes	1924	New York N.Y.	Friend, Irma Carlson 3808 Cherry Str., Erie, Pa.	yes	2 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Brother, do	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no			Friend, do	yes	2 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
7	Cousin, Oscar Ernmark Grevturegatan 41, Stockholm.	Sweden		no	see col. 23	yes	yes	1926 1928	New York N.Y.	Father, Gustaf Sahlin 250 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	grey	none
8	Mother, Greta Wee Haugesund.	Peru		no	self	yes	yes	1921 1922	New York	In transit to Peru. . . .				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Wife, Ida Bjarne Morgårds Hammar.	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1926	New York	Nordberg Manufacturing Co., Milwaukee, Wis.	yes	1 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

200

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June*, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG , JUN 7 1930 , *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LIDSTRÖM	KNUT	34		M	S	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08-35 SWEDEN	PITEÅ	AP.577~~000~~ 957 RP.576989	WASHINGTON	MARCH 25,1930	99- U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2												Marginal Insp. 6/17/30								
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, 19

201

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Johan Lidström Roknäs.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	[illegible] 1922 1930	Chicago, Ill.	~~Home~~, 1442 Faragut Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M. Renström

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. DEPAR… OF LABOR
IMMIGRAT… SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG JUN 7 1930, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 17 1930 , 192 202

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Björklund	Harriet	18		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 28.1929,No.63042.	320 Gellys Ave., Teaneck,N.J.
2	Borgeson	Ellen	47		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 29.1928,No.13042.	2958-22nd Str., San Francisco,Cal.
3	Childs	Marquis	29		m	m	Mar.17.1901, Clinton,Ia.		5731 Gates Ave., St. Louis,Mo.
4	Glassgold	Adolph	31		m	s	Feb.8.1899, Brooklyn,N.Y.		128 W.73 Str., New York,N.Y.
5	Hall	Josephine	22		f	s	Jan.28.1908, Denver,Col.		582 St.Nicholas Ave., New York,N.Y.
6	Jewell	Annis	32		f	s	Dec.3.1897, Dowagiac,Mich.		Tujunga, Cal.
7	Setterqvist	Gustaf	59		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.11.1930,No.196390.	3414 California Str., Omaha,Nebr.
8	do	Signe	54		f	m		do do	do
9	Thorsen	Karl	40		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Muskegon, Mich.,Feb.19.1930,No.3194625.	12 Meurer Court, Muskegon,Mich.
10	Anderson	Gottfrid	60		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by County Court, Rockland Co. Oct. 26th 1894. No number.	35 Arthur Str, Ridgefield Park,N.J.
11	Larsen	Mary	74		f	w		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.23.1930,No.208759.	25 Mountainview Rd., Verona,N.J.
12	Larsen	Charles	36		m	s	Nov.18.1893,Montclair,N.J.		do
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEP LABOR
IMMIGRATION S ICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM *Sailing from* HALIFAX, N.S., June 15th, 1930 *192*, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. June 17th, 1930. *192* 203

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Flaherty	Madeline	18		F	M	Taunton, Mass. Dec. 11th 1911		222 Westervelt Ave., Staten Island, N.Y.
2	do	Jerald		9	M	S	Staten Island, N.Y. Sept. 11th 1929		do do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June*, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NELSON	ISAK	54		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG ON NOV. 15TH 1929 NO. 108													
2		NELSON	NELLY GUSTAVA	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN 26-35	ELDSBERGA	214 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 5, 1930		SWEDEN 35	KVIBILLE
3		BJÖRKEGREN	STEN ERIC	28		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 25-35	ÖREBRO	140 NQI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 19 1930		DO 35	LERBO
4	U. S. CIT.	DO -COLVERT	ANNA	20		F	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PERR CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

6/17/30

76

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, *19*

205

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	....																													
2	FATHER, HANS NILSSON, BRYNESTORP, KVIBILLE		OHIO	CLEVE- LAND	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1904 1928	CLEVELAND, OHIO		BROTHER, TOLFRID HANSON, 16003 NELADALE RD, CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
3	Father, Carl Björkgren Hesslö, Sköldinge.		Ind.	North Vernon	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1929	North Vernon Ind.		Home, North Vernon, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
4	....																													
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

JM Renström

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 1930.*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

206

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSI	JENSEN	CARL EINAR	19		M	S	MACHINE-ASS.	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	62-08 DENMARK	SVENDBORG	864 NI	KÖPENHAMN	1930 JUNE 6		08 DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN
2	TRANS	JORGENSEN	MERLUF ARNOLD	25		M	S	SAILOR	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	THURÖ	863 NI	KÖPENHAMN	1930 JUNE 6,		DO	THURÖ
3	[illegible]	MÖRCH	CHARLES WILLIAM	26		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÖPENHAMN	862 NI	KÖPENHAMN	1930 JUNE 6		DO	KÖPENHAMN
4	[illegible]	PEDERSEN	JOHANNES	23		M	S	MACHINE-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH DANSIH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BROBYVAERK	865 NI	KÖPENHAMN	1930 JUNE 6		DO	OTTERUP
5	[illegible]	THON	EVALD PETER	47		M	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 08	AALBORG	861 NI	KÖPENHAMN	1930 JUNE 6		DO 08	AALBORG
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—450

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, *19*

207

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States												Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Oluf Jensen Thorsgade 115, Kjöbenhavn.		m/s N.Y.	"Sally Marsk" New York	yes	the ship owner	25	no				To muster on board m/s "Sally Marsk"				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey.	none
2	Father, Jens Jörgensen Sövang, Thurö.		m/s N.Y.	"Sally Marsk New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	yes	1923 1924	as a sailor		To muster on board m/s "Sally Marsk"					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none
3	Father, Peter Mörch Torvegade 27, Kjöbenhavn.		m/s N.Y.	"Sally Marsk" New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	yes	1926 1930	as a sailor		To muster on board m/s "Sally Marsk"					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father, Camilla Pedersen Otterup.		m/s N.Y.	"Sally Marsk" New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	no				To muster on board m/s "Sally Marsk"					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Sister, Bertha Thön Lökken,		m/s N.Y.	"Sally Marsk" New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	yes	1918 1929	as a sailor		To muster on board m/s "Sally Marsk"					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM", *from* GOTHENBURG, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *1930.*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reëntry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson *, Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ALMSTRÖM	ANNA ELISABETH	38		F	S	NURSE	YES	1-617 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	Q3-35 SWEDEN	HAMMAR	405 NI	STOCKHOLM	1930 MAY 13.		35 SWEDEN	UPSALA
2		ANDERSON	MATILDA	46		F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERBÄRKE	412 NI	STOCKHOLM	1930 MAY 23		DO	RAMNÄS
3		HULT	GUSTAV WALTER	27		M	S	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅMÅL	398 NI	STOCKHOLM	1930 MAY 5		DO	STOCKHOLM
4		PETTERSON	AUGUSTA SOFIA	57		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄRÖ	250 NI	GÖTEBORG	1930 MAY 28		DO	VARBERG
5		THORN V.L.195/216	INGRID VIRGINIA	39		F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMMAR	404 NI	STOCKHOLM	1930 MAY 13		DO	UPSALA
6		WIDING	HANNA MARIA	32		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ED	264 NI	GÖTEBORG	1930 JUNE 6		DO	KARLSTAD
7		ANDERSSON	JOHN	64		M	M	RAILROAD-MAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖR	253 NI	GÖTEBORG	1930 MAY 31.		DO	VÄNERSBORG
8	TRANS	VON MÜHLENFELS	FERSTIN MARIE	34		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 35	FALKÖPING	260 NI	GÖTEBORG	1930 JUNE 6.		do 35	FILIPSTAD
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24			78																		
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1/17/30
9 30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, 19

209

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Brother, Ivar Almström Hornsgatan 142, Stockholm.	Sweden			no	self	yes	no				Brother, Samuel Almström 127 Huntington Ave., New Haven, Conn.	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none
2	Mother, Carolina Anderson Smedjebacken.	Sweden			yes	self	yes	no				Sister, Anna Hagström 20 Westover Str., Pittsfield, Mass.	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, Vitalis Hult Ahlfeltsgatan 3, Eskilstuna.	Sweden			no	self	yes	no				Y.M.C.A. Head Office 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes	4 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Husband, Adolf Petterson Ringvägen 10, Varberg.	Sweden			yes	self	yes	no				Son, Valdemar Petterson 63 St.Charles Str., Hartford, Conn.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none
5	Father, Carl Thorn Alsnäs, Ämmeberg.	Sweden			no	self	yes	no				Brother, Valdemar Thorn 174 Beacon Ave., New Haven, Conn.	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father, Klas Widing Fridelund, Karlstad.	Sweden			no	self	yes	no				Brother, Holger Widing 41 W.72nd Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none Ext. to 8/11/31 File No. 99195/[illegible]16
7	Wife, Valborg Anderson Fabriksgatan 6, Vänersborg.	Sweden			yes	self	yes	yes	1892 1899	St. Paul Minn.		~~Son, Cyrus Gabriel~~ ~~R.3, Box 46, Barrington, Ill.~~	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	right eye glass.
8	Father Gustaf von Mühlenfels, Filipstad	Sweden			no	see col. 23	yes	no				Brother:- Karl von Mühlenfels 124 Justin Ave. Bay Terrace, New Dorp, S.I.N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J M Renström

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 1930.*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

ÅHermanson

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPA LABOR

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG , JUN 7 1930 , *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JOHNSON	EMIL HJALMAR	28		M	S	REPAIRER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08-35 SWEDEN	OSBY	AP.557619 RP.554942	WASHINGTON	1929 DEC.17,		99- U.S.A.	COUNCIL BLUFF
2		ZETTERHOLM	ESTHER SOFIA	40	✓	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH, SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINKÖPING	AP.541334 AP.538045	WASHINGTON	1929 OCT.22,		DO 99	NEW YORK
3		HÄGGDAHL	VALDEMAR	40	✓	M	M	SAWMILL- WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	35 YTTER- LÄNNÄS	AP.509634 RP.506850	WASHINGTON	1929 JUNE 22,		DO	ONALASKA
4		MATTILA	EMMA	37	✓	F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	10 IROKYRÖ	AP.386796 RP.388490	WASHINGTON	1928 JUNE 8,	[illegible] 6/30	DO	CLEVELAND
5		SUOMINEN	AXEL	38	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	10 WELUNAA	AP.547846 RP.543707	WASHINGTON	1929 NOV.8		99- DO	NEW YORK
6		DO	LAURA	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 8,1929 NO.38116							10-3					✓	99
7	[redacted] 16	DO	SIRKKA	3	✓	F	S			DO				DO	10-3				DO		99
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23			79																		
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this [sheet] must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, *19*

211

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Brother, Johan Johnson Stortorget 3, Stockholm.		Ia.	Council Bluff	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	Council Bluff, Ia.		Brother, Nils Viberg 3035 Ave.B., Council Bluff, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Anders Zetterholm Västervik.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1929	New York N.Y.		Home, 146 W.104 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Mother, Kristin Häggdal Nyland,		Wash.	Onalaska	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1929	Onalaska Wash.		Friend, Carl Nelson Onalaska, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	grey	none
4	Father, Juho Luhtala Isakyrä, Tuuralaukylä.		O.	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	1911 1928	Cleve- land, O.		Friend, Lino Harola 1781-27 Str., Cleveland, O.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Mother, Vilhelmina Suominen Welmaa k.k.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1929	New York N.Y.		Friend, Ida Carlson 509 W.179 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
6	....											do																		
7	....											do																		
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM", *from* GOTHENBURG, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *1930.*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

212

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 17 1930, 19__

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Anderson	Jennie	58	✓	f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.12.1930,No.174451.	10 Hampshire Rd., Framingham,Mass.
2	Johnson	Johan Albin	41	✓	m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Feb.17.1930,No.164621.	2111 Hudson Ave., Chicago,Ill.
3	Larson	Henrietta	35	✓	f	s	Sept.24.1894,Ostrander,Minn.		21 Channey St., Cambridge, Mass.
4	Nelson	Oscar	45	✓	m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,Jan.31.1918,No.895847.	5732 N.Francisco Ave., Chicago,Ill.
5	do	Myrtle	32	✓	f	m	Apr.3.1898,Chicago,Ill.		do
6	do	Lavern	5	✓	f	s	Jan.4.1924, Chicago,Ill.		do
7	Olson	Mary	56	✓	f	s	Nov.2.1874,Vasa,Minn.		St.Paul,Minn. Red Rock Park,
8	Riis	Hans	55	✓	m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, New York,N.Y.,Nov.22.1917,No.848487.	1960 E. 33rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Swanson	Gustaf	34	✓	m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Ayer,Mass.,June 25.1918,No.955064.	Warwick,R.I.
10	do	Signe	35	✓	f	m	July 11.1894,Lynn,Mass.		do
11	Williams	Emma	73	✓	f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 3.1928,No.546091	114 St. Paul Str., Brookline,Mass.
12	Karlson	Johan William	28	✓	m	s	Feb.17.1902, New York,N.Y.		23 E.125 Str, New York,N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson*; Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June*,* 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JUUNO née yliantilla	FANNI	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	DO - 10 FINLAND	TEMMES	533 QI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 7,1930	10 FINLAND	PULKKILA
2	UNDER 16	DO	TATU Samuel	9		M	S	CHILD	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PULKKILA	534 QI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 7,1930	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	DO	VELI Paavali	7		M	S	CHILD	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	535 QI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 7,1930	DO	DO
4	UNDER 16	DO	RAILI Raakel Helena	6		F	S	CHILD	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	536 QI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 7,1930	DO	DO
5		KIVIMÄKI	RISTO	12		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 10	KAUHAVA	333 QI	HELSINGFORS	MAY 6,1930	DO 10	HELSINGFORS
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

children

JUN 17 1930

81

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Katri Ylianttila Junnansja, Pulkila.	Conn.	Bloomfield	no	self	yes 200	no			Husband, Heino Junno 2 Glenwood Str., Bloomfield, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Grandmother, do	Conn.	Bloomfield	no	mother	[illegible]	no			Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Grandmother, do	Conn.	Bloomfield	no	mother	//	no			Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Grandmother, do	Conn.	Bloomfield	no	mother	//	no			Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Aunt, Betty Pousi 4 Linjen 19, F.18, Helsingfors.	Wis.	Phelps	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Father, Oskar Mäki Box 402, Phelps, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19*30.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **6**

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CARLSON	FRITZ VALFRID	34		M	M	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HERRESTAD	Q1119 QI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 19,1930	SWEDEN	HERRESTAD
2		JOHANSSON	ASTRID LINNEA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORÅS	PQ 897 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 19,1930	DO	BORÅS
3	UNDER 16	DO	ING-MARIE	5		F	S	CHILD	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PQ 898 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 19,1930	DO	DO
4		KRISTENSSON	ÅKE HILDING	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUR	Q 1485 QI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 1,1930	DO	SVARTEBORG
5		LUNDIN	SVEN WILLIAM	20		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	Q1135 QI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 20,1930	DO	V.FRÖLUNDA
6		PERSSON	HELGE EMANUEL	20		M	S	FACTORY-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÅDA	Q 1144 QI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 20,1930	DO	RÅDA
7		~~PERSSON~~	~~JOHAN ALLAN~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~TANNER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~SIMRISHAMN~~	~~2974 QI~~	~~STOCKHOLM~~	~~APRIL 16,1930~~	~~DO~~	~~SIMRISHAMN~~
8		WENDEL	MARGIT ELISABET	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FORSHAGA	Q1521 QI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 1,1930	DO	KARSLTAD

10 Line 7:- Persson, Johan Allan not on board /didn't sail/.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on et must be typewritten or

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, 19

216

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father,Karl Jakobson Box 113,Uddevalla.	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	no			Friend,Carl Carlson 177 Pearsal Ave.,Jersey City,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father,Johan Olsson Karlsberg 17,Borås.	Mass.	Boston	yes	see col. 23	yes	yes	1925 1928	Boston, Mass.	Husband,Erik Johanson 15 E.Canton Str.,Boston,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
3	Grandfather, do	Mass.	Boston	yes	see col. 23	11	yes	1925 1928	Boston Mass.	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	grey	none
4	Mother,Hilda Kristenson Lurstorp,Kragenäs.	Wis.	Madison	yes	self	25	no			Brother,John Kristenson 1729 Helena Str.,Madison,Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father,Erik Lundin Robertsberg,Nya Varvet.	Wash.	W. Seattle	yes	self	25	no			Brother,John Lundin 2829-23rd Ave.,West Seattle,Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father,Per Olof Persson Munkfors.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Sister,Esther Carlson, 25 Alton Pl., Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	none
7	~~Mother,Anna Persson~~ ~~Stora Norregatan 76,Simrishamn.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Jamestown~~	~~yes~~	~~see col. 23~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Uncle,Carl Ringqvist~~ ~~12 Crown Str.,Jamestown,N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~grey~~	~~scar from burn by link eye.~~
8	Father,Gustaf Wendel Forshaga.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no	T.A.		Brother,Tore Wendel 5251 Ashland Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists ~~or~~ Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRA

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANS.	Westman	Nils Erik	25		m	s	bank-clerk	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	04-35 Sweden	Stockholm	Trans.cert. 7/3 77 NI	Göteborg	June 6. 1930	35 Sweden	Nyköping
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on et must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, *19*

218

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Anna Westman Sehlstedtsgatan 7, Nyköping.	Canada		yes	self $200	yes	no			In transit to Canada				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM", *from* GOTHENBURG, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June*, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ALSEN	JOHAN EGON	18	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	04-35 SWEDEN	MALMÖ	TRANS. CERT. 75 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	35 SWEDEN	MALMÖ
2	TRANSIT	ANDREASSON	OSKAR ALGOT	29	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	67 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	DO	GÖTEBORG
3	TRANSIT	BACKMAN	HENNING	22	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LYSE	68 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	DO	LYSE
4	TRANSIT	BENGTSSON	GUNNAR	31	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORÅS	72 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	DO	BORÅS
5	TRANSIT	BERNTSSON	JOHAN	33	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	74 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	DO	GÖTEBORG
6	TRANSIT	DUBOIS	GUSTAF TURE	32	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERHAMN	71 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	DO	DO
7	TRANSIT	GODEN	JOHN HERBERT	22	✓	M	S	WAITER	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	76 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	DO	GÖTEBORG
8	TRANSIT	HELAMB	BENGT ERLAND	17	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALINGSÅS	70 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	DO	DO
9	TRANSIT	LINDBERG	CARL GUNNAR	45	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 35	KÖPING	73 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	DO 35	GÖTEBORG
10	TRANSIT	HANSEN	HANS	23	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	2.4592 NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	28 NORWAY	LARVIK	552 NI	OSLO	APRIL 2, 1930	28 NORWAY	LARVIK
11	TRANSIT	KÖBLER	REIDAR	17	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	2.4592 NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	28 DO	KRAGERÖ	555 NI	OSLO	JUNE 4, 1930	DO 28	KRAGERÖ
12	TRANSIT	OLSSON	DANIEL	27	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN 36	TORP	66 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	35 SWEDEN	SKAFTÖ
13	TRANSIT	CARLSEN	FRANS	43	✓	M	M	SAILOR	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDSKRONA	78 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	DO	SÄTILA
14	TRANSIT	ERIKSON	AXEL TAGE	19	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	1.3592 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 35	SMÖGEN	69 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 6, 1930	DO 35	SMÖGEN
15	TRANSIT	BRIKKE	JOHAN ADOLF	54	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	2.4592 NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY 28	SEM	562 NI	OSLO	JUNE 6, 1930	NORWAY 28	SEM
16	TRANSIT	TOLLEFSEN	TORALF	17	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	2.4592 NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO 28	TÖNSBERG	561 NI	OSLO	JUNE 6, 1930	DO 28	NÖTERÖ
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Inspection 6/17/30 - 11am

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on th sheet must be typewritten or p

220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	Father, Johan Olsén Slussgatan 2 B, Malmö.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
2	Father, Alfred Andreason L.Kyrkogatan 2, Göteborg.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son.	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
3	Father, Olof Backman Stora Kornö, Lysekil.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son.	25	no			To muster on board M/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Father, Arthur Bengtson Viskadalsgatan 1, Borås.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son	25	yes	1927 1928	as a sailor	To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Brother, David Berntson Bäckegatan 6, Göteborg.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son	25	yes	1929	as a sailor	To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father, Johan Duboix Jularbo.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
7	Father, Carl Godén Stora Backgatan 12, Göteborg.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Father, Erik Helamb Linnegatan 16, Göteborg.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son	25	yes	1927 1928	as a sailor	To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Sister, Ida Bergdahl Alfridelund, Åsby.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son	25	yes	1921 1922	as a sailor	To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none
10	Friend: Wilh. Willumsen, Tønsberg.	s/s N.Y.	"Merita" New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	yes	1926 1929	as a sailor	To muster on board s/s "Merita"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
11	do do	s/s N.Y.	"Merita" New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	no			To muster on board s/s "Merita"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father, Anton Olsson Valås, Fiskebäckskil.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	grey	none
13	Father, Johan Carlsen Sätila.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son	25	yes	1927 1928	as a sailor	To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none
14	Father, Erik Person Smögen.	m/s N.Y.	"Svealand" New York	yes	A/B Axel Broström & Son	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Svealand"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Friends:- Klaveness & Co. Oslo.	s/s N.Y.	"Breigton" New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	yes	1921	as a sailor	To muster on board s/s "Breigton"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Anton Danielson Glomsten, Nölerö.	s/s N.Y.	"Anderson" New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	no			To muster on board s/s "Anderson"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Å Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	V 195 150	ANDREASSON	JOHAN MARTIN	65		M	M	STONE-CUTTER	YES	1-617 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	03-35 SWEDEN	HÅBOL	255 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 5,1930	35 SWEDEN	LOMMELAND
2	VL-195-150	JOHANSSON	HENNY HELENE	15		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	1-617 SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LOMMELANDA	256 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 5,1930	DO	DO
3		~~VON MÜHLENFELS~~	~~KERSTIN MARIE~~	~~34~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~TEACHER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~FALKÖPING~~	~~260 NI~~	~~GÖTEBORG~~	~~JUNE 6,1930~~	~~DO~~	~~FILIPSTAD~~
4		NYSTRÖM	HILDA MARIA	64		F	W	WIDOW	YES	1-617 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	414 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 27,1930	DO	STOCKHOLM
5		SJÖSTEN	MÄRTHA OLIVIA	28		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 35	HUSKVARNA	258 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 5,1930	DO 35	HUSKVARNA
6														6/17/30						
7																				
8		Line 3:- von Mühlenfels, Kerstin Marie transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 3, line 8 before leaving Gothenburg.																		
9																				
10												Purser.								
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			35																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, 19

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Albin Andreason Hällekas, Hälle.	Sweden		no	see col. 23	yes	no			Daughter, Hedvig Erickson 14 Glenwood Pl., West Brighton, S.I.N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible] none
2	Uncle, do	Sweden		no	see col. 23	//	no			Sister, do	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	nn	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible] none
3	~~Father, Gustaf von Mählenfels~~ ~~Filipstad.~~	~~Sweden~~		~~no~~	~~see col. 23~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Brother, Karl von Mählenfels~~ ~~124 Justin Ave., Bay Terrace, New Dorp, S.I.N.Y.~~	~~yes~~	~~3 mnths~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
4	Son, Gustaf Nyström Tavastgatan 48, Stockholm.	Sweden		no	see col. 23	yes	no			Son, Gustaf Ceder, 81 Union Str., Holbrook, Mass.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none
5	Father, Frans Lofström Huskvarna.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Brother, Eric Lofström 69 So. Whitney Str., Hartford, Conn.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM", *from* GOTHENBURG, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June, *19*30.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1929.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, JUN 7 1930, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GREEN	ARVID	33		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	07-35 SWEDEN	VÅRVIK	AP.575308 RP.571363	WASHINGTON	MARCH 10,1930	U.S.A.	99 GARY
2		JOHANSSON	ALMA VIKTORIA	31		F	S	LAUNDRESS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LOMMELAND	AP.388740 RP.389503	WASHINGTON	JUNE 13,1928	DO	NEW YORK
3		JOHANSSON	ERIC LEONARD	22		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅKER	AP.558487 RP.555613	WASHINGTON	DEC. 19,1930	DO	EAST ORANGE
4		LÖVSTRÖM	ERIC GUNNAR	36		M	M	TOOL- MAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÖNKÖPING	AP.569231 RP.566155	WASHINGTON	FEBR.18,1930	DO	HARTFORD
5		DO	ELNA KRISTINA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 35	GNOSJÖ	AP.563721 RP.560646	WASHINGTON	JAN. 27,1930	DO	DO
6		LINDELL	ALBERT	31		M	M	LUMBERER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	10 FINLAND	REPLOT	AP.393898 RP.395438	WASHINGTON	JUNE 23,1928	DO	FORT BRAGG
7		STRONG	EDITH SOFIA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	35 SWEDEN	VÄNERBORG	AP.539364 RP.536995	WASHINGTON	OCT. 15,1929	DO	99 JAMESTOWN
8	U. S. CIT.	DO	ALF INGMAR	5		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
9	U. S. CIT.	DO	MAY BRITT	2		F	S			DO				DO						
10		WIRTANEN	ARTHUR FRANS	34		M	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	10 FINLAND	LAITILA	AP.506266 RP.502845	WASHINGTON	JUNE 14,1929	U.S.A.	99 NEW YORK
11		DO	ANNI IDA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	10 DO	DO	AP.506265 RP.502612	WASHINGTON	JUNE 13,1929	DO	99 DO
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	86																			
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 17 1930, *19*

224

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Efraim Gren Vårvik.	Ind.	Gary	no	self	145 yes	yes	1923 1930	Gary Ind.	Home, 659 Van Buren Str., Gary, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	grey	none
2	Father, Johan Andreason Solliden, Hälle.	S.I. N.Y.	West Brighton	no	see col. 23	25 yes	yes	1923 1928	New York N.Y.	Sister, Hedvig Ericson 14 Glenwood Pl., West Brighton, S.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none
3	Father, Ulrik Johnson Box 55, Skillingaryd.	N.J.	East Orange	no	self	30 yes	yes	1925 1930	E. Orange N.J.	Home, 96 S. 16 Str., East Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father, Frans Lövström Formenäsgatan 24, Huskvarna.	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	175 yes	yes	1927 1930	Hartford Conn.	Home, 69 S. Whitney Str., Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father-in-law, do	Conn.	Hartford	no	husband	//	yes	1927 1930	Hartford, Conn.	Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Wife, Signe Lindell Norra Vallgrund, Replot.	Cal.	Bakersfield	no	self	150 yes	yes	1923 1928	Fort Bragg Cal.	Sister, Ida Mull, Bakersfield, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
7	Father, Johan Karlson Egna Hem, Vänersborg.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	40 yes	yes	1923 1929	Jamestown N.Y.	Husband, Erik Strong 49 Linwood Ave., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
8	....							[illegible]		do																	
9	....							[illegible]		do																	
10	Father, Petter Wirtanen Åbo,	L.I. N.Y.	North Merrick	no	self	50 yes	yes	1924 1929	New York N.Y.	Uncle, Hjalmar Nurmi North Merrick, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
11	Father-in-law, do	L.I. N.Y.	North Merrick	no	husband	//	yes	1923 1929	New York N.Y.	Husband's uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* June *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Number 1
225

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" sailing from GOTHENBURG JUN 7 1930, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 17 1930, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Anderson	Augusta	64	✓	f	w		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. July 1.1929,No.95436,	3244 N. Racine Ave., Chicago,Ill.
2	Mortenson	Oluf	56	✓	m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Oct.31.1929,No.137420.	Kramer,N.D.
3	Moberg	May Gertrude Linnea	16	✓	f	s	Sept.28.1913, Dunkirk,N.Y.		R.3,Nox 50, Ottawa,Ill.
4	Peterson	John	55	✓	m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, White Plains,N.Y.Mar.8.1929,No.2929598.	402 Main Str., White Plains,N.Y.
5	Sanden	Per Einar	32	✓	m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by City Court,Hartford Co., New Britain,Conn., Oct.8.1929,No.3191051.	63 Lyon Str, New Britain,Conn.
6	do	Ebba wife	30	✓	f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by City Court,Hartford,Co., New Britain,Conn.,Oct.8.1929,No.3191054.	do
7	Lofstedt	Raymond	43	✓	m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Uxbridge, Mass.,Sept.29.1921,No.1664019.	Uxbridge,Mass.
8	do	Julia wife	42	✓	f	m		do do	do
9	do	Martha Elizabeth dau	2	✓	f	s	July 27.1928, Uxbridge,Mass.		do
10	Siltala	Hilja	25	✓	f	s	July 9.1904, Euclide, Minn.		216-3rd Str., Wirginia,Minn.
11	Forsman VL-229-896	Eva	32	✓	f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Hartford,Conn.,May 28.1915,No.550014.	259 N.Moris Str., Philadelphia,Pa
12	do	Windsor son	7	✓	m	s	Apr.27.1923,Philadelphia,Pa.		do
13	do	Eva dau	5	✓	f	s	Dec.11.1925,Philadelphia,Pa.		do
14	do	Mildred dau	2	✓	f	s	Jan.7.1928,Philadelphia,Pa.		do
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thorém Elna	40	Swedish			
Mogensen Hugo	24	do			
Strandberg Oskar	25	do			
Johansson Torsten	23	do			
Johansson Fritz	26	do			
Lidholm Hugo	32	do			
Holmström Osvald	29	do			
Forsberg Erik	30	do			
Lindström Nils	29	do			
Bäck Harry	23	do			
Borg Axel	37	do			
Granbarg Georg	35	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 659 Drottningholm 67

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
June 21st, 1930

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality.) S. S. Drottningholm from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 230
Number of seamen discharged None
Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~11~~ 12
Number of seamen deserted 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date ~~239~~ 240

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 17th, 1930, consigned to Swedish American Line, New York, N.Y. is now lying at Pier 97 N.R., and is expected to sail June 21st, 1930, for Gothenburg via United States port of --------------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

226

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
522 Stewardess Ratilainen Aino	25		
564 Bedsteward Andersson Karl Oskar	26		

14—1613

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

227

230

fficer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
ates.

30, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
MALE	SCAND'N.	SWEDISH	5/9	202	
"	"	"	6/11	176	
"	"	"	6/1	215	
"	"	"	5/10	165	
"	"	"	6/	165	
"	"	"	5/6	158	
"	"	"	5/7	150	
"	"	"	5/8	[illegible]	
"	"	"	5/1	215	
"	"	"	5/7	1[illegible]2	
"	"	"	5/5	151	
"	"	"	5/7	180	
"	"	"	5/3	165	
"	"	"	5/10	178	
"	"	"	5/9	176	
"	"	"	5/0	172	
"	"	"	5/8	167	
"	"	"	6/1	213	
"	"	"	5/7	156	
"	"	"	5/6	160	
"	"	"	5/3	163	
"	"	"	6/	178	
"	"	"	5/9	158	
"	"	"	5/11	158	
"	"	"	5/8	145	
"	"	"	6/3	171	
"	"	"	5/7	173	
"	"	"	5/8	167	
"	"	"	5/7	158	
"	"	"	5/4	158	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " " , GOTHENBURG.
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30 ok

6/17/30

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1926.

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " " GOTHENBURG.
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1926.

5

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1617

14—1618

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. " DROTTNINGHOLM" , arriving at NEW YORK , JUNE , 19 30 , fr

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age
✓	1	RENSTROM	JOHAN MEL[illegible]	MASTER	1/9 30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	54
✓	2	NORDLANDER	JOHN LEONARD	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	36
✓	3	JOHNSSON	KARL VALDEMAR	2:ND "	"	"	"	"	25
✓	4	CLAESSON	KARL OTTO	3:RD "	"	"	"	"	31
✓	5	TRUEDSSON	ROLF TAGE BERTIL	4:TH "	5/9-30	"	"	"	26
✓	6	HARDEN	GOTTFRID ALEX	5:TH "	1/9-30	"	"	"	28
✓	7	JOHANSSON	CARL ADOLF	WIRELESS OP	"	"	"	"	36
✓	8	ERLANDSSON	INGVAR ESAIAS	" "	"	"	"	"	28
✓	9	KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR	CHIEF BOS'N	"	"	"	"	38
✓	10	ELIASSON	IVAR REINHOLD	2:ND "	"	"	"	"	38
✓	11	JOHANSSON	OSKAR EVALD	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	39
✓	12	NYSTRÖM	AXEL GOTTFRID	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	29
✓	13	JOHANSSON	ROBERT	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	42
✓	14	NILSSON	IVAR	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	2
1ST ✓	15	LÖV	KARL ALBIN	"	6/6 30	"	"	"	2
✓	16	KARLSSON	GUNNAR ELOF	A/B SEAMAN	1/9 30	"	"	"	3
✓	17	PETTERSSON	EMIL	"	"	"	"	"	4
1ST ✓	18	EKELUND	NILS GUNNAR	"	6/6 30	"	"	"	2
1ST ✓	19	WAHLBERG	GEORG KRISTOFFER	"	"	"	"	"	4
✓	20	FRIBERG	GUSTAF	"	1/9 30	"	"	"	
✓	21	SVENSSON	JOHAN BIRGER	"	4/21 30	"	"	"	
✓	22	LAGO	ESKIL REINHOLD	"	1/9 30	"	"	"	
1ST ✓	23	ANTONSSON	JOHAN AUGUST	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	
✓	24	JOHANSSON	MARTIN HERMAN	ORD. SEAMAN	2/7 30	"	"	"	
✓	25	RÖNN	HILDING GEORG	"	3/7 30	"	"	"	
1ST ✓	26	BERGLUND	KARL SYNE	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	
1ST ✓	27	SIMONSSON	ALBERT LENNART	"	"	"	"	"	
1ST ✓	28	WAFF	GUSTAF ALFRED	"	"	"	"	"	
✓	29	PETERSSON	AXEL EDVIN	"	5/9 30	"	"	"	
✓	30	CARLSSON	ERIK VALDEMAR	SEAMAN	4/11 30	"	"	"	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
" " " GOTHENBURG.
Owners
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3

230/

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
227

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 17, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	KERSTRÖM	JOHAN MELVILLE	MASTER	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	54	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	202	
2	NORDLANDER	JOHN LEONARD	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/11	176	
3	JOHNSSON	KARL VALDEMAR	2:ND "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	215	
4	CLAESSON	KARL OTTO	3:RD "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	165	
5	TRUEDSSON	ROLF TAGE BERTIL	4:TH "	5/9-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/[illegible]	165	
6	HARDEN	GOTTFRID ALEX	5:TH "	1/9-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	158	
7	JOHANSSON	CARL ADOLF	WIRELESS OP	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	150	
8	ERLANDSSON	INGVAR ESAIAS	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	141	
9	KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR	CHIEF BOS'N	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/1	215	
10	ELIASSON	IVAR REINHOLD	2:ND "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	1[illegible]2	
11	JOHANSSON	OSKAR EVALD	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	151	
12	NYSTRÖM	AXEL GOTTFRID	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	180	
13	JOHANSSON	ROBERT	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	165	
14	NILSSON	IVAR	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	178	
15	LÖV	KARL ALBIN	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	176	
16	KARLSSON	GUNNAR ELOF	A/B SEAMAN	1/9-30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	172	
17	PETTERSSON	EMIL	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	167	
18	EKELUND	NILS GUNNAR	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	213	
19	WAHLBERG	GEORG KRISTOFFER	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	156	
20	FRIBERG	GUSTAF	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	160	
21	SVENSSON	JOHAN BIRGER	"	4/21-30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	163	
22	LAGG	ESKIL REINHOLD	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/[illegible]	178	
23	ANTONSSON	JOHAN AUGUST	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	158	
24	JOHANSSON	MARTIN HERMAN	ORD. SEAMAN	2/7-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	158	
25	RÖNN	HILDING GEORG	"	3/7-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	145	
26	BERGLUND	KARL SYNE	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/3	171	
27	SIMONSSON	ALBERT LENNART	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	173	
28	WAFF	GUSTAF ALFRED	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	167	
29	PETERSSON	AXEL EDVIN	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	158	
30	CARLSSON	ERIK VALDEMAR	SEAMAN	4/11-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	158	

NK 30

[illegible] Inspector [illegible]/30

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " " GOTHENBURG.
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1929.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 17, 19 30, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST 31 √	1	ANDERSSON	ANTON SIGFRID √	SEAMAN	6/6-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCAND'N	SWEDISH	5/7	160	
32 √	2	JOHANSSON	ANDERS GUNNAR √	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	171	
33 √	3	OLSSON	CARL ERIK VILHELM √	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	151	
FIRST √		Eriksson	Henning Gösta √	[illegible]	6/6-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	127	
~~34~~	~~4~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~KARL AXE JOHANNES~~	~~MESSBOY~~	~~6/6-30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~6/-~~	~~158~~	
FIRST 35 √	5	BENGTSSON	JOHN VILHELM √	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	143	
101 √	6	JANSSON	CLAES VILHELM √	CHIEF ENGIN.	1/9-30	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/10	170	
102 √	7	CHRONWALL	AXEL EMANUEL √	1ST "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	182	
103 √	8	SJÖSTRÖM	ERIK ALBERT √	2ND SENIOR	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	180	
104 √	9	BLOM	KARL RAGNAR √	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	166	
105 √	10	BRANDÉN	AXEL HARRY √	3RD SENIOR	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	170	
106 √	11	KARLSSON	ERNST THEODOR √	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/-	150	
107 √	12	HANSSON	KARL ARTHUR √	4TH SENIOR	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	195	
FIRST √ 108	13	BENGTSSON	OSKAR ALBIN √	" JUNIOR	6/6-30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	145	
109 √	14	HALLIN	HJALMAR √	5TH ENGIN.	1/9-30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	132	
110 √	15	SJÖBERG	KARL JULIUS √	6TH "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	176	
111 √	16	HOLM	NILS VILHELM √	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	167	
FIRST √ P.E. 112	17	ANDERSSON	EMIL GUNNAR √	MACHINIST	6/6-30	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	150	
113 √	18	HAGBOM	ALBIN JOHANNES √	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/11	160	
114 √	19	PETTERSSON	PER HARRY ERNFR. √	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	155	
115 √	20	JOHANSSON	JOHN HILDER √	GREASER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	158	
FIRST √ 116	21	KVIST	SVEN IVAN √	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	170	
117 √	22	JÄRN	CARL GUSTAF √	"	3/7-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	165	
118 √	23	ÅBERG	ELIS ULRIK √	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/3	190	
119 √	24	BERGLUND	OTTO ENGELBREKT √	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	165	
FIRST √ 120	25	KARLSSON	ERNST VALLENTIN √	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	172	
FIRST √ 121	26	PATRIKSSON	JOHAN ERIK √	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	173	
122 √	27	CARLSSON	DAVID OSBORNE √	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	161	
FIRST √		JANSSON	GUSTAF ADOLF √	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	168	
~~123~~	~~28~~	~~ANDERSSON~~	~~SVEN ROBERT~~	~~"~~	~~6/6-30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/7~~	~~165~~	
124 √	29	EDBERG	KARL ERIK HUGO √	STOKER	1/9-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	165	
125 √	30	FRANK	ERNST OLOF EMANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	190	

6/17/30

3 w/k

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Owners " " " , GOTHENBURG.

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK, CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 54 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1926.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………, of the ……………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

……………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ………… *day of* ……………………, *19*

……………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

229

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 17, *19* 30, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
126 ✓	1	MALMBERG	KNUT EUGÈN ✓	STOKER	2/7-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	27	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	150	
127 ✓	2	JOHANSSON	OSKAR ANDREAS ✓	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	189	
128 ✓	3	JOHANSSON	ERIK RAGNAR ✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	165	
129 ✓	4	HOLMBERG	FRITZ ERIK ✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	143	
130 ✓	5	PERSSON	JOHN EINAR ✓	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	158	
131 ✓	6	LUNDBERG	KARL ERIK ✓	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	155	
[illegible] ✓	7	KLINGSTRÖM	ERNFRID VERNER ✓	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	170	
[illegible] ✓	8	AXELSSON	NILS ERIK ✓	MESSBOY	5/9-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	118	
[illegible] ✓	9	UHLEN	HELGE RAGNAR ✓	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	132	
[illegible] ✓	10	HANSSON	ERIK VILHELM ✓	"	2/7-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	134	
[illegible] ✓	11	DAHLSTRÖM	GUSTAF ADOLF ✓	PURSER	3/7-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	145	
[illegible] ✓	12	HERMANSSON	AKE EMANUEL ✓	DOCTOR	1/9-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	143	
[illegible] ✓	13	NORDBLAD	MARIA EVA AGNES ✓	NURSE	"	"	"	"	26	FEM.	"	"	5/8	136	
[illegible] ✓	14	SANDBERG	BJÖRN FREDRIK ✓	MED. ATTEND	"	"	"	"	42	MALE	"	"	5/7	170	
[illegible] ✓	15	EKSTAM	TEKLA ✓	LINENKEEPER	5/9-30	"	"	"	54	FEM.	"	"	5/5	141	
[illegible] ✓	16	[illegible]	CARL HELMER ✓	CASHIER	1/9-30	"	"	"	29	MALE	"	"	5/6	143	
[illegible] ✓	17	IHLIN	ARNE ✓	CLERK	4/11-30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	160	
[illegible] ✓	18	JOHANSSON	TURE BRYNOLF ✓	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/3	165	
210	19	VACANT													
211 ✓	20	NORD	NILS GÖSTA ✓	STOREKEEPER	5/9-30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160	
212 ✓	21	BERGMAN	OSKAR ERIK ✓	ASS. "	1/9-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	136	
214 ✓	22	LÖFGREN	JOHAN FREDRIK ✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	168	
[illegible] ✓	23	PERSSON	ANNA LISA ✓	SHOP GIRL	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	FEM.	"	"	5/4	[illegible]	
[illegible] ✓	24	[illegible]	OSKAR FERDINAND ✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	40	MALE	"	"	5/7	162	
[illegible] ✓	25	[illegible]	KARL JOHAN ✓	MUSIC LEADER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible] ✓	26	KRISTIANSSON	JAKOB GEORG ✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	171	
[illegible] ✓	27	MATTSSON	HUGO ANDREAS ✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	[illegible]	
[illegible] ✓	28	ANDERSSON	FRITJOF ✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	176	
[illegible] ✓	29	JANSSON	ERIK HARRY ✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	220	
[illegible] ✓	30	LUNDBERG	JOHAN EDGAR FOLKE ✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	182	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NO. 19 IS VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " " , GOTHENBURG
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1926.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 17, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
229 √	1	SMITH	GÖSTA √	BARBER	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/1	215	
227	2	— VACANT		~~ASS.~~											
230 √	3	BERGSTRÖM	AXEL ROBERT √	" "	5/9-30	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	143	
[illegible] √	4	JONASSON	ASTRID LINNEA √	" "	2/7-30	"	"	"	21	FEM.	"	"	5/8	149	
[illegible] √	5	JONSSON	GUSTAF EDVARD √	POST OFFICIAL	5/9-30	"	"	"	41	MALE	"	"	5/10	170	
251 √	6	MALMBORG	AXEL √	CHIEF COOK	1/9-30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9	138	
252 √	7	HÅKANSSON	HÅKAN √	COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	150	
253 √	8	ANDERSSON	JOEL ARVID LUDVIG √	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	143	
254 √	9	JOHANSSON	BROR HELGE GEORG √	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	154	
		Billing	Oskar Arthur √	"	1/9 30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	147	
~~[illegible]~~ √	~~10~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~AXEL STURE~~	~~"~~	~~5/9-30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/9~~	~~[illegible]~~	
256 √	11	PETTERSSON	ALF OSKAR PAUL √	KITCHENBOY	3/7-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	156	
FIRST 257 √	12	NILSSON	STEN STURE √	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	149	
FIRST [illegible] √	13	JOHANNESSON	KNUT GUNNAR R. √	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	138	
259 √	14	STERNER	KARL ERIK √	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/3	167	
260 √	15	KARLSSON	PER √	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	147	
265 √	16	ELIASSON	GUSTAF EDVIN √	COOK	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	187	
266 √	17	HERMANSSON	GUSTAF HARRY √	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	161	
267 √	18	HOLMBERG	GEORG EMANUEL √	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	154	
FIRST √ [illegible]	19	BORG	NILS GUSTAF EDV √	KITCHENBOY	6/6-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	187	
FIRST √ P.E. 270	20	JONSSON	RAGNAR ADRIAN √	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	125	
271 √	21	VICTORIN	VICTOR √	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	154	
[illegible] √	22	SAMUELSSON	GUNNAR MAGNUS √	PANTRYMAN	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	185	
FIRST √ P.E. [illegible]	23	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF EINAR √	ASS. "	6/6-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	147	
280 √	24	EK	CHARLES EDGAR √	" "	4/11-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	141	
281 √	25	HERNQVIST	GUNNAR EDVIN √	BUTCHER	1/9-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	200	
FIRST √ 282	26	AHLÉN	SVEN GUSTAF √	ASS.	6/6-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	156	
284 √	27	ANDERSSON	KARL √	BAKER	1/9-30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	154	
285 √	28	EKSTRÖM	GOTTFRID EMANUEL √	ASS.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	147	
[illegible] √	29	TREFIL	KARL FREDRIK √	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/11	123	
FIRST √ P.E. [illegible]	30	[illegible]	LARS THORSTEN √	ASS. "	6/6-30	"	"	"	21	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	154	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NO 2 IS VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN
Owners " " " "
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY

VG

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

....

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 17, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
301 √	1	MORGAN	KARL FREDRIK	CHIEF STEWARD	4/11-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	36	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	158	
FIRS √ 302	2	UPPSTRÖM	KARL ERIK	WAITER	6/6-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	140	
FIRS √ 303	3	PERSSON	ERIK SEVED HOLGER	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	143	
304 √	4	SOLBERG	ERIK ARTUR OLOF	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	149	
FIRS √ 305	5	JANSSON	ALBIN GÖSTA	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	147	
306 √	6	MÅRTENSSON	JOHN LUDVIG	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160	
307 √	7	SWÄRDH	TRYGGVE KARL	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	149	
308 √	8	SKÖLDBERG	ERIK ALGOT	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	147	
309 √	9	LUNDIN	KARL IVAR AUGUST	"	2/7-30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	152	
310 √	10	SKOGLUND	SVEN ERIK	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	147	
311 √	11	ANDERSSON	GUSTAF HELGE	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	156	
First P.E. √		Forsell	Gösta Valdemar	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	129	
~~312~~	~~12~~	~~FLODMAN~~	~~KARL ARTHUR~~	~~"~~	~~5/9-30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/9~~	~~143~~	
FIRST √ P.E. 326	13	DE PAULIS	ÅKE HENNING	ASS. "	6/6-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	147	
FIRS √ 327	14	JOHANSSON	KARL ELIS	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	132	
330 √	15	NILSSON	ERNST	BARMAN	1/9-30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	187	
331 √	16	WAHLGREN	JOHN GUNNAR	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/1	154	
332 √	17	JOHANSSON	ERIK	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	143	
333 √	18	SVENSSON	HJALMAR LINUS	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	147	
334 √	19	HANDBERG	AXEL GUSTAF	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	154	
335 √	20	BERG	OLOF	BATHSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	136	
FIRS √ 336	21	STENFELT	KARIN MARIA	BATHSTEWARDESS	6/6-30	"	"	"	21	FEM.	"	"	5/7	147	
338 √	22	KRANTZ	ELSA	STEWARDESS	1/9-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	134	
FIRS √ P.E. 339	23	ASBERG	ELLEN DAGNY	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	118	
340 √	24	DAHLQVIST	EDIT MARGIT	"	2/7-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	132	
341 √	25	NORD	EVALD GOTTFRID	DECKSTEWARD	1/9-30	"	"	"	36	MALE	"	"	6/-	170	
FIRS √ 342	26	RÖNNLÖF	PER AKE GUSTAF	ASS. "	6/6-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	147	
343 √	27	HJORT	KARL JOHAN SIGVE	BUGLER	1/9-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	180	
346 √	28	BENGTSSON	AXEL ROBERT	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	170	
347 √	29	ANDERSSON	ERIK GUNNAR	ASS. "	4/11-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	166	
348 √	30	ANDERSSON	KARL GOTTFRID	PANTRYMAN	5/9-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	138	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN

OK 30

Owners " " " GOTHENBURG

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000-ea. ckt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

232

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 17, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
349 √	1	SIMONSSON	JOHN GUNNAR √	PANTRYBOY	5/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCAND'N	SWEDISH	5/10	138	
350 √	2	ÖSTERLUND	JOSEF TORSTEN √	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	127	
FIRST P.E. 351	3	MALMQVIST	TURE LENNART √	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	115	
FIRST 352	4	FORSELL	FRANS ALBIN √	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	136	
360 √	5	ANDERSSON	KLAES EDVARD √	WATCHMAN	1/9-30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/10	160	
401 √	6	SOLLANDER	SVANTE HARALD √	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	202	
402 √	7	MATHIASSON	SVEN VALLENTIN √	WAITER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	154	
403 √	8	NORDBLOM	OSKAR LUDVIG √	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	163	
404 √	9	NYHLÉN	NILS GEORG √	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	140	
405 √	10	ANDERSSON	GUSTAF BERNHARD √	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	137	
FIRST 406	11	RIDDERSTRÖM	HARALD DANIEL √	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	136	
407 √	12	IGEL	HOLGER AUGUST √	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/3	171	
408 √	13	ÅBERG	GUSTAF ALLAN √	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	145	
409	14	KARLSSON	VALTER KNUT √	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	128	
410 √	15	BERNTSSON	BROR GOSTA √	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	158	
411 √	16	HANSSON	OLOF PETTER √	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150	
426 √	17	JÖNSSON	AXEL PERCIVAL √	BEDSTEWARD	1/9-30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	180	
427 √	18	BERGÉN	ELOF ALRIK √	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	189	
428 √	19	ARESHOUGH	OVE HOLGER STELLAN √	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	160	
429 √	20	BRAGIN	SERGIUS √	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	RUSSIAN	"	5/5	169	
430 √	21	BENGTSSON	BENGT GÖSTA √	"	2/7-30	"	"	"	29	"	SCAND'N.	"	5/11	132	
431 √	22	LARSSON	TAGE OSKAR √	BATHSTEWARD	1/9-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/3	165	
434 √	23	OLSSON	OLGA EMILIA √	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	49	FEM	"	"	5/3	151	
FIRST 435 √	24	LJUNGSTRÖM	EVA LISA √	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140	
FIRST √ 436	25	BJURSTRÖM	OLIVIA INGEBORG √	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	122	
445	26	VACANT		DECKSTEWARD											
446 √	27	TILLMAN	EINAR OSBORNE √	ASS. "	1/9-30	"	"	"	28	MALE	"	"	5/9	136	
447 √	28	ÖBERG	GUSTAF ADOLF √	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	150	
448 √	29	ANDERSSON	SVEN BERTIL √	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	154	
449 √	30	GUSTAFSSON	FRANS AXEL √	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	165	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST, NO. 26 IS VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN. 17-24
Owners " " " GOTHENBURG
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

[illegible] 6/17/30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (2), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19* ......

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE , 19 30, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
450 √	1	LARSSON	CURT ARNE VIKTOR	PANTRYBOY	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	19	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	145	
451 √	2	LINDBERG	MARTIN EDVIN	"	2/7-30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	173	
452 √	3	DAHLIN	HARALD EUGEN	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	143	
453 √	4	SVAN	JOHN VALDEMAR	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	165	
501 √	5	ENGSTRÖM	GUSTAF ANDERS	STEWARD	1/9-30	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	182	
502 √	6	SANDGREN	KARL GUSTAF	WAITER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	143	
503 √	7	ANDERSSON	ARTHUR VILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	156	
504 √	8	OLAUSSON	JOHN ALBERT	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	129	
505 √	9	LUNDIN	KARL IVAR	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	143	
506 √	10	FALK	FRIDOLF HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	167	
507 √	11	SVENSSON	SVEN JOHAN HELGE	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	170	
508 √	12	WESTERBERG	ESKIL HENRIK	"	2/7-30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	158	
509 √	13	NILSSON	KONRAD GABRIEL	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	132	
516 √	14	RUTGERSSON	JOHN TURE RUDOLF	BEDSTEWARD	2/7-30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	187	
517 √	15	JOHANSSON	ERIK GUST. ALARIK	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	154	
522 √	16	RATILAINEN	AINO	STEWARDESS	3/8-30	"	"	"	25	FEM.	FINNISH		5/-	113	
523 √	17	OLSSON	EDITH EMILIA	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	33	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/5	117	
526 √	18	SEGERDAHL	NILS AUGUST	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	38	MALE	"	"	5/10	213	
527 √	19	JACOBSSON	GUSTAF ANTONIO	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	136	
528 √	20	KARLMAN	SVEN ALBIN	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/-	202	
529 √	21	ELG	GUSTAF ARNOLD	PANTRYBOY	5/9-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	147	
FIRST P.E. 530 √	22	PETTERSSON	SVEN ALGOT	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	149	
531 √	23	GUSTAFSSON	KARL ALGOT	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	149	
534 √	24	SANDELL	PER VIKTOR	WATCHMAN	1/9-30	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	6/	154	
535 √	25	OLSSON	JOSEF FRITIOF	SANITARYMAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	157	
551 √	26	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ARTHUR	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	150	
552 √	27	VAHLBERG	KARL ALVAR	WAITER	2/7-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	141	
FIRST P.E. 553 √	28	GUSTAFSSON	GÖSTA GREGORIUS	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	132	
554 √	29	ANDERSSON	OSKAR FREDRIK	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	145	
FIRST P.E. 555 √	30	SVENSSON	BERTIL EJLERTS	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	154	

30

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " " GOTHENBURG.
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form, L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ______________, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black),
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

234

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 17, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
556 ✓	1	ERIKSSON	TORSTEN GEORG	WAITER	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	22	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/-	165	
557 ✓	2	ANDERSSON	TAGE HARRY	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	149	
558 ✓	3	SÖDERMAN	STIG HUGO VIKING	"	2/7-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	132	
559 ✓	4	ANDERSSON	ERIK VILHELM	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	138	
560 ✓	5	KRANTZ	KNUT ERIK	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	140	
563 ✓	6	BERGGREN	EMIL JONATAN	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	162	
564 ✓	7	VL 201/506 ANDERSSON	CARL OSCAR VILH.	" ✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	132	
565 ✓	8	SYLVEN	HAKON AXEL	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/2	158	
~~566~~	~~9~~	~~THULIN~~	~~KNUT LUDVIG~~	~~"~~	~~1/9-30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/9~~	~~154~~	
567 ✓	10	TÄNGSTEDT	KLAES DOUGLAS	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	129	
571 ✓	11	WILSKE	CARIN ALFRIDA	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	"	5/7	132	
572 ✓	12	SUNDÉN	LILLY EVELINA	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	132	
575 ✓	13	LINDAHL	TAGE AUGUST	BARTENDER	2/7-30	"	"	"	29	MALE	"	"	5/8	154	
576 ✓	14	SEGERSTEN	ERNST GUSTAF	ASS. "	5/9-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/3	185	
577 ✓	15	LUNDELL	JOHN LEONARD	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/1	168	
FIRST 578	16	STRÖMBLAD	KLAS ARTHUR	PANTRYBOY	6/6-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	149	
579 ✓	17	OLSSON	CHARLES KRISTIAN	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	151	
580 ✓	18	DAHLLÖF	ERIK VALDEMAR	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	141	
582 ✓	19	KARLSSON	OLOF ALFRED	WATCHMAN	1/9-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	180	
583 ✓	20	JOHANSSON	CHARLES FREDOLF	SANITARYMAN	5/9-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	134	
584 ✓	21	VAHLSTRÖM	KARL ALLAN	"	4/11-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	156	
585 ✓	22	CLAESSON	LARS GUSTAF HELMER	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	149	
510 ✓	23	JOHANSSON	CARL ERIK OLOF	WAITER	1/9-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	152	
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Service No. 1767

~~Visa granted as Non-Immig ant under Section 3 ( ) of the Act of 1924~~

~~(date)~~ June 7, 1930

Vice (Consul)

Fee $2.00 eq at Kr. 7.46

AMERICAN CONSULATE, GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN

Owners " " " , GOTHENBURG

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1926.

6-17-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. M. Reuström, Master, of the Swed. S/S Drottningholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J M Reuström
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10330
June 16-17-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this day of OCT 5 1943, 194......

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 5 1943
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

T 7/5

3